



भारत का राजपत्र The Gazette of India

सी.जी.-डी.एल.-अ.-07012022-232483
CG-DL-E-07012022-232483

असाधारण

EXTRAORDINARY

भाग II — खण्ड 2

PART II — Section 2

प्राधिकार से प्रकाशित

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

सं० 31] नई दिल्ली, शुक्रवार, दिसम्बर 17, 2021/अग्रहायण 26, 1943 (शक)
No. 31] NEW DELHI, FRIDAY, DECEMBER 17, 2021/AGRAHAYANA 26, 1943 (SAKA)

इस भाग में भिन्न पृष्ठ संख्या दी जाती है जिससे कि यह अलग संकलन के रूप में रखा जा सके।
Separate paging is given to this Part in order that it may be filed as a separate compilation.

LOK SABHA

The following Bills were introduced in Lok Sabha on 17.12.2021:—

BILL No. 160 OF 2021

A Bill to provide for the constitution of the National Anti-Doping Agency for regulating anti-doping activities in sports and to give effect to the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organisation International Convention against doping in sport, and compliance of such other obligations and commitments thereunder and for matters connected therewith or incidental thereto.

WHEREAS India is a signatory to the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organisation International Convention against doping in sport;

AND WHEREAS India has ratified the said Convention on the 7th day of November, 2007;

AND WHEREAS it is considered expedient to maintain highest standards of integrity while participating and preparing for sports competition domestically and internationally, to regulate anti-doping activities in sports and to meet obligations of India under the said Convention.

BE it enacted by the Parliament in the Seventy-second Year of the Republic of India as follows:—

CHAPTER I

PRELIMINARY

Short title and commencement.

1. (1) This Act may be called the National Anti-Doping Act, 2021.

(2) It shall come into force on such date as the Central Government may, by notification in the Official Gazette, appoint.

Definitions.

2. In this Act, unless the context otherwise requires,—

(a) "Agency" means the National Anti-Doping Agency incorporated and constituted under sub-section (1) of section 14;

(b) "Anti-Doping Rule Violation" means the circumstance, act or conduct specified in section 4 which constitutes violation of anti-doping rules as laid down under the Code;

(c) "Appeal panel" means the National Anti-Doping Appeal panel constituted under section 12;

(d) "athlete" means any person who competes in any sport at the national level or international level or participates in any competition or event to which this Act applies;

(e) "athlete support personnel" means any coach, trainer, manager, agent, team staff, official, medical or paramedical personnel or such other person working with or treating or assisting an athlete who is participating in, or preparing for, a competition or event at the national level or international level or to which this Act applies;

(f) "Board" means the National Board for Anti-Doping in Sports established under sub-section (1) of section 7;

(g) "Chairperson" means the Chairperson of the Board appointed under sub-section (2) of section 7;

(h) "Code" means the World Anti-Doping Code adopted and amended from time to time by the World Anti-Doping Agency;

(i) "competition" means a single race, match, game or singular contest;

(j) "Convention" means the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organisation International Convention against doping in sport;

(k) "Director General" means the Director General appointed under sub-section (3) of section 14;

(l) "Disciplinary Panel" means the National Anti-Doping Disciplinary Panel constituted under sub-section (1) of section 11;

(m) "dope testing laboratory" means a laboratory established or recognised under section 26;

(n) "doping Control" includes all steps and processes from test distribution planning up to the disposal of any appeal and enforcement of consequences, including all steps and processes in between, including but not limited to, testing, investigation, whereabouts, Therapeutic Use Exemptions, sample collection and handling, laboratory analysis, Results Management, hearings and appeals, and investigations or proceedings relating to an Anti-doping Rule Violation;

(o) "doping in sport" means the occurrence of any Anti-Doping Rule Violations specified in section 4;

(p) "event" means a series of individual competitions conducted together under anyone ruling body, such as Olympic Games, World Championships of an International Federation and such other event;

(q) "In-competition Testing" means collection of sample for testing from an athlete who is participating in a competition where such collection is made at any time during the period commencing at 11:59 p.m. on the day before the competition in which such athlete is scheduled to participate till the end of such competition;

(r) "international event" means an event or competition where the International Olympic Committee, the International Paralympic Committee, an International Federation, a major event organisation or another international sport organisation is the governing body for such event or appoints the technical officials for the event;

(s) "International Federation" means the international governing body for a particular sport;

(t) "Member" means a Member of the Board appointed under sub-section (2) of section 7 and includes the Chairperson thereof;

(u) "national event" means a sport event or competition involving international level or national level athletes which is not an international event;

(v) "National Sports Federation" means any recognised body governing a particular sport to which the Code is applicable;

(w) "Other Anti-Doping Organisations" means organisations which are responsible for adopting anti-doping rules for initiating, implementing or enforcing any part of the doping control process and include the World Anti-Doping Agency, the International Olympic Committee, the International Paralympic Committee, other major event organisations that conduct testing at their events and International Federations, but does not include the Agency;

(x) "Out-of-competition Testing" means sample collection during any period other than the period specified for in-competition testing;

(y) "person" means a natural person or an organisation or other entity;

(z) "prescribed" means prescribed by rules made under this Act;

(za) "Prohibited List" means the list of prohibited substances and prohibited methods specified by the Agency by regulations;

(zb) "prohibited method" means any method listed in the Prohibited List;

(zc) "prohibited substance" means any substance listed in the Prohibited List;

(zd) "regulations" means regulations made by the Board or the Agency, as the case may be;

(ze) "sample" means any biological material collected from an athlete for the purpose of doping control under this Act;

(zf) "Society" means the National Anti-Doping Agency or the National Dope Testing Laboratory, as the case may be, registered as a society under the Societies Registration Act, 1860 and functioning as such immediately before the commencement of this Act;

(zg) "testing" means the parts of the doping control process involving test distribution planning, sample collection, sample handling, sample transport to the laboratory and testing of samples;

(zh) "use" means the application, ingestion, injection or consumption by any means whatsoever of any prohibited substance or prohibited method;

(zi) "World Anti-Doping Agency" means an international agency established on 10th November, 1999 in Switzerland which adopts and amends the Code for giving effect to anti-doping policies and international standards.

CHAPTER II

PROHIBITION OF DOPING IN SPORT AND ANTI-DOPING RULE VIOLATIONS

Prohibition of
doping in
sport.

3. (1) No athlete, athlete support personnel or other persons shall indulge in doping in sport.

(2) Every athlete, athlete support personnel or other persons shall ensure that there is no occurrence of any Anti-Doping Rule Violation as specified in section 4.

(3) Every athlete shall participate in a sport competition at all levels with highest standards of integrity and ethics and in accordance with the provisions of this Act and the rules and regulations made thereunder.

(4) Every athlete and athlete support personnel participating in a sport competition shall accept the anti-doping rules as a condition of such participation or involvement and be bound by the provisions of this Act and the rules and regulations made thereunder.

(5) Every athlete, athlete support personnel and other persons shall be responsible for knowing what constitutes Anti-Doping Rule Violations and the restrictions on the use of prohibited substances and the prohibited methods which are included in the Prohibited List.

Anti-Doping
Rule
Violations.

4. Anyone or more of the following circumstances or acts conduct by an athlete or athlete support personnel or other persons shall constitute Anti-Doping Rule Violation for the purposes of this Act, namely:—

(a) the presence of a prohibited substance or its metabolites or markers in an athlete's sample;

(b) use or attempted use of any prohibited substance or a prohibited method, unless such use is exempted by the Agency under section 5;

(c) refusing or failing without compelling justification, to submit sample collection after notification as authorised in applicable anti-doping rules or otherwise evading sample collection;

(d) whereabouts failure;

Explanation.—For the purposes of this clause, the term "whereabouts failure" means—

(i) filing failure, that is to say, the athlete has failed to submit his whereabouts information before the required deadline or to update the same after change in circumstances or if submitted on time, has submitted incomplete, inaccurate or insufficient information to locate him for testing; or

(ii) missed test, that is to say, though the athlete has filed his whereabouts information, he is not available at the location for testing; or

(iii) such other omissions or failures as may be specified by the Agency by regulations;

(e) tampering, or attempting to tamper, with any part of doping control;

(f) possession of prohibited substances or prohibited methods;

(g) trafficking or attempted trafficking in any prohibited substance or prohibited method;

(h) administration or attempted administration of a prohibited substance or prohibited method to any athlete or to an athlete out of competition;

(i) assisting, encouraging, aiding, abetting, conspiring, covering up or any other type of complicity involving an Anti-Doping Rule Violation or any attempted Anti-Doping Rule Violation or violation of the prohibition against participation during ineligibility or provisional suspension;

(j) prohibited association with such athlete support personnel as may be specified by the Agency by regulations;

(k) discouraging or retaliating against reporting to authorities;

(l) such other circumstances, or engaging in such other acts or conduct, which amounts to Anti-Doping Rule Violation, as may be specified by the Agency by regulations.

5. (1) Where any substance or method is included in the Prohibited List and such prohibited substance or prohibited method is required for use by any athlete on the ground of medical conditions, such athlete may make an application to the Agency for granting Therapeutic Use Exemption in respect of such prohibited substance or prohibited method.

Therapeutic
Use
Exemptions.

(2) The Agency may consider the application received by it under sub-section (1) in such manner and after taking into consideration such criteria as may be specified by regulations.

(3) The Agency shall, either grant or refuse to grant Therapeutic Use Exemptions in respect of the application received under sub-section (1), in such manner as may be specified by regulations.

(4) Any person aggrieved by the decision of the Agency under sub-section (3) may prefer an appeal to the Appeal Panel.

6. (1) The consequences of Anti-Doping Rule Violations by an individual athlete or athlete support personnel may result in one or more of the following, namely:—

Consequences
of Anti-
Doping Rule
Violations.

(a) disqualification of results with all consequences including forfeiture of medals, points and prizes, in such manner as may be specified by the Agency by regulations;

(b) ineligibility to participate in any competition or event or other activity or funding, for such period and in such manner, as may be specified by the Agency by regulations;

(c) provisional suspension from participating in any competition or activity prior to the decision in appeal under section 23 in such manner as may be specified by the Agency by regulations;

(d) imposition of financial sanction including proportionate recovery of costs, in such manner as may be specified by the Agency by regulations;

(e) such other consequences as may be specified by the Agency by regulations.

(2) The consequences of Anti-Doping Rule Violations for team sports shall be such as may be specified by regulations.

CHAPTER III

NATIONAL BOARD FOR ANTI-DOPING IN SPORTS

7. (1) With effect from such date as the Central Government may, by notification in the Official Gazette, appoint in this behalf, there shall be established, for the purposes of this Act, a Board to be called the National Board for Anti-Doping in Sports.

Establishment
and
constitution of
National
Board for
Anti-Doping
in Sports.

(2) The Board shall consist of a Chairperson and two Members to be appointed by the Central Government:

Provided that no person shall be appointed as the Chairperson or Member of the Board, or continue to hold such position, if such person is involved in the management or

operation of any International Federation, National Sports Federation, Major Event Organisation, National Olympic Committee, National Paralympic Committee or is in the Government department with responsibility for sport or anti-doping.

(3) The Chairperson shall be a person of ability, integrity and standing who has knowledge and experience of not less than twenty years in the field of general administration, sport administration or is a retired eminent athlete.

(4) A Member shall be a person of ability, integrity and standing who has knowledge and experience of not less than fifteen years in the field of general administration, medical sciences, law or is a retired eminent athlete.

Explanation.—For the purposes of this sub-section, the term "eminent athlete" means a sportsperson who has been conferred with a national sports award or Padma award for his outstanding contribution to the development of national sports in terms of medals won in international events.

(5) The term of office of the Chairperson and members shall be three years or till they attain the age of sixty-five years, whichever is earlier.

(6) In the event of the occurrence of a vacancy in the office of the Chairperson or Member by reason of death, resignation or otherwise, or, when the Chairperson or Member is unable to discharge his functions owing to absence, illness or any other cause, the Central Government may assign temporary charge of such office to any person who fulfils the requisite qualification and experience as provided in section 7, and such person shall discharge the functions of the Chairperson or Member, as the case may be, until a new Chairperson or Member, appointed in accordance with the provisions of this Act to fill such vacancy, enters upon his office, or until the date on which the Chairperson or Member resumes the charge of his functions.

(7) The Chairperson or a Member shall not accept, either during his term of office or for a period of one year from the date on which he ceases to hold office, any employment, in any capacity whatsoever, with any International Federation or National Sports Federation or with any organisation, body or entity whose matter has been dealt with, directly or indirectly, by such Chairperson or Member:

Provided that nothing contained herein shall be construed as preventing such person from accepting an employment in a body or institution controlled or maintained by the Central Government or a State Government.

(8) The Chairperson or a Member may—

(a) relinquish his office by giving in writing to the Central Government, a notice of not less than three months; or

(b) be removed from his office by the Central Government, if he—

(i) has been adjudged an insolvent; or

(ii) has been convicted of an offence which, in the opinion of the Central Government, involves moral turpitude; or

(iii) has become physically or mentally incapable of acting as a Member; or

(iv) has acquired such financial or other interest as is likely to affect prejudicially his functions as a Member; or

(v) has so abused his position as to render his continuance in office prejudicial to the public interest:

Provided that no person shall be so removed from his office under

sub-clause (iv) or sub-clause (v) of clause (b), unless such person has been given a reasonable opportunity of being heard in the matter.

(9) The salaries and allowances payable to, and other conditions of service of, the Chairperson and members shall be such as may be as prescribed.

8. (1) The Board shall meet at such times and places, and shall observe such procedure with regard to the transaction of business at its meetings (including the quorum at such meetings) as may be provided by regulations made by the Board.

Meetings of Board.

(2) Every decision of the Board shall, as far as possible, be on the basis of a simple majority.

(3) No act or proceeding of the Board shall be invalidated merely by reason of—

(a) any vacancy in, or any defect in the constitution of, the Board;

(b) any defect in the appointment of a person acting as a member of the Board;

(c) any irregularity in the procedure of the Board not affecting the merits of the case.

9. (1) The Central Government shall provide the Board with such officers and employees as may be necessary for the efficient discharge of its functions under this Act.

Officers and employees of Board.

(2) The salaries and allowances payable to, and other conditions of service of, officers and other employees of the Board shall be such as may be prescribed.

10. (1) Subject to the provisions of this Act, the Board shall be responsible for ensuring implementation of the provisions of the Convention and monitoring the compliance thereof.

Powers and functions of Board.

(2) The Board shall advise the Central Government and make recommendations relating to regulating anti-doping in sports and compliance with the Convention.

(3) The Board shall oversee the activities of the Agency and may call for such information and reports from the Agency as may be required for ensuring compliance with the provisions of the Convention and the Code, including reports on—

(a) the activities of Agency towards ensuring compliance with the anti-doping rules and standards laid down by the World Anti-Doping Agency;

(b) matters of integrity and fair play in sports;

(c) implementation of the notified or adopted anti-doping measures or policies;

(d) strategic planning of its anti-doping activities for the forthcoming years;

(e) any other matter which the Board may deem expedient for fulfilling the objective of eliminating doping in Sports.

(4) The Board may issue such directions to the Agency as may be necessary for effective and timely implementation of the Convention and the Code.

(5) The Board may call for such information from the Disciplinary Panel and the Appeal Panel on its operations and issue such directions, as may be necessary, for the effective and timely discharge of their functions with respect to Anti-Doping Rule Violations under this Act:

Provided that such directions shall be limited to procedural efficiency of the Disciplinary Panel and the Appeal Panel and shall not, in any case, interfere with their decision making process.

11. (1) The Board shall, for the purpose of determining the consequences of Anti-Doping Rule Violations under this Act, constitute a National Anti-Doping Disciplinary Panel, in such manner as may be specified by regulations.

Disciplinary Panel.

(2) The Disciplinary Panel shall consist of—

(a) a Chairperson, who is a legal expert, having not less than ten years of standing as legal practitioner;

(b) four Vice-Chairpersons, who are legal experts, having not less than seven years of standing as legal practitioners;

(c) five members, who are registered medical practitioners, having not less than five years of standing;

(d) five members, who are sports administrators for not less than five years or retired eminent athletes.

(3) The Chairperson, Vice-Chairperson and other members of the Disciplinary Panel shall be appointed by the Board for a term of two years, in such manner and subject to such conditions, as may be specified by regulations:

Provided that each member shall be eligible for reappointment.

(4) If a member of Disciplinary Panel dies or resigns, or is otherwise removed from the Panel by the Board on such grounds as may be specified by regulations, the Board may appoint a suitable person to fill such vacancy for the remainder of the term of the member in whose place such person is appointed.

(5) For the purposes of hearing and determining consequences of Anti-Doping Rule Violations under this Act, a hearing panel of three members shall be formed by the Chairperson of the Disciplinary Panel or in his absence, by the Vice-Chairperson; and each such panel shall consist of the Chairperson or the Vice-Chairperson as its Chairperson, one member who is a medical practitioner and other member who is a sports administrator or retired eminent athlete.

Appeal Panel.

12. (1) For the purposes of hearing of appeals under this Act, the Board shall constitute a National Anti-Doping Appeal Panel, in such manner as may be specified by regulations.

(2) The Appeal Panel shall consist of—

(a) a Chairperson, who is a retired Judge of a High Court;

(b) a Vice-Chairperson, who is a legal expert, having not less than ten years of standing as legal practitioner;

(c) two members, who are registered medical practitioners, having not less than ten years of standing;

(d) two members, who are, or have been, retired eminent athletes or sports administrators for not less than ten years.

(3) The Chairperson, Vice-Chairperson and other members of the Appeal Panel shall be appointed by the Board for a term of two years, in such manner and subject to such conditions, as may be specified by regulations:

Provided that each member shall be eligible for reappointment.

(4) If a Panel member dies or resigns, or is otherwise removed from the Panel by the Board on such grounds as may be specified by regulations, the Board may appoint a suitable person to fill such vacancy for the remainder of the term of the member in whose place such person is appointed.

(5) For the purposes of hearing of appeals under this Act, a panel of three members shall be formed by the Chairperson of the Appeal Panel or in his absence, by the Vice-Chairperson; and each such panel shall consist of the Chairperson or the Vice-Chairperson as its Chairperson, one member who is a medical practitioner and other member who is a sports administrator or retired eminent athlete.

Annual report.

13. (1) The Board shall furnish to the Central Government an annual report containing such details of the steps taken, proposals made, researches undertaken and other measures undertaken by it in pursuance of its functions under section 10, in such form and manner as may be prescribed.

(2) The Central Government shall cause the annual report furnished under sub-section (1) to be laid before each House of Parliament.

CHAPTER IV

NATIONAL ANTI-DOPING AGENCY

14. (1) The National Anti-Doping Agency, established as a society and functioning as such, prior to the coming into force of this Act, is hereby constituted a body corporate by the same name, and as such body corporate, it shall have perpetual succession and a common seal with power, subject to the provisions of this Act, to acquire, hold and dispose of property, both movable and immovable, and to contract, and shall, by that name, sue and be sued.

Incorporation
of National
Anti-Doping
Agency.

(2) The Head Office of the Agency shall be at New Delhi.

(3) The Agency shall be headed by an officer designated as the Director General to be appointed by the Central Government:

Provided that the Director General appointed prior to the commencement of this Act and holding the office as such, shall be deemed to have been appointed as the Director General under this Act.

(4) The Central Government shall, in consultation with the Board, determine the number, nature and categories of officers and other staff required to assist the Agency in the discharge of its function and provide the Agency with such officers and employees as it may deem fit.

(5) The salaries and allowances payable to, and other terms and conditions of service of, the Director General, officers, and other staff of the Agency shall be such as may be prescribed.

(6) The power to oversee the activities of the Agency shall vest in the Board.

15. (1) The Director General shall be appointed by the Central Government from amongst persons of integrity and outstanding ability possessing such qualifications and experience as may be prescribed.

Director
General.

(2) The Director General shall hold office on full-time basis for a period of three years, which may be extended to such further period, as the Central Government deems fit.

(3) The Director General shall be responsible for the execution of the powers and functions of the Agency specified in section 16.

(4) The Board may assign such responsibilities to the Director General from time to time as it may deem expedient for fulfilling the objective of eliminating doping in sport.

(5) In the event of the occurrence of a vacancy in the office of the Director General by reason of his death, resignation or otherwise, the Central Government may appoint any other person to discharge the functions of the Director General until a new Director General is appointed in accordance with the provisions of this Act to fill such vacancy.

(6) When the Director General is unable to discharge his functions owing to absence, illness or any other cause, the Central Government may appoint any other person to act as the Director General until the date on which the Director General resumes the charge of his functions.

(7) The Director General may relinquish his office by giving in writing to the Central Government a notice of not less than three months:

Provided that such resignation shall be effective from the date when it is accepted by the Central Government.

(8) The Central Government may remove the Director General at any time before the expiry of his term of office on the ground of proven misbehavior or incapacity or such other ground, after giving him a reasonable opportunity of showing cause against any such charge.

(9) The Director General shall have administrative control over the officers and other staff of the Agency.

Powers and functions of Agency.

16. (1) The Agency shall be responsible for adopting and implementing anti-doping rules and policies which conform with the Code and for promoting, coordinating, and monitoring the doping control programme in sports to ensure dope-free sport in India.

(2) The Agency shall have the primary responsibility to implement the provisions of this Act and may direct the collection of samples, manage test results and conduct results management at the national level.

(3) Without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing provisions, the Agency shall perform the following functions, namely:—

(a) the planning, coordination, implementation and monitoring of anti-doping activities, including effective testing and whereabouts management;

(b) taking measures to prevent Anti-Doping Rule Violations;

(c) undertaking anti-doping sensitisation and advocacy measures;

(d) carrying out investigation and conducting results management of any Anti-Doping Rule Violations;

(e) adopting and implementing anti-doping rules and policies which conform with the Code and the international standards and perform its functions in accordance with such rules and policies;

(f) implementing the Convention in accordance with the Act;

(g) enforcing anti-doping rules by exercising authority over athletes, athlete support personnel and other persons, including National Sports Federations and other sports organisations;

(h) promoting anti-doping research;

(i) coordinating and cooperating with the World Anti-Doping Agency, Other Anti-Doping Organisations, National Sports Federations and International Federations;

(j) coordinate and collaborate with concerned authorities and stakeholders in matters relating to establishment of best practices in the marketing and distribution of nutritional supplements including information regarding their analytical composition and quality assurance;

(k) facilitating sharing and free flow of information relating to the use of doping substances, doping practices or any Anti-Doping Rule Violation between sports bodies, officials conducting competition or event, Other Anti-Doping Organisations and the Agency;

(l) establishing code of conduct for officers and employees of the Agency and for such other persons or agencies engaged by the Agency;

(m) establishing standards for the manufacturing of nutritional supplements for sport in India;

(n) undertaking any other activity specified by regulations by the Board that may be expedient for fulfilling the objective of eliminating doping in sport.

(4) The Agency may make such regulations, as it deems necessary, for the effective discharge of its functions.

Power to constitute committees.

17. The Agency may constitute such committees, as it deems fit, for the discharge of its function under this Act, including Therapeutic Exemption Committee, Investigation Committee, Sample Collection and Testing Committee, Result Management Committee, Education Committee and Sanction Committee, in such manner as may be specified by regulations.

18. (1) Where the Agency considers it necessary so to do, it may constitute one or more investigation teams, consisting of such officers or such persons, as it thinks necessary, for the purposes of carrying out its functions under this Act.

Constitution of investigation teams and engagement of experts and professionals by Agency.

(2) The Agency may engage such number of experts and professionals, having such qualifications and experience, and in such manner, as may be specified by regulations, to assist the Agency in the discharge of its functions under this Act.

CHAPTER V

DOPING CONTROL PROCESS

19. (1) Where the Agency has reasons to believe that an athlete or athlete support personnel or any other person to whom this Act applies has committed an Anti-Doping Rule Violation, any person authorised by the Agency may, in accordance with the provisions of the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1973,—

Power of entry, search and seizure.

2 of 1974.

(a) enter any place, at all reasonable times, with such assistance as is considered necessary, for the purpose of inspecting, examining and determining if any Anti-Doping Rule Violation has been committed or is being committed;

(b) search any premises in which the officer has reason to believe that any Anti-Doping Rule Violation has been, or is being, or is about to be, committed;

(c) seize any equipment, device, substance, record, register, document or other material object, if such officer believes that it may furnish evidence of such Anti-Doping Rule Violation or that seizure is necessary to prevent or mitigate any Anti-Doping Rule Violation.

(2) Save as otherwise provided in this Act, the procedure for investigation or taking any other action under this section shall be such as may be specified by regulations.

20. Where the Agency has reasons to believe that an athlete has committed an Anti-Doping Rule Violation, it shall require such athlete to submit samples for testing, in accordance with such procedure and in such manner, as may be specified by regulations.

Power of collecting samples and testing.

21. (1) After receiving an adverse report from a dope testing laboratory showing presence of any prohibited substance in the sample of an athlete, the Agency shall carry out initial examination of the report in such manner as may be specified by regulations, and verify if Therapeutic Use Exemption has been granted to such athlete in respect of such substance.

Result management process.

(2) Where, after examination and verification under sub-section (1), the Agency is satisfied that no Therapeutic Use Exemption has been granted to the athlete, it shall take such actions and in such manner as may be specified by regulations.

22. (1) After the issuance of a notice by the Agency to the athlete or other person asserting the commission of Anti-Doping Rule Violation under this Act, if such athlete or the other person does not waive his right of hearing in the manner specified by regulations, the Agency shall refer such matter to the Disciplinary Panel for hearing and determination of consequences of such Anti-Doping Rule Violation.

Hearing by Disciplinary Panel and determination of consequences thereof.

(2) The Disciplinary Panel shall hear and determine all issues arising from any matter which is referred to it, and determine the consequences of Anti-Doping Rule Violations.

(3) Every party shall have a right to be represented, and to have an interpreter, at their own cost.

(4) The Disciplinary Panel shall have power, at its own discretion, to appoint an expert to assist or advise it on such matters as it may require.

(5) Subject to such regulations as may be made by the Board, the Disciplinary Panel shall have power to regulate its own procedure.

(6) Each party to the proceedings shall have right to present the evidence, including the right to call and question witnesses, subject to the discretion of the Disciplinary Panel.

(7) The parties to the proceedings may submit written submissions with all documents relied upon, in such manner and within such time, as may be specified by regulations.

(8) The Disciplinary Panel shall after hearing all parties and after considering all evidence placed before it, by an order in writing made unanimously or by majority, determine the consequences of Anti-Doping Rule Violations in accordance with the provisions of section 6 and the regulations made thereunder.

(9) The decision of the Disciplinary Panel shall be communicated in such manner, as may be specified by regulations.

Hearing of
appeal by
Appeal Panel.

23. (1) Any person who is aggrieved by any decision under this Act, including—

(a) a refusal to grant Therapeutic Use Exemption under section 5; or

(b) imposition of consequences for an Anti-Doping Rule Violation under section 6;

(c) such other decision as may be specified by regulations,

may prefer an appeal to the Appeal Panel in such form, within such time, and in such manner, as may be specified by regulations.

(2) Subject to such regulations as may be made by the Board, the Appeal Panel shall have power to regulate its own procedures.

(3) The Appeal Panel shall have power, at its own discretion, to appoint an expert to assist or advice it on such matters as it may require.

(4) Every party shall have a right to be represented, and to have an interpreter, at their own cost.

(5) Each party to the proceedings shall have right to present relevant evidence, to call and examine witnesses and to submit written and oral submissions.

(6) The Appeal Panel shall complete hearing as expeditiously as possible, and endeavour shall be made to dispose of such appeal within three months of the date of order of the Disciplinary Panel.

(7) The Appeal Panel shall, after hearing all parties and considering all evidences placed before it, by an order in writing, made unanimously or by majority, either confirm or vary or set aside the order of the Disciplinary Panel.

(8) The decision of the Appeal Panel shall be communicated to the parties concerned, in such manner, as may be specified by regulations.

(9) Any person who is aggrieved by the decision of the Appeal Panel may prefer an appeal to the Court of Arbitration for Sport, in accordance with such rules as may be provided by the Court of Arbitration for Sport and the Code.

Explanation.—For the purposes of this sub-section, "Court of Arbitration for Sport" means an international body established in 1984 to settle disputes related to sport through arbitration whose headquarter is in Lausanne, Switzerland.

CHAPTER VI

FINANCE, ACCOUNTS, AUDIT AND REPORTS

Grants by
Central
Government.

24. The Central Government may, after due appropriation made by Parliament by law in this behalf, grant such sums of money as the Central Government may think fit for being utilised for the purposes of this Act and to comply with its commitments under the Convention, and such funds shall be utilised to meet all the expenses incurred on administrative and operational requirements of the Board, the Agency and the National

Dope Testing Laboratory established under sub-section (1), or under clause (b) of sub-section (2), of section 26 (hereafter in this Chapter referred to as the concerned bodies), in such manner as may be specified by regulations.

25. (1) The concerned bodies shall maintain proper accounts and other relevant records and prepare an annual statement of accounts in such form as may be prescribed by the Central Government in consultation with the Comptroller and Auditor-General of India. Accounts and audit.

(2) The accounts of the concerned bodies shall be audited by the Comptroller and Auditor-General of India at such intervals as may be specified by him and any expenditure incurred in connection with such audit shall be payable by the concerned bodies to the Comptroller and Auditor-General of India.

(3) The Comptroller and Auditor-General of India and any person appointed by him in connection with the audit of the accounts of the concerned bodies shall have the same rights and privileges and authority in connection with such audit as the Comptroller and Auditor-General of India generally has in connection with the audit of Government accounts and, in particular, shall have the right to demand the production of books, accounts, connected vouchers and other documents and papers and to inspect any of the offices of the concerned bodies.

(4) The accounts of the concerned bodies as certified by the Comptroller and Auditor-General of India or any other person appointed by him in this behalf, together with the audit report thereon shall be forwarded annually to the Central Government by the concerned bodies and the Central Government shall cause the audit report to be laid, as soon as may be after it is received, before each House of Parliament.

CHAPTER VII

MISCELLANEOUS

26. (1) The National Dope Testing Laboratory, established and functioning as such prior to the commencement of this Act shall be deemed to be the principal dope testing laboratory established under this Act and shall continue to function for the purposes of this Act in such manner as may be prescribed. Dope testing laboratories.

(2) The Central Government may,—

(a) recognise one or more laboratories or institutes located within India as dope testing laboratories to carry out the functions entrusted to a dope testing laboratory under this Act or the rules and regulations made thereunder;

(b) establish one or more National Dope Testing Laboratories, including laboratories for undertaking research in anti-doping science and related fields:

Provided that every dope testing laboratory recognised or established under this section may, if required, obtain the accreditation of the World Anti-Doping Agency or of such other accrediting bodies, and shall maintain the requisite accreditations as a condition for continuation as a dope testing laboratory under this Act.

(3) Every National Dope Testing Laboratory and other dope testing laboratories established or recognised under this section shall have the authority to—

(i) test the sample for any sports federation or sports event not recognised by the International Olympic Committee or the Central Government;

(ii) undertake sample analysis of sports other than any national or international event;

(iii) undertake any other tests or samples analysis as may be prescribed.

(4) The Central Government may make rules to provide for—

(a) the qualifications and experience for appointment as technical and non-technical staff of the National Dope Testing Laboratory;

(b) the salaries and allowances payable to, and other conditions of service of, the technical and non-technical staff of the National Dope Testing Laboratory;

(c) the standards for establishment, recognition, maintenance and operation of a dope testing laboratory and the manner of granting recognition to such dope testing laboratory;

(d) the functions of the dope testing laboratory, the procedure for submission to the said laboratory of samples for analysis or tests and other standard operative procedures.

Data of athletes and maintenance of database.

27. (1) The Agency shall have the power to collect, use and process the following personal data for the purposes of implementation the objectives of the Act and in accordance with applicable data privacy regulations, including the International Standard for the Protection of Privacy and Personal Information, namely:—

(a) sex or gender of the athlete;

(b) list of Anti-Doping Violations committed by an athlete under the Act and the details of such violation;

(c) medical history of the athlete;

(d) whereabouts information of the athlete;

(e) any other personal data as may be specified by regulations.

(2) The Agency may make regulations to govern the procedure for collection, usage, processing and disclosure of the personal data specified in sub-section (1).

(3) The Agency shall establish and maintain a database to record all the sanctions awarded by the Agency, the Disciplinary Panel and the Appeal Panel and such other details of the sanctions, in such manner, as may be specified by regulations.

(4) The Agency shall publicly disclose the disposition of the anti-doping matter, including the sport, the anti-doping rule violated, the name of the athlete or other person committing the Anti-Doping Rule Violation, the prohibited substance or prohibited method involved (if any) and the consequences imposed, in accordance with such procedure as may be specified by regulations.

Application of Act, rules and regulations to others athletes and sports bodies, etc.

28. (1) The provisions of this Act and the rules and regulations made thereunder shall apply to such other athletes or sport bodies, or to competition or event at such other level, as the Central Government may, by notification in the Official Gazette, specify.

(2) Every person to whom this Act is made applicable under sub-section (1), shall be bound by, and have the obligation to comply with, the provisions of this Act and the rules and regulations made thereunder.

Power to make rules.

29. (1) The Central Government may, by notification in the Official Gazette, make rules for all or any of the following matters, namely:—

(a) the salaries and allowances payable to, and other conditions of service of, the Chairperson and Members of the Board under sub-section (9) of section 7;

(b) the salaries and allowances payable to, and other conditions of service of, officers and other employees of the Board under sub-section (2) of section 9;

(c) the form and the manner in which an annual report shall be furnished under sub-section (1) of section 13;

(d) the salaries and allowances payable to and other conditions of service of, the Director General, officers and other staff of the Agency under sub-section (5) of section 14;

(e) the qualifications and experience for appointment as Director General under sub-section (1) of section 15;

(f) the form in which annual statement of accounts shall be prepared under sub-section (1) of section 25;

(g) the manner in which the National Dope Testing Laboratory shall be carry out its functions, under sub-section (1) of section 26;

(h) the manner of undertaking other tests or samples analysis under clause (iii) of sub-section (3) of section 26;

(i) the qualifications and experience for appointment as technical and non-technical staff of the National Dope Testing Laboratory, under clause (a) of sub-section (4) of section 26;

(j) the salaries and allowances payable to and other conditions of service of the technical and non-technical staff of the National Dope Testing Laboratory, under clause (b) of sub-section (4) of section 26;

(k) the standards for establishment, recognition, maintenance and operation of dope testing laboratories and the manner of granting recognition to such laboratories, under clause (c) of sub-section (4) of section 26;

(l) the functions of the dope testing laboratory and the procedure for the submission to the said laboratory of samples for analysis or tests, under clause (d) of sub-section (4) of section 26;

(m) any other matter which has to be, or may be, prescribed, for fulfilling obligations of the country under the Convention.

30. (1) The Board may, by notification in the Official Gazette, make regulations, not inconsistent with the provisions of this Act, for all or any of the following matters, namely:—

Power to make regulations by Board.

(a) the times and places for meetings and the procedure for transaction of business at meetings of the Board (including the quorum), under sub-section (1) of section 8;

(b) the manner of constituting a Disciplinary Panel under sub-section (1) of section 11;

(c) the manner of appointment of the Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson and other members of the Disciplinary Panel and the conditions subject to which such appointments shall be made under sub-section (3) of section 11;

(d) the grounds on which a member of Disciplinary Panel may be removed under sub-section (4) of section 11;

(e) the manner of constituting an Appeal Panel under sub-section (1) of section 12;

(f) the manner of appointment of the Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson and other members of the Appeal Panel and the conditions subject to which such appointments shall be made under sub-section (3) of section 12;

(g) the grounds on which a member of Appeal Panel may be removed under sub-section (4) of section 12;

(h) the other activities to be undertaken by the Agency for eliminating doping in sport under clause (n) of sub-section (3) of section 16;

(i) the procedure to be followed by the Disciplinary Panel under sub-section (5) of section 22;

(j) the manner in which, and the time within which, written submissions may be submitted under sub-section (7) of section 22;

(k) the manner of communicating the decision of the Disciplinary Panel under sub-section (9) of section 22;

(l) the other decisions against which appeal may be filed, and the form and manner in which and the time within which appeal may be filed, under sub-section (I) of section 23;

(m) the procedure to be followed by the Appeal Panel under sub-section (2) of section 23;

(n) the manner of communicating the decision of the Appeal Panel under sub-section (8) of section 23;

(o) the manner in which the funds may be utilised by the Board and the Agency under section 24;

(p) any other matter which has to be, or may be, specified by regulations, for giving effect to the provisions of this Act or for fulfilling obligations under the Convention, except on matters for which the Agency has power to make regulations under section 31.

Power to
make
regulations by
Agency.

31. (I) The Agency may for giving effect to the Code and for complying with the requirements of the international standards, make regulations on the following matters:—

(a) the procedure, methods and standards for testing and analysis and sample collection based on the Code and the international standard for testing and investigation as issued by the World Anti-Doping Agency;

(b) the procedure and standards for collection, storage and retention of samples and results management in relation to samples;

(c) the procedure for investigation and determination of Anti-Doping Rule Violations and imposition of sanctions for an Anti-Doping Rule Violation;

(d) the procedures for negative analytical findings and adverse analytical findings, and principles governing the provisional suspension of an athlete or other person alleged to have committed an Anti-Doping Rule Violation;

(e) the procedures, methods and standards for assessing and granting Therapeutic Use Exemptions;

(f) the procedure for re-entry of a banned athlete;

(g) the procedure to be followed for in-competition testing of athletes, methodology for testing and any matters pertaining to in-competition testing of athletes;

(h) the procedure for qualifying athletes for out-of-competition testing and procedure for undertaking out-of-competition testing of athletes, collection of whereabouts data of such athletes and any matters pertaining to out-of-competition testing of athletes;

(i) the measures for promotion of research and advocacy in relation to sports doping and testing and methods for sensitising athletes, athlete support personnel, other persons and other concerned stakeholders in relation to the ills of doping;

(j) the manner of implementing anti-doping control activities and anti-doping education, training and sensitisation programmes to provide updated and accurate information on the harm of doping to the ethical values of sport and the health consequences of doping;

(k) the procedure for search and seizure of premises, collection of samples, and collection of information and whereabouts data, and consequences for wilful delay, obstruction, destruction or provision of false information by any person in relation to any exercise of power by an empowered person under this Act;

(l) the manner of taking measures for eradicating doping in sports;

(m) the manner in which the sports bodies, officials conducting competition or event and other Anti-Doping Organisations may share information relating to the use of doping substances, doping practices or any Anti-Doping Rule Violation with the Agency;

(n) the manner in which the recommendations made by the Board may be considered by the Agency.

(2) In particular, and without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing power, the Agency may make regulations, for giving effect to the provisions of the Act, on all or any of the following matters:—

(a) the prohibited substances and prohibited methods in the Prohibited List under clause (za) of section 2;

(b) the other omissions or failures under clause (iii) of the *Explanation* to clause (d) of section 4;

(c) the prohibited association with athlete support personnel under clause (j) of section 4;

(d) the other circumstances, or engaging in other acts or conduct, which amounts to Anti-Doping Rule Violation, under clause (l) of section 4;

(e) the manner of considering the application and the criteria to be taken into consideration under sub-section (2) of section 5;

(f) the manner of granting or refusing to grant Therapeutic Use Exemptions under sub-section (3) of section 5;

(g) the manner of imposing disqualification of results under clause (a) of sub-section (1) of section 6;

(h) the manner of imposing ineligibility to participate in any competition or event or other activity or funding, and the period of such ineligibility, under clause (b) of sub-section (1) of section 6;

(i) the manner of imposing provisional suspension from participating in any competition or activity under clause (c) of sub-section (1) of section 6;

(j) the manner of imposing financial sanction including proportionate recovery of costs under clause (d) of sub-section (1) of section 6;

(k) other consequences under clause (e) of sub-section (1) of section 6;

(l) the consequences of Anti-Doping Rule Violations for team sports under sub-section (2) of section 6;

(m) the code of conduct for officers and employees of the Agency and for such other persons or agencies engaged by the Agency, under clause (l) of sub-section (3) of section 16;

(n) the effective discharge of functions of the Agency under sub-section (4) of section 16;

(o) the manner of constituting committees under section 17;

(p) the number of experts and professionals to be engaged by the Agency, the qualifications and experience to be possessed by them, and the manner in which they may be engaged, under sub-section (2) of section 18;

(q) the procedure for investigation or taking any other action, under sub-section (2) of section 19;

(*r*) the procedure and the manner for submitting samples for testing under section 20;

(*s*) the manner of carrying out the initial examination of the report of a dope testing laboratory under sub-section (*I*) of section 21;

(*t*) the actions to be taken, and the manner in which such actions may be taken, under sub-section (2) of section 21;

(*u*) the manner of waiving right of hearing under sub-section (*I*) of section 22;

(*v*) other personal data under clause (*e*) of sub-section (*I*) of section 27;

(*w*) the procedure for collection, usage, processing and disclosure of the personal data under sub-section (2) of section 27;

(*x*) the other details of the sanctions, and the manner of establishing and maintaining a database under sub-section (3) of section 27;

(*y*) the procedure for making public disclosure under sub-section (4) of section 27;

(*z*) any other matter which has to be, or may be, specified by regulations, for giving effect to the Code and for complying with international standards.

Rules and regulations to be laid before Parliament.

32. Every rule and regulation made under this Act shall be laid, as soon as may be after it is made, before each House of Parliament, while it is in session for a total period of thirty days which may be comprised in one session or in two or more successive sessions, and if, before the expiry of the session immediately following the session or the successive sessions aforesaid, both Houses agree in making any modification in the rule or regulation, or both Houses agree that the rule or regulation should not be made, the rule or regulation shall thereafter have effect only in such modified form or be of no effect, as the case may be; so, however, that any such modification or annulment shall be without prejudice to the validity of anything previously done under that rule or regulation.

Power to remove difficulties.

33. (*I*) If any difficulty arises in giving effect to the provisions of this Act, the Central Government may, by order, published in the Official Gazette, make such provisions not inconsistent with the provisions of this Act, as may appear to it to be necessary or expedient for removing the difficulty:

Provided that no such order shall be made under this section after the expiry of five years from the commencement of this Act.

(2) Every order made under this section shall, as soon as may be after it is made, be laid before each House of Parliament.

Transitional provisions.

34. On and from the commencement of this Act,—

(*a*) the Societies, namely, the National Anti-Doping Agency and the National Dope Testing Laboratory shall stand dissolved;

(*b*) any reference to the Society in any contract or other instrument shall be deemed as a reference to the National Anti-Doping Agency or the National Dope Testing Laboratory, as the case may be, established under this Act;

(*c*) all properties, movable and immovable, of or belonging to the Society shall vest in the National Anti-Doping Agency or the National Dope Testing Laboratory, as the case may be, established under this Act;

(*d*) all the rights and liabilities of the Society shall be transferred to, and be the rights and liabilities of, the National Anti-Doping Agency or the National Dope Testing Laboratory, as the case may be, established under this Act;

(*e*) every person employed by the Society, immediately before such commencement, shall hold office in the National Anti-Doping Agency or the National

Dope Testing Laboratory, as the case may be, by the same tenure, at the same remuneration and upon the same terms and conditions and with the same rights and privileges as to pension, leave, gratuity, provident fund and other matters as he would have held the same if this Act had not been enacted, and shall continue to be so unless and until his employment is terminated or until such tenure, remuneration and terms and conditions are duly altered by any regulations made under this Act:

Provided that if the alteration so made is not acceptable to such employee, his employment may be terminated by the National Anti-Doping Agency or the National Dope Testing Laboratory, as the case may be, in accordance with the terms of the contract with the employee or, if no provision is made therein in this behalf, on payment, to him by the National Anti-Doping Agency or the National Dope Testing Laboratory, as the case may be, of compensation equivalent to three months' remuneration in case of permanent employees and one month's remuneration in the case of other employees;

(f) if there are any pending proceedings, including any disciplinary, arbitration, appeal or other legal proceedings, of whatever nature, by or against the Society, the same shall not get abated or discontinued by reason of the incorporation of the Society under this Act, but such proceedings may be continued or enforced by or against the National Anti-Doping Agency or the National Dope Testing Laboratory, as the case may be, in the same manner and to the same extent as it would or may have been continued or enforced by or against the society, if this Act had not been enacted;

(g) any rules and regulations made prior to such commencement, shall, in so far as they are consistent with the provisions of this Act, continue to be applicable till new rules and regulations are made under this Act.

STATEMENT OF OBJECTS AND REASONS

The Government of India was one of the Members of Foundation Board of the World Anti-Doping Agency from 1999 to 2002. It has signed the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organisation International Convention against Doping in Sport in 2005 and ratified it in November 2007. Pursuant to the ratification of the said Convention, the Government of India has established the National Dope Testing Laboratory in 2008 and the National Anti-Doping Agency in 2009 to fulfil the commitments of India thereunder. The said Convention aims to promote the prevention of, and the fight against, doping in sport for its elimination. To achieve the objectives of the Convention, each State Party undertakes to adopt appropriate measures that may include legislation, regulation, policies or administrative practices and to commit themselves to the principles of the World Anti-Doping Code as the basis for the measures provided in the said Convention.

2. It is intended to provide a statutory framework for the operation of the National Anti-Doping Agency, the National Dope Testing Laboratory and other dope testing laboratories and for creation of a National Board for Anti-Doping in Sports to strengthen anti-doping activities in sport, and to comply with the provisions of the said Convention.

3. The National Anti-Doping Bill, 2021, *inter alia*, seeks to—

(i) establish a National Board for Anti-Doping in Sport and provides for its composition, powers and functions;

(ii) establish the National Anti-Doping Agency to be headed by a Director General, and provides for the powers and functions of the said Agency, including the powers of investigation, levying sanctions for Anti-Doping Rule Violations, the disciplinary procedures to be adopted and the powers of inspection, sample collection and sharing and free flow of information;

(iii) establish National Dope Testing Laboratory and other dope testing laboratories;

(iv) strengthen the framework and mechanisms for carrying out the doping control programme in sports to ensure dope-free sport in India.

4. The Bill seeks to achieve the above objectives.

NEW DELHI;

ANURAG SINGH THAKUR.

The 10th December, 2021.

FINANCIAL MEMORANDUM

Sub-clause (1) of clause 7 of the Bill provides for the establishment of a National Board for Anti-Doping in Sports and sub-clause (9) thereof provides for the salaries and allowances payable to, and other conditions of service of, the Chairperson and Members of the Board.

Sub-clause (2) of clause 9 of the Bill provides for the salaries and allowances payable to, and other conditions of service of, officers and other employees of the Board.

Sub-clause (1) of clause 11 of the Bill provides for the constitution of a National Anti-Doping Disciplinary Panel consisting of a Chairperson, four Vice-Chairpersons and ten members.

Sub-clause (1) of clause 12 of the Bill provides for constitution of a National Anti-Doping Appeal Panel consisting of a Chairperson, a Vice-Chairperson and four members.

Sub-clause (1) of clause 14 of the Bill provides for establishment of National Anti-Doping Agency and for appointment of a Director General. Sub-clause (5) thereof provides for the salaries and allowances payable to, and other conditions of service of, the Director General, officers, and other staff of the Agency.

Sub-clause (1) of clause 18 of the Bill provides for the constitution of one or more investigation teams, consisting of such officers or such persons, as the Agency deems necessary. Sub-clause (2) thereof provides for the engagement by the Agency of such number of experts and professionals, having such qualifications and experience, and in such manner, as may be specified by regulations, to assist the Agency in the discharge of its functions.

Clause 24 of the Bill provides for the grants by the Central Government to comply with its commitments under the Convention, and the utilization of such funds to meet all the expenses incurred on administrative and operational requirements of the Board, the Agency and the National Dope Testing Laboratory.

Sub-clause (1) of clause 26 of the Bill provides for incorporation of National Dope Testing Laboratory. Item (b) of sub-clause (2) of said clause provides for establishing one or more National Dope Testing Laboratories, including laboratories for undertaking research in anti-doping science and related fields.

Annual financial implication of ₹50 crore of recurring nature is envisaged towards expansion of scope of activities of the Agency, National Dope Testing Laboratories and for the creation of the Board.

The Bill does not involve any other expenditure of recurring or non-recurring nature from the Consolidated Fund of India.

MEMORANDUM REGARDING DELEGATED LEGISLATION

Clause 29 of the Bill empowers the Central Government to make rules, *inter alia*, in respect of matters relating to—(a) the salaries and allowances payable to, and other conditions of service of, the Chairperson and Members of the Board; (b) the salaries and allowances payable to, and other conditions of service of, officers and other employees of the Board; (c) the form and the manner in which an annual report shall be furnished; (d) the salaries and allowances payable to and other conditions of service of, the Director General, officers, and other staff of the Agency; (e) the qualifications and experience for appointment as Director General; (f) the form in which annual statement of accounts shall be prepared; (g) the manner in which the National Dope Testing Laboratory shall carry out its functions; (h) the qualifications and experience for appointment as technical and non-technical staff of the National Dope Testing Laboratory; (i) the salaries and allowances payable to and other conditions of service of the technical and non-technical staff of the National Dope Testing Laboratory; (j) the standards for establishment, recognition, maintenance and operation of dope testing laboratories and the manner of granting recognition to such laboratories; (k) the functions of the dope testing laboratory and the procedure for the submission to the said laboratory of samples for analysis or tests; (l) any other matter which has to be, or may be, prescribed, for fulfilling obligations of the country under the Convention.

Clause 30 of the Bill empowers the Board to make regulations, *inter alia*, in respect of matters relating to— (a) the times and places for meetings and the procedure for transaction of business at meetings of the Board (including the quorum); (b) the manner of constituting a Disciplinary Panel; (c) the manner of appointment of the Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson and other members of the Disciplinary Panel and the conditions subject to which such appointments shall be made; (d) the grounds on which a member of Disciplinary Panel may be removed; (e) the manner of constituting an Appeal Panel; (f) the manner of appointment of the Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson and other members of the Appeal Panel and the conditions subject to which such appointments shall be made; (g) the grounds on which a member of Appeal Panel may be removed; (h) the other activities to be undertaken by the Agency for eliminating doping in sport; (i) the procedure to be followed by the Disciplinary Panel; (j) the manner in which, and the time within which, written submissions may be submitted; (k) the manner of communicating the decision of the Disciplinary Panel; (l) the other decisions against which appeal may be filed, and the form and manner in which and the time within which appeal may be filed; (m) the procedure to be followed by the Appeal Panel; (n) the manner of communicating the decision of the Appeal Panel; (o) the manner in which the funds may be utilised by the Board and the Agency; (p) the manner of undertaking other tests or samples analysis; (q) any other matter which has to be, or may be, specified by regulations, for giving effect to the provisions of this Act or for fulfilling obligations under the Convention, except on matters for which the Agency has power to make regulations.

Sub-clause (l) of clause 31 of the Bill empowers the Agency to make regulations for giving effect to the Code and the complying with the requirements of the international standards, *inter alia*, in respect of matters relating to—(a) the procedure, methods and standards for testing and analysis and sample collection based on the Code and the international standard for testing and investigation as issued by the World Anti-Doping Agency; (b) the procedure and standards for collection, storage and retention of samples and results management in relating to samples; (c) the procedure for investigation and determination of Anti-Doping Rule Violations and imposition of sanctions for an Anti-Doping Rule Violation; (d) the procedures for negative analytical findings and adverse analytical findings, and principles governing the provisional suspension of an athlete or other person alleged to have committed an Anti-Doping Rule Violation; (e) the procedures, methods and standards for assessing and granting Therapeutic Use Exemptions; (f) the procedure for re-entry of a banned athlete; (g) the procedure to be followed for in-competition testing of athletes, methodology for testing and any matters pertaining to in-competition testing of athletes; (h) the procedure for qualifying athletes for out-of-competition testing and procedure for undertaking out-of-competition testing of athletes, collection of whereabouts data of such

athletes and any matters pertaining to out-of competition testing of athletes; (i) the measures for promotion of research and advocacy in relation to sports doping and testing and methods for sensitising athletes, athlete support personnel, other persons and other concerned stakeholders in relation to the ills of doping; (j) the manner of implementing anti-doping control activities and anti-doping education, training and sensitisation programmes to provide updated and accurate information on the harm of doping to the ethical values of sport and the health consequences of doping; (k) the procedure for search and seizure of premises, collection of samples, and collection of information and whereabouts data, and consequences for wilful delay, obstruction, destruction or provision of false information by any person in relation to any exercise of power by an empowered person under this Act; (l) the manner of taking measures for eradicating doping in sports; (m) the manner in which the sports bodies, officials conducting competition or event and Other Anti-Doping Organisations may share information relating to the use of doping substances, doping practices or any Anti-Doping Rule Violation with the Agency; (n) the manner in which the recommendations made by the Board may be considered by the Agency.

Sub-clause (2) of clause 31 of the Bill empowers the Agency to make regulations, *inter alia*, in respect of matters relating to—(a) the prohibited substances and prohibited methods in the Prohibited List; (b) the other omissions or failures; (c) the prohibited association with athlete support personnel; (d) the other circumstances, or engaging in other acts or conduct, which amounts to Anti-Doping Rule Violation; (e) the manner of considering the application and the criteria to be taken into consideration; (f) the manner of granting or refusing to grant Therapeutic Use Exemptions; (g) the manner of imposing disqualification of results; (h) the manner of imposing ineligibility to participate in any competition or event or other activity or funding, and the period of such ineligibility; (i) the manner of imposing provisional suspension from participating in any competition or activity; (j) the manner of imposing financial sanction including proportionate recovery of costs; (k) other consequences; (l) the consequences of Anti-Doping Rule Violations for team sports; (m) the code of conduct for officers and employees of the Agency and for such other persons or agencies engaged by the Agency; (n) the effective discharge of functions of the Agency; (o) the manner of constituting committees; (p) the number of experts and professionals to be engaged by the Agency, the qualifications and experience to be possessed by them, and the manner in which they may be engaged; (q) the procedure for investigation or taking any other action; (r) the procedure and the manner for submitting samples for testing; (s) the manner of carrying out the initial examination of the report of a dope testing laboratory; (t) the actions to be taken, and the manner in which such actions may be taken; (u) the manner of waiving right to hearing; (v) other personal data; (w) the procedure for collection, usage, processing and disclosure of the personal data; (x) the other details of the sanctions, and the manner of establishing and maintaining a database; (y) the procedure for making public disclosure; (z) any other matter which as to be, or may be, specified by regulations, for giving effect to the Code and for complying with international standards.

The matters in respect of which rules or regulations may be made are matters of procedure and administrative detail and it is not practicable to provide for them in the Bill itself. The delegation of legislative power is, therefore, of a normal character.

BILL NO. 159 OF 2021

A Bill further to amend the Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972.

BE it enacted by Parliament in the Seventy-second Year of the Republic of India as follows:—

Short title and
commencement.

1. (1) This Act may be called the Wild Life (Protection) Amendment Act, 2021.

(2) It shall come into force on such date as the Central Government may, by notification in the Official Gazette, appoint.

Amendment of
preamble.

2. In the preamble of the Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 (hereinafter referred to as the principal Act), for the words "protection of wild animals, birds and plants", the words "conservation, protection and management of wild life" shall be substituted.

53 of 1972.

3. In section 2 of the principal Act,—

Amendment of section 2.

(a) in clause (5), for the words and figures "Schedule I, Schedule II, Schedule III or Schedule IV", the words and figures "Schedule I or Schedule II" shall be substituted;

(b) in clause (15), after the words "wild animal", the words "or specified plant" shall be inserted;

(c) after clause (16), the following clause shall be inserted, namely:—

'(16A) "invasive alien species" means a species of animal or plant which is not native to India and whose introduction or spread may threaten or adversely impact wild life or its habitat;'

(d) in clause (18A), for the words and figures "Schedules I to V", the words and figures "Schedules I, II and IV" shall be substituted;

(e) in clause (19), for the words and figures "Schedules I to V and VI", the words and figures "Schedules I, II and III" shall be substituted;

(f) for clause (24), the following clause shall be substituted, namely:—

'(24) "person" shall include any firm or company or any authority or association or body of individuals whether incorporated or not;'

(g) after clause (26), the following clause shall be inserted, namely:—

'(26A) "Schedule" means a Schedule appended to this Act;'

(h) in clause (27), for the word and figures "Schedule VI", the word and figures "Schedule III" shall be substituted;

(i) for clause (34), the following clause shall be substituted, namely:—

'(34) "vermin" means any wild animal notified under section 62;'

(j) in clause (36), for the words and figures "Schedules I to IV", the words and figures "Schedule I or Schedule II" shall be substituted;

(k) for clause (39), the following clause shall be substituted, namely:—

'(39) "zoo" means an establishment, whether stationary or mobile, where captive animals are kept for exhibiting to the public or ex-situ conservation and includes a circus and off-exhibit facilities such as rescue centres and conservation breeding centres, but does not include an establishment of a licensed dealer in captive animals.'

4. In section 5A of the principal Act, in sub-section (1), for clause (d), the following clause shall be substituted, namely:—

Amendment of section 5A.

"(d) Member, NITI Aayog in-charge of Environment, Forest and Climate Change;"

5. In section 5B of the principal Act, in sub-section (3), for the words "in proper discharge of functions assigned to it", the words "on such terms and conditions as may be prescribed for proper discharge of functions assigned to it under the Act" shall be substituted.

Amendment of section 5B.

6. After section 6 of the principal Act, the following section shall be inserted, namely:—

Insertion of new section 6A.

"6A. (1) The Board may constitute a Standing Committee for the purpose of exercising such powers and performing such duties as may be delegated to it by the Board.

Standing Committee of Board.

(2) The Standing Committee shall consist of the Vice-Chairperson, the Member-Secretary, and not more than ten members, to be nominated by the Vice-Chairperson, from amongst the members of the Board.

(3) The Board or its Standing Committee referred to in sub-section (1) may, constitute committees, sub-committees or study groups, as may be necessary, from time-to-time, for proper discharge of the functions assigned to it."

Amendment
of section 9.

7. In section 9 of the principal Act, for the words and figures "Schedules I, II, III and IV", the words and figures "Schedules I and II" shall be substituted.

Amendment
of section 11.

8. In section 11 of the principal Act, in sub-section (1), in clause (b), the words and figures ", Schedule III, or Schedule IV," shall be omitted.

Amendment
of section 24.

9. In section 24 of the principal Act, in sub-section (2), in clause (b), for the words and figures "Land Acquisition Act, 1894", the words and figures "Right to Fair Compensation and Transparency in Land Acquisition, Rehabilitation and Resettlement Act, 2013" shall be substituted. 1 of 1894.
30 of 2013.

Amendment
of section 25.

10. In section 25 of the principal Act, in sub-section (1),—

(a) in clause (a), for the words and figures "Land Acquisition Act, 1894", the words and figures "Right to Fair Compensation and Transparency in Land Acquisition, Rehabilitation and Resettlement Act, 2013" shall be substituted; 1 of 1894.
30 of 2013.

(b) in clauses (b) and (c), for the word and figure "section 9", the word and figures "section 21" shall be substituted;

(c) in clause (d), for the words and figures "section 18" and "Part III", the words and figures "section 64" and "Chapter VIII" shall respectively be substituted;

(d) in clause (e), for the words "the Court", the words "the Authority" shall be substituted;

(e) after clause (f), the following *Explanation* shall be inserted, namely:—

Explanation.—The expression "Authority" referred to in clause (e), shall mean the Land Acquisition, Rehabilitation and Resettlement Authority established under section 51 of the Right to Fair Compensation and Transparency in Land Acquisition, Rehabilitation and Resettlement Act, 2013.'. 30 of 2013.

Amendment
of section 28.

11. In section 28 of the principal Act, in sub-section (1), in clause (b), after the word "photography", the words "and film-making without making any change in the habitat or causing any adverse impact to the habitat or wild life" shall be inserted.

Amendment
of section 29.

12. In section 29 of the principal Act,—

(a) for the word "Board", the words "National Board" shall be substituted;

(b) for the *Explanation*, the following *Explanation* shall be substituted, namely:—

Explanation.—For the purposes of this section, grazing or movement of livestock permitted under clause (d) of section 33, or hunting of wild animals under a permit granted under section 11 or hunting without violating the conditions of a permit granted under section 12, or the exercise of any rights permitted to continue under clause (c) of sub-section (2) of section 24, or the *bona fide* use of drinking and household water by local communities, shall not be deemed to be an act prohibited under this section."

Amendment
of section 33.

13. In section 33 of the principal Act,—

(a) after the words "manage and maintain all sanctuaries", the words, brackets and figures "in accordance with such management plans for the sanctuary approved by him as per the guidelines issued by the Central Government and in case the sanctuary also falls under the Scheduled Areas or areas where the Scheduled Tribes and Other Traditional Forest Dwellers (Recognition of Forest Rights) Act, 2006 is applicable, in accordance with the management plan for such sanctuary prepared after due consultation with the Gram Sabha concerned" shall be inserted; 2 of 2007.

(b) in clause (a), in the proviso, for the words "commercial tourist lodges", the words "tourist lodges, including Government lodges, for commercial purposes" shall be substituted.

14. In section 34 of the principal Act, after sub-section (3), the following sub-section shall be inserted, namely:—

Amendment
of section 34.

54 of 1959.

"(4) No renewal of any licence under the Arms Act, 1959, shall be granted to any person residing within ten kilometres of a sanctuary except under the intimation to the Chief Wild Life Warden or the authorised officer."

15. In section 35 of the principal Act, in sub-section (8), for the words and figures "sections 27 and 28", the words, figures and letter "sections 18A, 27 and 28" shall be substituted.

Amendment
of section 35.

16. In section 36D of the principal Act, in sub-section (2),—

Amendment
of section
36D.

(a) for the words "five representatives", the words "not less than five representatives" shall be substituted;

(b) after sub-section (2), the following sub-section shall be inserted, namely:—

"(2A) Where a community reserve is declared on private land under sub-section (1) of section 36C, the community reserve management committee shall consist of the owner of the land, a representative of the State Forests or Wild Life Department under whose jurisdiction the community reserve is located and also the representative of the Panchayat concerned or the tribal community, as the case may be."

17. In section 38 of the principal Act,—

Amendment
of section 38.

(a) in the marginal heading, after the words "National Parks", the words "or conservation reserves" shall be inserted;

(b) after sub-section (2), the following sub-section shall be inserted, namely:—

"(2A) The Central Government may, if it is satisfied that the conditions specified in sub-section (1) of section 36A are fulfilled in relation to any area referred to in sub-section (1), declare such area, by notification, to be a conservation reserve and the provisions of sections 36A and 36B shall apply in relation to such conservation reserve as they apply in relation to a conservation reserve declared by the State Government.";

(c) in sub-section (3),—

(i) after the words "or National Park", the words "or conservation reserve" shall be inserted;

(ii) for the words, brackets and figures "sub-sections (1) and (2)", the words, brackets, figures and letter "sub-sections (1), (2) and (2A)" shall be substituted.

18. In section 38L of the principal Act, in sub-section (2), in clause (o), for the words "Inspector General of Forests or an officer of the equivalent rank", the words "an officer not below the rank of Inspector General of Forests" shall be substituted.

Amendment
of section
38L.

19. After section 38X of the principal Act, the following section shall be inserted, namely:—

Insertion of
new section
38XA.

"38XA. The provisions contained in this Chapter shall be in addition to, and not in derogation of, the provisions relating to sanctuaries and National Parks (whether included and declared, or are in the process of being so declared) included in a tiger reserve under this Act."

Provisions of
Chapter to be in
addition to
provisions
relating to
sanctuaries and
National Parks.

Amendment of heading of Chapter IVC.	20. In Chapter IVC of the principal Act, in the heading, for the words "TIGER AND OTHER ENDANGERED SPECIES", the words "WILD LIFE" shall be substituted.
Amendment of section 38Y.	21. In section 38Y of the principal Act,— (a) in the marginal heading, for the words "Tiger and other Endangered Species", the words "Wild Life" shall be substituted; (b) in the opening portion, the words "Tiger and Other Endangered Species Crime Control Bureau to be known as the" shall be omitted; (c) in clause (e), for the words "Central Excise", the words "Central Goods and Services Tax" shall be substituted.
Amendment of section 39.	22. In section 39 of the principal Act, after sub-section (3), the following sub-sections shall be inserted, namely:— "(4) Where any such Government property is a live animal, the State Government shall ensure that it is housed and cared for by a recognised zoo or rescue centre where it can not be released to its natural habitat. (5) Any such animal article, trophy or uncured trophy or meat derived from any wild animal, as referred to in sub-sections (1) and (2) may be disposed of by the State Government or the Central Government, as the case may be, in such manner as may be prescribed by the Central Government: Provided that such disposal shall not include any commercial sale or auction and no certificate of ownership shall be issued for such disposal."
Amendment of section 40.	23. In section 40 of the principal Act, the words and figures "or Part II of Schedule II" wherever they occur shall be omitted.
Amendment of section 40A.	24. In section 40A of the principal Act, in sub-section (1), the words and figures "or Part II of Schedule II" shall be omitted.
Amendment of section 41.	25. In section 41 of the principal Act, in sub-section (1), in clause (b), the words and figures "and Part II of Schedule II" shall be omitted.
Insertion of new section 42A.	26. After section 42 of the principal Act, the following section shall be inserted, namely:—
Surrender of captive animals, animal article, etc.	"42A. (1) Any person having a certificate of ownership in respect of any captive animal, animal article, trophy or uncured trophy, meat or ivory imported into India or an article made from such ivory, and who is not desirous of keeping it in his control, custody or possession may, after giving notice of seven working days to the Chief Wild Life Warden, surrender the same to him and any such certificate of ownership shall stand cancelled from the date of such surrender. (2) No compensation shall be payable to any person for surrender of any such animal, article, trophy, meat or ivory to the Chief Wild Life Warden under sub-section (1). (3) Any such animal, article, trophy, meat or ivory surrendered under this section shall become the property of the State Government and the provisions of section 39 shall apply."
Amendment of section 43.	27. In section 43 of the principal Act, after sub-section (3), the following sub-section shall be inserted, namely:— "(4) This section shall not apply to the transfer or transport of any live elephant by a person having a certificate of ownership, where such person has obtained prior permission from the State Government on fulfilment of such conditions as may be prescribed by the Central Government."

28. In section 48 of the principal Act, in clause (b), in sub-clause (ii), the words and figures "or Part II of Schedule II" shall be omitted. Amendment of section 48.

29. In section 49A of the principal Act, the words and figures "or Part II of Schedule II" at both the places where they occur, shall be omitted. Amendment of section 49A.

30. After Chapter VA of the principal Act, the following Chapter shall be inserted, namely:— Insertion of new Chapter VB.

CHAPTER VB

REGULATION OF INTERNATIONAL TRADE IN ENDANGERED SPECIES OF WILD FAUNA AND FLORA AS PER CONVENTION ON INTERNATIONAL TRADE IN ENDANGERED SPECIES OF WILD FAUNA AND FLORA

49D. In this Chapter, unless the context otherwise requires,— Definitions.

(a) "artificially propagated" means plants which have been grown under controlled conditions from plant materials grown under similar conditions;

(b) "bred in captivity" means produced from parents in captivity;

(c) "Convention" means the Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora signed at Washington D.C., in the United States of America on the 3rd of March, 1973, and amended at Bonn on the 22nd of June, 1979, its appendices, decisions, resolutions and notifications made thereunder and its amendments, to the extent binding on India;

(d) "export" means export from India to any other country of a specimen;

(e) "import" means import into India from any other country of a specimen;

(f) "introduction from the sea" means transportation into India of specimens of any species which were taken from the marine environment not under the jurisdiction of India or any other country;

(g) "Management Authority" means the Management Authority designated under section 49E;

(h) "plant" means any member, alive or dead, of the plants listed in Schedule IV including seeds, roots and other parts thereof;

(i) "readily recognisable part or derivative" includes any specimen which appears from an accompanying document, the packaging or a mark or label, or from any other circumstances, to be a part or derivative of an animal or plant of a species listed in Schedule IV;

(j) "re-export" means export of any specimen that has previously been imported;

(k) "Scientific Authority" means a Scientific Authority designated under section 49F;

(l) "scheduled specimen" means any specimen of a species listed in Appendices I, II or III of the Convention and incorporated as such in Schedule IV;

(m) "species" means any species, sub-species, or geographically separate population thereof;

(n) "specimen" means—

(i) any animal or plant, whether alive or dead;

(ii) in the case of an animal,—

(A) for species included in Appendices I and II of Schedule IV, any readily recognisable part or derivative thereof;

(B) for species included in Appendix III of Schedule IV, any readily recognisable part or derivative thereof specified in Appendix III of Schedule IV in relation to the species; and

(iii) in the case of a plant,—

(A) for species included in Appendix I of Schedule IV, any readily recognisable part or derivative thereof;

(B) for species included in Appendices II and III of Schedule IV, any readily recognisable part or derivative thereof specified in Appendices II and III of Schedule IV in relation to the species;

(o) "trade" means export, re-export, import and introduction from the sea.

Designation of
Management
Authority.

49E. (1) The Central Government shall, by notification, designate an officer not below the rank of an Additional Director General of Forests as the Management Authority for discharging the functions and exercising the powers under this Act.

(2) The Management Authority shall be responsible for issuance of permits and certificates for trade of scheduled specimens in accordance with the Convention, submission of reports, and shall perform such other functions as may be necessary to implement the provisions of the Convention.

(3) The Management Authority shall prepare and submit annual and biennial reports to the Central Government.

(4) The Central Government may appoint such officers and employees as may be necessary to assist the Management Authority in discharging its functions or exercising its powers under this Chapter, on such terms and conditions of service including salaries and allowances as may be prescribed.

(5) The Management Authority may, with the prior approval of the Central Government, delegate its functions or powers, to such officers not below the rank of the Assistant Inspector General of Forests, as it may consider necessary for the purposes of this Chapter.

Designation of
Scientific
Authority.

49F. (1) The Central Government shall, by notification, designate one or more institutes engaged in research on species as Scientific Authority for the purposes of this Chapter, for fulfilling the functions under the Convention.

(2) The designated Scientific Authority shall advise the Management Authority in such matters as may be referred to it by the Management Authority.

(3) The Scientific Authority shall monitor the export permits granted for specimens of species listed in Appendix II of Schedule IV and the actual export of such specimens.

(4) Whenever a Scientific Authority is of the opinion that the export of specimens of such species requires to be limited in order to maintain that species throughout its range at a level consistent with its role in the ecosystems in which it occurs and well above the level at which that species might become

eligible for inclusion in Appendix I of the Convention, it shall advise the Management Authority to take such appropriate measures to limit the grant of export permits for specimens of that species as the Scientific Authority may deem necessary for said purpose.

49G. The Management Authority and the Scientific Authorities, shall, while performing their duties and exercising powers under this Chapter, be subject to such general or special directions, as the Central Government may, from time to time, give.

Directions of
Central
Government.

49H. (1) No person shall engage in trade of scheduled specimens except as provided for under this Chapter.

International
trade in
scheduled
specimen and
restriction in
respect
thereof.

(2) The Central Government shall prescribe the conditions and procedures by which the exemptions contained in Article VII of the Convention may be availed.

(3) Every person engaging in trade of a scheduled specimen shall report the details of the scheduled specimen and the transaction to the Management Authority or the officer authorised by it in such manner as may be prescribed.

(4) Every person engaging in trade of a scheduled specimen, shall present it for clearance to the Management Authority or the officer authorised by it or a customs officer only at the ports of exit and entry as may be specified by the Central Government.

49-I. (1) The export of any specimen of species included in Appendices I or II of Schedule IV shall require the prior grant and presentation of an export permit.

Conditions for
export of
scheduled
specimens.

(2) The export of any specimen of species included in Appendix III of Schedule IV shall require the prior grant and presentation of an export permit if the species has been listed in Appendix III of the Convention by India or a certificate of origin in other cases.

(3) An export permit shall not be granted unless—

(a) the Management Authority is satisfied that the specimen concerned has not been obtained in contravention of any law for the time being in force relating to protection of fauna and flora;

(b) the Management Authority is satisfied that any living specimen will be so prepared and shipped as to minimise the risk of injury, damage to health or cruel treatment;

(c) in the case of a specimen of a species listed in Appendices I or II of Schedule IV, the Scientific Authority has advised that the export will not be detrimental to the survival of that species; and

(d) in the case of specimens of species listed in Appendix I of Schedule IV, an import permit has been granted by the competent authority of the country of destination.

49J. (1) The import of any specimen of a species included in Appendix I of Schedule IV shall require the prior grant and presentation of an import permit and either an export permit or a re-export certificate from the country of export.

Conditions for
import of
scheduled
specimens.

(2) An import permit for a specimen of a species listed in Appendix I of Schedule IV shall not be granted unless—

(a) the Management Authority is satisfied that the specimen concerned will not be used for primarily commercial purposes;

(b) the Scientific Authority has advised that the import will be for purposes which are not detrimental to the survival of the species; and

(c) the Scientific Authority is satisfied that the proposed recipient of a living specimen is suitably equipped to house and care for it.

(3) The import of any specimen of a species included in Appendix II of Schedule IV shall require the prior presentation of either an export permit or a re-export certificate issued by the country of export.

(4) The import of any specimen of a species included in Appendix III of Schedule IV shall require the prior presentation of—

(a) a certificate of origin; or

(b) in the case where the import is from a country which has included the species in Appendix III of the Convention, an export permit; or

(c) a re-export certificate granted by the country of re-export.

49K. (1) The re-export of any specimen of species included in Appendices I or II of Schedule IV shall require the prior grant and presentation of a re-export certificate.

(2) A re-export certificate shall not be granted unless—

(a) the Management Authority is satisfied that any specimen to be re-exported was imported in accordance with the provisions of this Chapter and of the Convention;

(b) the Management Authority is satisfied that any living specimen will be so prepared and shipped as to minimise the risk of injury, damage to health or cruel treatment; and

(c) in the case of any living specimen of species listed in Appendix I of Schedule IV, the Management Authority is satisfied that an import permit has been granted.

49L. (1) The introduction from the sea of a specimen of a species included in Appendices I or II of Schedule IV shall require the prior grant and presentation of a certificate of introduction from the sea.

(2) A certificate of introduction from the sea shall not be granted unless—

(a) the Scientific Authority has advised that the introduction of any specimen will not be detrimental to the survival of the species;

(b) in the case of a specimen of a species listed in Appendix I of Schedule IV, the Management Authority is satisfied that it is not to be used for primarily commercial purposes and that the proposed recipient of any living specimen is suitably equipped to house and care for it; and

(c) in the case of a living specimen of a species listed in Appendix II

Conditions for
re-export of
scheduled
specimens.

Conditions for
introduction
from sea of
scheduled
specimens.

of Schedule IV, the Management Authority is satisfied that it will be so handled as to minimise the risk of injury, damage to health or cruel treatment.

49M. (1) Every person possessing a living specimen of an animal species listed in Schedule IV shall report the details of such specimen or specimens in his possession to the Management Authority or the authorised officer:

Possession, transfer and breeding of living scheduled animal species.

Provided that the Central Government may exempt one or more specimens of any animal species included in Schedule IV from such declaration for such quantity and for such period as it may deem fit.

(2) The Management Authority or the authorised officer may, on being satisfied that a person was in possession of a living specimen of an animal species listed in Schedule IV which had not been obtained in contravention of any law relating to protection of fauna and flora, issue a registration certificate allowing the owner to retain such specimen.

(3) Any person who transfers possession, by any means whatsoever, of any living specimen of an animal species listed in Schedule IV shall report the details to the Management Authority or the authorised officer.

(4) The Management Authority or the authorised officer shall register all transfers of living specimens of animal species listed in Schedule IV and issue the transferee with a registration certificate.

(5) Any person in possession of any living specimen of an animal species listed in Schedule IV which bears any offspring shall report the birth of such offspring to the Management Authority or the authorised officer.

(6) The Management Authority or the authorised officer shall on receipt of the report under sub-section (5) register any offspring born to any living specimen of an animal species listed in Schedule IV and issue the owner with a registration certificate.

(7) Any person in possession of any living specimen of an animal species listed in Schedule IV which dies shall report such death to the Management Authority or the authorised officer.

(8) No person shall possess, transfer or breed any living specimen of any animal species listed in Schedule IV except in conformity with this section and the rules made by the Central Government in this behalf.

(9) The form, manner and period for reporting possession, transfers, and births, deaths, and registration of the same under this section shall be as prescribed by the Central Government.

49N. (1) Every person who is engaged in breeding in captivity or artificially propagating any scheduled specimen listed in Appendix I of Schedule IV shall make, within a period of ninety days of the commencement of the Wild Life (Protection) Amendment Act, 2021, an application for registration to the Chief Wild Life Warden.

Application for registration by breeders of Appendix I species.

(2) The form and manner of the application to be made to the Chief Wild Life Warden under sub-section (1), the fee payable, the form of certificate of registration, the procedure to be followed in granting or cancelling the certificate of registration shall be such as may be prescribed by the Central Government.

Registration of breeders of Appendix I species.

49-O. (1) On receipt of application under sub-section (1) of section 49N, the Chief Wild Life Warden shall, if—

(a) the application is in the prescribed form;

(b) the resolutions of the Convention relating to breeding in captivity or artificial propagation of species listed in Appendix I of Schedule IV are satisfied; and

(c) the provisions of the Act and rules made thereunder have been duly complied with,

record an entry of the statement in a register and grant the applicant a certificate of registration.

(2) The Chief Wild Life Warden shall, if the provisions or resolutions of the Convention or this Act and any rules made hereunder have not been complied with, or if a false particular is furnished, refuse or cancel the registration as the case may be after providing the applicant with an opportunity of being heard.

(3) The certificate of registration under sub-section (1) shall be issued for a period of two years and may be renewed after two years on payment of such fee as may be prescribed.

(4) Any person aggrieved by the refusal of the Chief Wild Life Warden or cancellation of registration under sub-section (2) may prefer an appeal to the State Government within a period of sixty days in such manner as may be prescribed.

Prohibition on alteration, etc.

49P. No person shall alter, deface, erase or remove a mark of identification affixed upon the scheduled specimen or its package.

Species and scheduled specimens to be Government property.

49Q. (1) Every species or scheduled specimen, in respect of which any offence against this Act or rules made thereunder has been committed, shall become the property of the Central Government and the provisions of section 39 shall, without prejudice to the Customs Act, 1962, apply, *mutatis mutandis*, in relation to species and scheduled specimens as they apply in relation to wild animals, captive animals and animal articles. 52 of 1962.

(2) Where a living specimen of a species listed in Schedule IV has been seized under this Act or the Customs Act, 1962 or any other law for the time being in force as a result of import into India in contravention of this Act, the Management Authority shall, after consultation with the country of export, return the specimen to that country at the expense of that country, or ensure that it is housed and cared for by a recognised zoo or rescue centre in case it cannot be returned to the country of export. 52 of 1962.

(3) The Management Authority may for such purposes consult the Scientific Authority as it deems appropriate.

Application of provisions of Act in respect of species listed in Schedule I or II and Schedule IV.

49R. Where the same species is listed in Schedule I or II and Schedule IV, then, the provisions of this Act applicable to such species listed in Schedule I or II and the rules made thereunder shall apply.'

31. In section 50 of the principal Act, in sub-section (1),—

Amendment
of section 50.

(i) after the words "the Director or any other officer authorised by him in this behalf", the words "or the Management Authority or any officer authorised by the Management Authority" shall be inserted;

(ii) after the words "a sub-inspector", the words "or any customs officer not below the rank of an inspector or any officer of the coast guard not below the rank of an Assistant Commandant" shall be inserted;

(iii) in clauses (a) and (c), after the words "derivative thereof", the words "or scheduled specimen" shall be inserted.

32. In section 51 of the principal Act,—

Amendment
of section 51.

(a) in sub-section (1),—

(i) for the words "twenty-five thousand rupees", the words "one lakh rupees" shall be substituted;

(ii) in the first proviso,—

(A) the words and figures "or Part II of Schedule II" shall be omitted;

(B) after the words "boundaries of a sanctuary or National Park", the words and figures "or where the offence relates to a specimen of a species listed on Appendix I of Schedule IV" shall be inserted;

(C) for the words "ten thousand rupees", the words "twenty-five thousand rupees" shall be substituted;

(iii) in the second proviso, for the words "twenty-five thousand rupees", the words "one lakh rupees" shall be substituted;

(b) in sub-section (1A), for the words "ten thousand rupees", the words "twenty-five thousand rupees" shall be substituted.

33. In section 51A of the principal Act, the words and figures "or Part II of Schedule II" shall be omitted.

Amendment of
section 51A.

34. In the section 54 of the principal Act, in sub-section (4), for the words "twenty-five thousand rupees", the words "five lakh rupees" shall be substituted.

Amendment of
section 54.

35. In section 55 of the principal Act, after clause (ac), the following clause shall be inserted, namely:—

Amendment of
section 55.

"(ad) the Management Authority or any officer, including an officer of the Wild Life Crime Control Bureau, authorised in this behalf by the Central Government; or".

36. In section 57 of the principal Act, after the words "derivate thereof" at both the places where they occur, the words "or Scheduled specimen" shall be inserted.

Amendment of
section 57.

37. In section 61 of the principal Act, for the word "add", the words "amend any Schedule or add" shall be substituted.

Amendment of
section 61.

38. In section 62 of the principal Act,—

Amendment
of section 62.

(a) the words and figures "and Part II of Schedule II" shall be omitted;

(b) the words and figure "and so long as such notification is in force, such wild animals shall be deemed to have been included in Schedule V" shall be omitted.

Insertion of
new sections
62A and 62B.

39. After section 62 of the principal Act, the following sections shall be inserted, namely:—

Regulation or
prohibition of
import, etc.,
of invasive
alien species.

"62A. (1) The Central Government may, by notification, regulate or prohibit the import, trade, possession or proliferation of invasive alien species which pose a threat to the wild life or habitat in India.

(2) The Central Government may authorise the Director or any other officer to seize and dispose of, including through destruction, the species referred to in the notification issued under sub-section (1).

Power to issue
directions.

62B. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, the Central Government may call for any information or report from a State Government or any such other agency or body or issue any direction to a State Government or any such other agency or body for effective implementation of the provisions of the Act for the protection, conservation and management of wild life in the country."

Amendment
of section 63.

40. In section 63 of the principal Act, in sub-section (1),—

(a) after clause (ai), the following clause shall be inserted, namely:—

"(aii) terms and conditions of the committee, sub-committees or study groups under sub-section (3) of section 5B;"

(b) after clause (gvi), the following clauses shall be inserted, namely:—

"(gvii) the manner of disposal of Government property under sub-section (5) of section 39;

(gviii) the conditions for transfer or transport of live elephant under sub-section (4) of section 43;"

(c) after clause (j), the following clauses shall be inserted, namely:—

"(ji) the terms and conditions of service including salaries and allowances for appointment of the officers and employees of the Management Authority under sub-section (4) of section 49E;

(jii) the conditions and procedures subject to which any exemption provided for in Article VII of the Convention may be availed under sub-section (2) of section 49H;

(jiii) the reporting of details of scheduled specimens and the transaction as per sub-section (3) of section 49H;

(jiv) the matters provided for in sub-sections (8) and (9) of section 49M;

(jv) the form and manner of the application, the fee payable, the form of certificate of registration, and the procedure to be followed in granting or cancelling a certificate of registration as per sub-section (2) of section 49N;

(jvi) the fee payable for renewal of certificates of registration as per sub-section (3), and manner of making appeal under sub-section (4), of section 49-O;

(jvii) any other matter for proper implementation of the Convention as may be required under Chapter VB;"

Amendment
of Schedules.

41. For Schedules I, II, III, IV, V and VI to the principal Act, the following Schedules shall be substituted, namely:—

‘SCHEDULE I

(See sections 9, 11, 12, 38-I, 39, 40, 40A, 41, 42, 42A, 43, 48, 48A, 50, 51, 51A, 57 and Chapter V-A)

PART A: MAMMALS

Sl. No.	Common Name	Scientific Name
1.	Asiatic Elephant	<i>Elephas maximus</i>
2.	Tiger	<i>Panthera tigris</i>
3.	Asiatic Lion	<i>Panthera leo persica</i>
4.	Snow Leopard	<i>Uncia uncia</i>
5.	Clouded Leopard	<i>Neofelis nebulosa</i>
6.	Leopard	<i>Panthera pardus</i>
7.	Cheetah	<i>Acinonyx jubatus</i>
8.	Desert Cat	<i>Felis silvestris</i>
9.	Leopard Cat	<i>Prionailurus bengalensis</i>
10.	Fishing Cat	<i>Prionailurus viverrinus</i>
11.	Asiatic Golden Cat	<i>Catopumatemminckii</i>
12.	Marbled Cat	<i>Pardofelis marmorata</i>
13.	Pallas's Cat	<i>Otocolobus manul</i>
14.	Rusty Spotted Cat	<i>Prionailurus rubiginosus</i>
15.	Caracal	<i>Caracal caracal</i>
16.	Eurasian Lynx	<i>Lynx lynx</i>
17.	Indian/Greater One-horned Rhinoceros	<i>Rhinoceros unicornis</i>
18.	Red Panda	<i>Ailurus fulgens</i>
19.	Binturong	<i>Arctictis binturong</i>
20.	Indian Muntjac/Barking deer	<i>Muntiacus muntjac</i>
21.	Alpine Musk Deer	<i>Moschus chrysogaster</i>
22.	Hog Deer	<i>Axis porcinus</i>
23.	Indian Chevrotain/Mouse Deer	<i>Moschiola indica</i>
24.	Manipur Brow-antlered Deer/Thamin	<i>Rucervus eldi eldi</i>
25.	Northern Swamp Deer	<i>Rucervus duvauceli duvaucelii</i>
26.	Central Swamp Deer	<i>Rucervus duvauceli branderi</i>
27.	Eastern Swamp Deer	<i>Rucervus duvauceli iranji sinhi</i>
28.	Kashmir Stag	<i>Cervus elaphus hanglu</i>
29.	Blackbuck	<i>Antelope cervicapra</i>
30.	Chinkara/Indian Gazelle	<i>Gazella bennettii</i>
31.	Tibetan Gazelle	<i>Procapra picticaudata</i>
32.	Four-horned Antelope	<i>Tetracerus quadricornis</i>
33.	Tibetan Antelope	<i>Pantholophs hodgsonii</i>
34.	Asiatic Black Bear	<i>Ursus thibetanus</i>
35.	Brown Bear	<i>Ursus arctos</i>
36.	Sun Bear	<i>Helarctos malayanus</i>
37.	Sloth Bear	<i>Melursus ursinus</i>
38.	Western Hoolock Gibbon	<i>Hoolock hoolock</i>
39.	Eastern Hoolock Gibbon	<i>Hoolock leuconedys</i>
40.	Gray Slender Loris	<i>Loris lydekkerianus</i>

41.	Bengal Slow Loris	<i>Nycticebus bengalensis</i>
42.	Capped Langur	<i>Trachypithecus pileatus</i>
43.	Gee's Golden Langur	<i>Trachypithecus geei</i>
44.	Nilgiri Langur	<i>Trachypithecus johnii</i>
45.	Lion-Tailed Macaque	<i>Macaca silenus</i>
46.	Crab-eating Macaque	<i>Macaca fascicularis umbrosus</i>
47.	Northern Pig-tailed Macaque	<i>Macaca leonina</i>
48.	Stump-tailed macaque	<i>Macaca arctoides</i>
49.	Phayre's Leaf Monkey	<i>Trachypithecus phayrei</i>
50.	Indian Pangolin	<i>Manis crassicaudata</i>
51.	Chinese Pangolin	<i>Manis pentadactyla</i>
52.	Desert Fox	<i>Vulpes vulpes pusilla</i>
53.	Himalayan Red Fox	<i>Vulpes vulpes montana</i>
54.	Kashmir Red Fox	<i>Vulpes vulpes griffithii</i>
55.	Tibetan Sand Fox	<i>Vulpes ferrilata</i>
56.	Indian Wolf	<i>Canis lupus pallipes</i>
57.	Tibetan Wolf	<i>Canis lupus chanco</i>
58.	Asiatic Wild Dog/Dhole	<i>Cuon alpinus</i>
59.	Gaur/Indian Bison	<i>Bos gaurus</i>
60.	Wild Yak	<i>Bos mutus</i>
61.	Wild Water Buffalo	<i>Bubalus arnee</i>
62.	Himalayan Tahr	<i>Hemitragus jemlahicus</i>
63.	Nilgiri Tahr	<i>Nilgiritragus hylocrius</i>
64.	Himalayan Serow	<i>Capricornis thar</i>
65.	Siberian/Asiatic/Himalayan Ibex	<i>Capra sibirica</i>
66.	Markhor	<i>Capra falconeri</i>
67.	Takin	<i>Budorcas tixicolor</i>
68.	Himalayan Goral	<i>Nemorhaedus goral</i>
69.	Argali/Nayan/Great Tibetan Sheep	<i>Ovis ammon hodgsonii</i>
70.	Urial	<i>Ovis vignei</i>
71.	Indian Wild Ass	<i>Equus hemionus khur</i>
72.	Tibetan Wild Ass	<i>Equus kiang kiang</i>
73.	Himalayan Marmot	<i>Marmota himalayana</i>
74.	Long-tailed Marmot	<i>Marmota caudata</i>
75.	Asiatic Brush tailed Porcupine	<i>Atherurus macrourus</i>
76.	Himalayan crestless Porcupine	<i>Hystrix brachyura</i>
77.	Indian porcupine	<i>Hystrix indica</i>
78.	Spotted Linsang	<i>Prionodon pardicolor</i>
79.	Hispid Hare	<i>Caprolagus hispidus</i>
80.	Hog Badger	<i>Arctonyx collaris</i>
81.	Ratel/Honey Badger	<i>Mellivora capensis</i>
82.	Oriental Small-clawed Otter	<i>Aonyx cinerea</i>
83.	Eurasian Otter	<i>Lutra lutra</i>
84.	Smooth-coated Otter	<i>Lutrogale perspicillata</i>
85.	Pygmy Hog	<i>Porcula salvania</i>
86.	Hairy-footed Flying Squirrel	<i>Belomys pearsonii</i>
87.	Woolly Flying Squirrel	<i>Eupetaurus cinereus</i>
88.	Spotted Giant Flying Squirrel	<i>Petaurista elegans</i>

89.	Hodgson's Giant Flying Squirrel	<i>Petauristamagnificus</i>
90.	Bhutan Giant Flying Squirrel	<i>Petaurista nobilis</i>
91.	Red Giant Flying Squirrel	<i>Petauristapetaurista</i>
92.	Indian Giant Flying Squirrel	<i>Petauristaphilippensis</i>
93.	Malabar/Indian Giant Squirrel	<i>Ratufa indica</i>
94.	Malayan Giant Squirrel	<i>Ratufabicolor</i>
95.	Grizzled Giant Squirrel	<i>Ratufa macroura</i>
96.	Travancore Flying Squirrel	<i>Petinomysfuscocapillus</i>
97.	Wroughton's Free tailed Bat	<i>Otomopswroughtoni</i>
98.	Salim Ali's Fruit Bat	<i>Latidenssalimalii</i>
99.	Dugong/Sea Cow	<i>Dugong dugon</i>
100.	Gangetic/South Asian River Dolphin	<i>Platanista gangetica</i>
101.	Long-beaked Common Dolphin	<i>Delphinus capensis</i>
102.	Short-beaked Saddleback Dolphin	<i>Delphinus delphis</i>
103.	Irrawady Dolphin	<i>Orcaellabrevirostris</i>
104.	Risso's Dolphin	<i>Grampus griseus</i>
105.	Fraser's Dolphin	<i>Lagenodelphishosei</i>
106.	Indo-Pacific hump-back Dolphin	<i>Sousa chinensis</i>
107.	Pantropical Spotted Dolphin	<i>Stenellaattenuata</i>
108.	Striped Dolphin	<i>Stenellacoeruleoalba</i>
109.	Pantropical Spinner Dolphin	<i>Stenellalongirostris</i>
110.	Rough-toothed Dolphin	<i>Steno bredanensis</i>
111.	Indo-Pacific Bottlenose Dolphin	<i>Tursiops aduncus</i>
112.	Common Minke Whale	<i>Balaenoptera acutorostrata</i>
113.	Sei Whale	<i>Balaenoptera borealis</i>
114.	Bryde's Whale	<i>Balaenoptera edeni</i>
115.	Blue Whale	<i>Balaenoptera musculus</i>
116.	Fin Whale	<i>Balaenoptera physalus</i>
117.	Humpback Whale	<i>Megaptera novaeangliae</i>
118.	Pygmy Killer Whale	<i>Feresaattenuata</i>
119.	Short-finned Pilot Whale	<i>Globicephala macrorhynchus</i>
120.	Killer Whale	<i>Orcinus orca</i>
121.	Melon-headed Whale	<i>Peponocephalaelectra</i>
122.	False Killer Whale	<i>Pseudorca crassidens</i>
123.	Sperm Whale/Cachalot	<i>Physeter macrocephalus</i>
124.	Pygmy Sperm Whale	<i>Kogiabreviceps</i>
125.	Dwarf Sperm Whale	<i>Kogia sima</i>
126.	Blainville's Beaked Whale	<i>Mesoplodon densirostris</i>
127.	Ginkgo-toothed Beaked Whale	<i>Mesoplodon ginkgodens</i>
128.	Cuvier's Beaked Whale	<i>Ziphiuscavirostris</i>
129.	Finless Porpoise	<i>Neophocaenaphocaenoides</i>
130.	Red Fox	<i>Vulpes vulpes</i>
131.	Malabar Large-spotted Civet	<i>Viverracivettina</i>

PART B: BIRDS

Sl. No.	Common Name	Scientific Name
1.	Indian Peafowl	<i>Pavocristatus</i>
2.	Green Peafowl	<i>Pavomuticus</i>
3.	Hume's Pheasant	<i>Syrmaticushumiae</i>

4.	Blood Pheasant	<i>Ithaginis cruentus</i>
5.	Cheer Pheasant	<i>Catreus wallichii</i>
6.	Grey Peacock-pheasant	<i>Polyplectron bicalcaratum</i>
7.	Himalayan Monal	<i>Lophophorus impejanus</i>
8.	Sclater's Monal	<i>Lophophorus sclateri</i>
9.	Western Tragopan	<i>Tragopan melanocephalus</i>
10.	Blyth's Tragopan	<i>Tragopan blythii</i>
11.	Satyr Tragopan	<i>Tragopan satyra</i>
12.	Temmick's Tragopan	<i>Tragopan temmickii</i>
13.	Tibetan Eared-pheasant	<i>Crossoptilon harmani</i>
14.	Kalij Pheasant	<i>Lophura leucomelanos</i>
15.	Bugun Liocichla	<i>Liocichla bugunorum</i>
16.	Demoiselle Crane	<i>Grus virgo</i>
17.	Sarus Crane	<i>Antigone antigone</i>
18.	Common Crane	<i>Grus grus</i>
19.	Mountain Bamboo-partridge	<i>Bambusicola fytchii</i>
20.	Black Baza	<i>Aviceda leucophotes</i>
21.	Jerdon's Baza	<i>Aviceda jerdoni</i>
22.	Bengal Florican	<i>Houbaropsis bengalensis</i>
23.	Siberian Crane	<i>Grus leucogeranus</i>
24.	Black-necked Crane	<i>Grus nigricollis</i>
25.	Hooded Crane	<i>Grus monacha</i>
26.	Oriental Stork	<i>Ciconia boyciana</i>
27.	White-bellied Heron	<i>Ardea insignis</i>
28.	Forest Owlet	<i>Heteroglaux blewitti</i>
29.	Hodgson's Frogmouth	<i>Batrachostomus hodgsoni</i>
30.	Sri Lanka Frogmouth	<i>Batrachostomus moniliger</i>
31.	Great Indian Bustard	<i>Ardeotis nigriceps</i>
32.	Houbara Bustard	<i>Chlamydotis undulata</i>
33.	Great Hornbill	<i>Buceros bicornis</i>
34.	Tickell's Brown Hornbill	<i>Anorrhinus tickelli</i>
35.	Wreathed Hornbill	<i>Aceros undulatus</i>
36.	Rufous-necked Hornbill	<i>Aceros nipalensis</i>
37.	Oriental Pied Hornbill	<i>Anthracoceros albirostris</i>
38.	Narcondam Hornbill	<i>Aceros narcondami</i>
39.	Jerdon's Courser	<i>Rhinoptilus bitorquatus</i>
40.	Lesser Florican	<i>Sypheotides indicus</i>
41.	Himalayan Quail	<i>Ophrysia superciliosa</i>
42.	Nicobar Megapode	<i>Megapodius nicobariensis</i>
43.	Nicobar Pigeon	<i>Caloenas nicobarica</i>
44.	Grey Junglefowl	<i>Gallus sonnerati</i>
45.	Sunda Teal	<i>Anas gibberifrons</i>
46.	Fulvous Whistling-duck	<i>Dendrocygna bicolor</i>
47.	Pink-headed Duck	<i>Rhodonessacus phyllaea</i>
48.	Tibetan Snowcock	<i>Tetraogallus tibetanus</i>
49.	Eurasian Spoonbill Duck	<i>Platalea leucorodia</i>
50.	White-winged Duck	<i>Cairina scutulata</i>

51.	Red-breasted Parakeet	<i>Psittacula alexandri</i>
52.	Hill Myna	<i>Gracula religiosa</i>
53.	Derbyan Parakeet	<i>Psittacula derbiana</i>
54.	White-bellied Sea-eagle	<i>Haliaeetus leucogaster</i>
55.	Osprey	<i>Pandion haliaetus</i>
56.	Lammergeier	<i>Gypaetus barbatus</i>
57.	Lager Falcon	<i>Falco jugger</i>
58.	Peregrine Falcon	<i>Falco peregrinus</i>
59.	Red-necked Merlin	<i>Falco chiquera</i>
60.	Saker Falcon	<i>Falco cherrug</i>
61.	Indian Vulture	<i>Gyps indicus</i>
62.	White-rumped Vulture	<i>Gyps bengalensis</i>
63.	Slender-billed Vulture	<i>Gyps tenuirostris</i>
64.	Bearded Vulture	<i>Gypaetus barbatus</i>
65.	Egyptian Vulture	<i>Neophron percnopterus</i>
66.	Red-headed Vulture	<i>Sarcogyps calvus</i>
67.	Himalayan Vulture	<i>Gyps himalayensis</i>
68.	Griffon Vulture	<i>Gyps fulvus</i>
69.	Cinereous Vulture	<i>Aegypius monachus</i>
70.	Crested Serpent Eagle	<i>Spilornis cheela</i>
71.	Nicobar Serpent Eagle	<i>Spilornis klossi</i>
72.	Andaman Serpent Eagle	<i>Spilornis elgini</i>
73.	Short-toed Snake Eagle	<i>Circaetus gallicus</i>
74.	Mountain Hawk Eagle	<i>Nisaetus nipalensis</i>
75.	Changeable Hawk Eagle	<i>Nisaetus cirrhatus</i>
76.	Rufous-bellied Eagle	<i>Lophotriorchis kienerii</i>
77.	Black Eagle	<i>Ictinaetus malaiensis</i>
78.	Indian Spotted Eagle	<i>Clanga hastata</i>
79.	Greater Spotted Eagle	<i>Clanga clanga</i>
80.	Tawny Eagle	<i>Aquila rapax</i>
81.	Steppe Eagle	<i>Aquila nipalensis</i>
82.	Eastern Imperial Eagle	<i>Aquila heliaca</i>
83.	Golden Eagle	<i>Aquila chrysaetos</i>
84.	Bonelli's Eagle	<i>Aquila fasciata</i>
85.	Booted Eagle	<i>Hieraetus pennatus</i>
86.	Pallas's Fish Eagle	<i>Haliaeetus leucoryphus</i>
87.	White-tailed Sea Eagle	<i>Haliaeetus albicilla</i>
88.	Lesser Fish Eagle	<i>Ichthyophaga humilis</i>
89.	Grey-headed Fish Eagle	<i>Ichthyophaga ichthyaetus</i>
90.	Besra	<i>Accipiter virgatus</i>
91.	Brahminy Kite	<i>Haliastur indus</i>
92.	Northern Goshawk	<i>Accipiter gentilis</i>
93.	Red Kite	<i>Milvus milvus</i>
94.	Black Kite	<i>Milvus migrans</i>
95.	White-eyed Buzzard	<i>Butastur teesa</i>
96.	Grey-faced Buzzard	<i>Butastur indicus</i>
97.	Common Buzzard	<i>Buteo buteo</i>
98.	Himalayan Buzzard	<i>Buteo refectus</i>

99.	Long-legged Buzzard	<i>Buteo rufinus</i>
100.	Upland Buzzard	<i>Buteo hemilasius</i>
101.	Western Marsh Harrier	<i>Circus aeruginosus</i>
102.	Eastern Marsh Harrier	<i>Circus spilonotus</i>
103.	Pallid Harrier	<i>Circus macrourus</i>
104.	Hen Harrier	<i>Circus cyaneus</i>
105.	Pied Harrier	<i>Circus melanoleucos</i>
106.	Montagu's Harrier	<i>Circus pygargus</i>
107.	Crested Goshawk	<i>Accipiter trivirgatus</i>
108.	Nicobar Sparrowhawk	<i>Accipiter butleri</i>
109.	Chinese Sparrowhawk	<i>Accipiter soloensis</i>
110.	Japanese Sparrowhawk	<i>Accipiter gularis</i>
111.	Eurasian Sparrowhawk	<i>Accipiter nisus</i>
112.	Shikra	<i>Accipiter badius</i>

PART C: REPTILES

Sl. No.	Name of Wild Animal	Scientific Name
1.	Desert Monitor Lizard	<i>Varanus griseus</i>
2.	Bengal Monitor Lizard	<i>Varanus bengalensis</i>
3.	Yellow Monitor Lizard	<i>Varanus flavescens</i>
4.	Water Monitor Lizard	<i>Varanus salvator</i>
5.	Indian Spiny Tailed Lizard	<i>Uromastyx hardwickii</i>
6.	Kangaroo Lizard	<i>Otocryptis beddomei</i>
7.	Southern Flying Lizard	<i>Draco dussumieri</i>
8.	Tokay Gecko	<i>Gekko gekko</i>
9.	Indian Chamaeleon	<i>Chamaeleo zeylanicus</i>
10.	Saltwater Crocodile	<i>Crocodylus porosus</i>
11.	Mugger/Marsh	<i>Crocodylus palustris</i>
12.	Gharial	<i>Gavialis gangeticus</i>
13.	Asiatic softshell Turtle	<i>Amydactylus</i>
14.	Northern River Terrapin	<i>Batagur baska</i>
15.	Three-striped roofed Turtle	<i>Batagur dhongoka</i>
16.	Red crowned roofed Turtle	<i>Batagur kachuga</i>
17.	Spotted pond Turtle	<i>Geoclemys hamiltoni</i>
18.	Crowned river Turtle	<i>Hardellathurjii</i>
19.	Tricarinate hill Turtle	<i>Melanochelys tricarinata</i>
20.	Indian Softshell Turtle	<i>Nilssoniagangetica</i>
21.	Leith's softshell Turtle	<i>Nilssonialeithi</i>
22.	Black softshell Turtle	<i>Nilssonia nigricans</i>
23.	Asian Giant Soft-shell Turtle	<i>Pelochelys cantorii</i>
24.	Green Sea Turtle	<i>Chelonia mydas</i>
25.	Hawksbill Turtle	<i>Eretmochelys imbricata</i>
26.	Cochin Forest Cane Turtle	<i>Vijayachelys silvatica</i>
27.	Leather Back Turtle	<i>Dermochelys coriacea</i>
28.	Olive Ridley Sea Turtle	<i>Lepidochelys olivacea</i>
29.	Peacock Soft-shell Turtle	<i>Nilssoniahurum</i>
30.	Keeled box Turtle	<i>Cuoramo hotii</i>
31.	Asian giant Tortoise	<i>Manouria emys</i>
32.	Indian Star Tortoise	<i>Geochelone elegans</i>

33.	Travancore Tortoise	<i>Indotestudo travancorica</i>
34.	Sal Forest Tortoise	<i>Indotestudo elongata</i>
35.	Indian/Spectacled Cobra	<i>Naja naja</i>
36.	Monocellate Cobra	<i>Naja kaouthia</i>
37.	Central Asian Cobra	<i>Naja oxiana</i>
38.	Andaman Cobra	<i>Naja sagittifera</i>
39.	King Cobra	<i>Ophiophagus hannah</i>
40.	Common Krait	<i>Bungarus caeruleus</i>
41.	Banded krait	<i>Bungarus fasciatus</i>
42.	Saw-scaled Viper	<i>Echiscarinatus</i>
43.	Russell's Viper	<i>Daboia russelii</i>

PART D: AMPHIBIANS

Sl. No.	Common Name	Scientific Name
1.	Himalayan Salamander	<i>Tylotriton verrucosus</i>

PART E: FISHES

Sl. No.	Common Name	Scientific Name
1.	Whale shark	<i>Rhincodon typus</i>
2.	Knifetooth sawfish	<i>Anoxypristiscuspidata</i>
3.	Long nosed shark/Pondicherry shark	<i>Carcharhinus hemiodon</i>
4.	Gangetic shark	<i>Glyphis gangeticus</i>
5.	Freshwater sawfish	<i>Pristispristis</i>
6.	Green sawfish	<i>Pristiszijsron</i>
7.	Giant guitarfish	<i>Rhynchobatusdjiddensis</i>
8.	Porcupine ray	<i>Urogymnusasperrimus</i>
9.	Ganges Stingray	<i>Himantura fluviatilis</i>
10.	Denison barb	<i>Puntius denisonii</i>
11.	Assamese Kingfish	<i>Semiplotussemiplotus</i>
12.	Giant grouper	<i>Epinepheluslanceolatus</i>
13.	Manipur osteobrama	<i>Osteobramabelangeris</i>
14.	Pipe fish	<i>Choeroichthyssculptus</i>
15.	Pipe fish	<i>Corythoichthys amplexus</i>
16.	Pipe fish	<i>Corythoichthyshaematopterus</i>
17.	Pipe fish	<i>Corythoichthys intestinalis</i>
18.	Pipe fish	<i>Corythoichthys ocellatus</i>
19.	Pipe fish	<i>Corythoichthysschultzi</i>
20.	Pipe fish	<i>Doryhamphusdactyliophorus</i>
21.	Pipe fish	<i>Halicampusmacrorhynchus</i>
22.	Pipe fish	<i>Halicampusmataafe</i>
23.	Pipe fish	<i>Syngnathoidesbiaculeatus</i>
24.	Sea horse	<i>Hippocampus histrix</i>
25.	Sea horse	<i>Hippocampus kuda</i>
26.	Sea horse	<i>Hippocampus trimaculatus</i>

PART F: INSECTS

Sl. No.	Common Name	Scientific Name
1.	Kaiser-i-Hind	<i>Teinopalpusimperialis</i>
2.	Varnished Apollo Butterfly	<i>Parnassiusacco</i>
3.	Banded Apollo Butterfly	<i>Parnassiusdelphi</i>
4.	Hannington Apollo Butterfly	<i>Parnassiushanningtoni</i>

5.	Imperial Apollo Butterfly	<i>Parnassius imperator</i>
6.	Ladakh Banded Apollo Butterfly	<i>Parnassiusstoliczkanus</i>
7.	Bhutan Glory Butterfly	<i>Bhutanitislidderdalei</i>
8.	Common ClubtailButterfly	<i>Atrophaneura coon</i>
9.	Black Windmill Butterfly	<i>Atrophaneura crassipes</i>
10.	Nevill's Windmill Butterfly	<i>Atrophaneuranevilli</i>
11.	Pemberton's Chinese Windmill Butterfly	<i>Atrophaneuraplutioniuspembertoni</i>
12.	De Niceville's Windmill Butterfly	<i>Atrophaneurapolla</i>
13.	Common Mime Butterfly	<i>Chilasaclytiaclytia</i>
14.	Yellow-crested Spangle Butterfly	<i>Papilioelephenor</i>
15.	Malabar Banded Swallowtail Butterfly	<i>Papilioliomedon</i>
16.	Shaw's Dwarf Butterfly	<i>Baltiashawiiisikkima</i>
17.	Pale Jezebel Butterfly	<i>Deliasanaca</i>
18.	Green Banded White Butterfly	<i>Pieris krueperidevta</i>
19.	Lemon Clouded Yellow Butterfly	<i>Coliascocardicathrasibulus</i>
20.	Dwarf Clouded Yellow Butterfly	<i>Coliasstoliczkanadubia</i>
21.	Spotted Black Crow Butterfly	<i>Euploeacramerinicevillei</i>
22.	Andaman King Crow Butterfly	<i>Euploeaeoepstorffi</i>
23.	Scarce Blue Tiger Butterfly	<i>Tellervogautamagautamoides</i>
24.	Scarce CatseyeButterfly	<i>Coelitesnothis</i>
25.	Peal's PalmflyButterfly	<i>Elymniaspealii</i>
26.	Pointed PalmflyButterfly	<i>Elymniaspenanga</i>
27.	Scarce Red Forester Butterfly	<i>Lethe distans</i>
28.	Scarce LilacforkButterfly	<i>Letha dura</i>
29.	Bamboo TreebrownButterfly	<i>Lethe europa</i>
30.	Tytler'sTreebrownButterfly	<i>Lethe gemina</i>
31.	Bhutan TreebrownButterfly	<i>Lethe margaritae</i>
32.	Dismal Mystic Butterfly	<i>Lethe ocellata</i>
33.	Single SilverstripeButterfly	<i>Lethe ramadeva</i>
34.	Pallid Forester Butterfly	<i>Lethe satyavati</i>
35.	Dark Wall Butterfly	<i>Parargemaera</i>
36.	Great FiveringButterfly	<i>Ypthimadohertyi</i>
37.	Banded Duffer Butterfly	<i>Discophora deo deo</i>
38.	Freak Butterfly	<i>Calinaga buddha</i>
39.	WhitespotFritilliaryButterfly	<i>Clossianaerubescenshaberhaueri</i>
40.	Bhutan Sergeant Butterfly	<i>Pantoporiajinajina</i>
41.	Grey Commodore Butterfly	<i>Limenitis austenia purpurascens</i>
42.	Grand Duke Butterfly	<i>Euthaliaiva</i>
43.	Naga Duke Butterfly	<i>Euthaliaakhamacurvifascia</i>
44.	Tawny Emperor Butterfly	<i>Chitoriaulupiulupi</i>
45.	Branded Yeoman Butterfly	<i>Cirrochroafasciata</i>
46.	Scarce Siren Butterfly	<i>Hestinanicevillei</i>
47.	Golden Emperor Butterfly	<i>Dilipamorgiana</i>
48.	Autumn Leaf Butterfly	<i>Doleschalliaabisaltideandamanensis</i>
49.	Tytler's Emperor Butterfly	<i>Eulaceuramanipurensis</i>
50.	Blue Duke Butterfly	<i>Euthaliadurga splendens</i>
51.	Blue Baron Butterfly	<i>Euthaliatelchinia</i>
52.	White Emperor Butterfly	<i>Helcyrahemina</i>

53.	Empress Butterfly	<i>Sasakia funebris</i>
54.	Eastern Courtier Butterfly	<i>Sephisachandra</i>
55.	Scarce White Comodore Butterfly	<i>Limenitis zulema</i>
56.	Scarce Jester Butterfly	<i>Symbrenthiasilana</i>
57.	Chestnut Rajah Butterfly	<i>Charaxes durnofordinicholii</i>
58.	Malayan Nawab Butterfly	<i>Polyura moori sandakanus</i>
59.	Blue Nawab Butterfly	<i>Polyuraschreiberi</i>
60.	Blue Begum Butterfly	<i>Prothoe franck regalis</i>
61.	Chinese Hairstreak Butterfly	<i>Amblopala avidiena</i>
62.	Cachar Mandarin Blue Butterfly	<i>Charanacepheis</i>
63.	Blue Posy Butterfly	<i>Myrinacyara</i>

PART G : CRABS

Sl. No.	Common Name	Scientific Name
1.	Indo-Pacific Horseshoe Crab	<i>Tachypleus gigas</i>
2.	Mangrove Horseshoe Crab	<i>Carcinoscorpius rotundicauda</i>
3.	Coconut or Robber Crab	<i>Birgus latro</i>

PART H : CORALS

Sl. No.	Scientific Name
1.	<i>Acropora abrotanoides</i>
2.	<i>Acropora anthocersis</i>
3.	<i>Acropora aspera</i>
4.	<i>Acropora austera</i>
5.	<i>Acropora awi</i>
6.	<i>Acropora brueggemanni</i>
7.	<i>Acropora carduus</i>
8.	<i>Acropora caroloniana</i>
9.	<i>Acropora cerealis</i>
10.	<i>Acropora chesterfieldensis</i>
11.	<i>Acropora clathrata</i>
12.	<i>Acropora cophodactyla</i>
13.	<i>Acropora copiosa</i>
14.	<i>Acropora cytherea</i>
15.	<i>Acropora desatwii</i>
16.	<i>Acropora digitifera</i>
17.	<i>Acropora divaricata</i>
18.	<i>Acropora efflorescens</i>
19.	<i>Acropora fastigata</i>
20.	<i>Acropora florida</i>
21.	<i>Acropora formosa</i>
22.	<i>Acropora forskali</i>
23.	<i>Acropora gemmifera</i>
24.	<i>Acropora glauca</i>
25.	<i>Acropora globiceps</i>
26.	<i>Acropora gomezi</i>
27.	<i>Acropora grandis</i>
28.	<i>Acropora granulosa</i>
29.	<i>Acropora haimeii</i>

30. *Acropora hemprichii*
31. *Acropora horrida*
32. *Acropora humilis*
33. *Acropora hyacinthus*
34. *Acropora inermis*
35. *Acropora insignis*
36. *Acropora kimbeensis*
37. *Acropora latistella*
38. *Acropora longicyathus*
39. *Acropora loripes*
40. *Acropora lutkeni*
41. *Acropora massawensis*
42. *Acroporamicroclados*
43. *Acropora microphthalma*
44. *Acropora millepora*
45. *Acropora mirabilis*
46. *Acropora monticulosa*
47. *Acropora multiacuta*
48. *Acropora nana*
49. *Acropora nasuta*
50. *Acropora natalensis*
51. *Acropora nobilis*
52. *Acropora ocellata*
53. *Acropora palifera*
54. *Acropora palmerae*
55. *Acropora papillare*
56. *Acropora pharaonis*
57. *Acropora plantaginea*
58. *Acropora polystoma*
59. *Acropora pulchra*
60. *Acropora robusta*
61. *Acropora roseni*
62. *Acropora rudis*
63. *Acropora samoensis*
64. *Acropora schmitti*
65. *Acropora secale*
66. *Acropora selago*
67. *Acropora solitaryensis*
68. *Acropora spicifera*
69. *Acropora squarrosa*
70. *Acropora striata*
71. *Acropora subglabra*
72. *Acropora subulata*
73. *Acropora tanegashimensis*
74. *Acropora tenuis*
75. *Acropora teres*
76. *Acropora torresiana*

-
77. *Acropora tutuilensis*
 78. *Acropora valenciennesi*
 79. *Acropora valida*
 80. *Acropora variolosa*
 81. *Acropora vauhani*
 82. *Acropora verweyi*
 83. *Acropora wallaceae*
 84. *Acropora yongei*
 85. *Astreoporacucullata*
 86. *Astreoporagracilis*
 87. *Astreoporalisteri*
 88. *Astreoporamryriophthalma*
 89. *Astreoporasuggesta*
 90. *Montiporaaquituberculata*
 91. *Montiporacaliculata*
 92. *Montipora capitata*
 93. *Montiporacebuensis*
 94. *Montiporadanae*
 95. *Montiporadelicatula*
 96. *Montipora digitata*
 97. *Montiporafoliosa*
 98. *Montipora grisea*
 99. *Montiporahemispherica*
 100. *Montiporahispida*
 101. *Montiporainformis*
 102. *Montiporameandrina*
 103. *Montiporamollis*
 104. *Montiporamonasteriata*
 105. *Montiporapeltiformis*
 106. *Montiporatuberculosa*
 107. *Montiporaturgescens*
 108. *Montiporavenosa*
 109. *Montiporaverrilli*
 110. *Montiporaverrucosa*
 111. *Montiporaverruculosus*
 112. *Montiporavietnamensis*
 113. *Gardineroseris plannulata*
 114. *Leptoseris cucullata*
 115. *Leptoseris explanata*
 116. *Leptoseris hawaiiensis*
 117. *Leptoseris incrustans*
 118. *Leptoseris mycetoseoides*
 119. *Leptoseris papyracea*
 120. *Leptoseris scabra*
 121. *Pachyseris gemmae*
 122. *Pachyseris foliosa*
 123. *Pachyseris rugosa*

124. *Pachyseris speciosa*
125. *Pavona bipartite*
126. *Pavona cactus*
127. *Pavona clavus*
128. *Pavona decussata*
129. *Pavona duerdeni*
130. *Pavona explanulata*
131. *Pavona gigantea*
132. *Pavona minuta*
133. *Pavona varians*
134. *Pavona venosa*
135. *Madracis kirbyi*
136. *Styloceniella armata*
137. *Styloceniella guentheri*
138. *Dendrophyllia robusta*
139. *Tubastrea coccinia*
140. *Tubastrea diaphana*
141. *Tubastrea micranthus*
142. *Turbinaria mesenterina*
143. *Turbinaria peltata*
144. *Turbinaria reniformis*
145. *Turbinaria stellulata*
146. *Euphyllia ancora*
147. *Euphyllia divisa*
148. *Euphyllia glabrescens*
149. *Physogyra lichtensteini*
150. *Pleurogyra sinulosa*
151. *Barabattoia amicorum*
152. *Barabattoia laddi*
153. *Cyphastrea japonica*
154. *Cyphastrea microphthalma*
155. *Cyphastrea ocellina*
156. *Cyphastrea serailia*
157. *Diploastrea helipora*
158. *Diploria strigosa*
159. *Echinopora fruticulosa*
160. *Echinopora gemmacea*
161. *Echinopora horrida*
162. *Echinopora lamellosa*
163. *Favia albidus*
164. *Favia favius*
165. *Favia helianthoides*
166. *Favia lacuna*
167. *Favia matthaii*
168. *Favia danae*
169. *Favia maxima*
170. *Favia lizardensis*

-
171. *Favia pallida*
 172. *Favia speciosa*
 173. *Favia stelligera*
 174. *Favia truncatus*
 175. *Favites abdita*
 176. *Favites acuticollis*
 177. *Favites chinensis*
 178. *Favites complanata*
 179. *Favites flexuosa*
 180. *Favites halicora*
 181. *Favites micropentagona*
 182. *Favites spinosa*
 183. *Favites pentagona*
 184. *Favites vasta*
 185. *Goniastrea aspera*
 186. *Goniastrea australensis*
 187. *Goniastrea edwardsi*
 188. *Goniastrea minuta*
 189. *Goniastrea peresi*
 190. *Goniastrea pectinata*
 191. *Goniastrea retiformis*
 192. *Leptoria irregularis*
 193. *Leptoria phrygia*
 194. *Leptastrea purpurea*
 195. *Leptastrea transversa*
 196. *Montastrea annuligera*
 197. *Montastrea colemani*
 198. *Montastrea curta*
 199. *Montastrea valenciennesi*
 200. *Oulophyllia bennettiae*
 201. *Oulophyllia crispa*
 202. *Oulophyllia levis*
 203. *Oulastrea crispata*
 204. *Platygyra acuta*
 205. *Platygyra daedalea*
 206. *Platygyra lamellina*
 207. *Platygyra verweyi*
 208. *Platygyra pini*
 209. *Platygyra sinensis*
 210. *Cycloseris costulata*
 211. *Cycloseris cyclolites*
 212. *Cycloseris hexagonalis*
 213. *Cycloseris patelliformis*
 214. *Cycloseris sinensis*
 215. *Cycloseris somervillei*
 216. *Ctenactis crassa*
 217. *Ctenactis albitentaculata*

218. *Ctenactis echinata*
219. *Diaseris distorta*
220. *Fungia concinna*
221. *Fungia corona*
222. *Fungia danai*
223. *Fungia fralinae*
224. *Fungia fungites*
225. *Fungia granulosa*
226. *Fungia horrida*
227. *Fungia klunzingeri*
228. *Fungia moluccensis*
229. *Fungia paumotensis*
230. *Fungia repanda*
231. *Fungia scutaria*
232. *Fungia scruposa*
233. *Fungia scabra*
234. *Fungia seychellensis*
235. *Fungia taiwanensis*
236. *Halomitra pileus*
237. *Herpolitha limax*
238. *Herpolitha weberi*
239. *Lithophyllon lobata*
240. *Lithophyllon undulatum*
241. *Podabacia crustacea*
242. *Podabacia lanakensis*
243. *Polyphyllia talpina*
244. *Sandalolitha robusta*
245. *Hydnophora exesa*
246. *Hydnophora grandis*
247. *Hydnophora microconos*
248. *Hydnophora pilosa*
249. *Hydnophora rigida*
250. *Merulina ampliata*
251. *Merulina scabricula*
252. *Scapophyllia cylindrica*
253. *Acanthastrea echinata*
254. *Acanthastrea hemprichii*
255. *Acanthastrea hillae*
256. *Acanthastrea ishigakiensis*
257. *Cynarina lacrymalis*
258. *Lobophyllia corymbosa*
259. *Lobophyllia hemprichii*
260. *Lobophyllia robusta*
261. *Symphyllia agaricia*
262. *Symphyllia radians*
263. *Symphyllia recta*
264. *Symphyllia valenciennesii*

-
265. *Scolymia vitiensis*
 266. *Mycetophyllia danaana*
 267. *Australomussa rowleyensis*
 268. *Galaxea acrhelia*
 269. *Galaxea astreata*
 270. *Galaxea fascicularis*
 271. *Echinophyllia aspera*
 272. *Echinophyllia echinata*
 273. *Echinophyllia echinoporoides*
 274. *Mycedium elephantotus*
 275. *Mycedium robokaki*
 276. *Oxypora lacera*
 277. *Oxypora crassispinosa*
 278. *Pectinia alcornis*
 279. *Pectinia lactuca*
 280. *Pectinia paeonia*
 281. *Pectinia teres*
 282. *Trachyphyllia geoffroyi*
 283. *Alvopora catalai*
 284. *Goniopora columna*
 285. *Goniopora lobata*
 286. *Goniopora minor*
 287. *Goniopora norfolkensis*
 288. *Goniopora pandoraenis*
 289. *Goniopora planulata*
 290. *Goniopora stokesi*
 291. *Goniopora tenuidens*
 292. *Porites annae*
 293. *Porites arnaudi*
 294. *Porites compressa*
 295. *Porites cylindrica*
 296. *Porites eridani*
 297. *Porites evermanni*
 298. *Porites harrisoni*
 299. *Porites latistella*
 300. *Porites lobata*
 301. *Porites lutea*
 302. *Porites monticulosa*
 303. *Porites murrayensis*
 304. *Porites myrmidoensis*
 305. *Porites nigrescens*
 306. *Porites rus*
 307. *Porites solida*

308. *Porites vauhani*
309. *Pociliopora ankei*
310. *Pocillopora damicornis*
311. *Pocillopora danae*
312. *Pocillopora eydouxi*
313. *Pocillopora kelleheri*
314. *Pocillopora ligulata*
315. *Pocillopora meandrina*
316. *Pocillopora verrucosa*
317. *Seriatopora aculeata*
318. *Seriatopora hystrix*
319. *Seriatopora stellata*
320. *Seriatopora pistillata*
321. *Coscinaraea columna*
322. *Coscinaraea monile*
323. *Psammocora contigua*
324. *Psammocora digitata*
325. *Psammocora explanulata*
326. *Psammocora haimeana*
327. *Psammocora profundacella*
328. *Siderastrea savigniana*
329. *Tubipora musica*
330. *Cirripathes anguina*
331. *Cirripathes contorta*
332. *Antipathes elegans*
333. *Sticopathes solorensis*
334. *Cupressopathes gracilis*
335. *Myriopathus antrocrada*
336. *Antipathella subpinnata*
337. *Plumapathes pennacea*
338. *Dichotella gemmacea*
339. *Ellisella azilia*
340. *Ellisella cercidia*
341. *Ellisella eustala*
342. *Ellisella marisrubri*
343. *Ellisella nuctenea*
344. *Juncella delicata*
345. *Juncella eunicelloides*
346. *Juncella juncea*
347. *Viminella crassa*
348. *Viminella junceelloides*
349. *Nicella flabellata*
350. *Nicella laxa*

351. *Verrucella cerasina*
352. *Verrucella corona*
353. *Verrucella diadema*
354. *Verrucella gubalensis*
355. *Verrucella klunzingeri*
356. *Isis hippuris*
357. *Muricella paraplectana*
358. *Muricella ramose*
359. *Acanthogorgia breviflora*
360. *Acanthogorgia spinosa*
361. *Anthogorgia ochracea*
362. *Rumphella aggregata*
363. *Rumphella torta*
364. *Hicksonella princeps*
365. *Menella indica*
366. *Menella kanisa*
367. *Menella kouare*
368. *Menella woodin*
369. *Bebryce sirene*
370. *Bebryce studeri*
371. *Echinogorgia flora*
372. *Echinogorgia toombo*
373. *Echinogorgia indica*
374. *Echinomuricea indomalaccensis*
375. *Euplexaura amerea*
376. *Euplexaura rhipidalis*
377. *Trimuricea caledonica*
378. *Villogorgia tenuis*
379. *Acabaria cinquemiglia*
380. *Acabaria ouvea*
381. *Melithaea caledonica*
382. *Melithaea ochracea*
383. *Mopsella rubeola*
384. *Wrightella braueri*
385. *Annella mollis*
386. *Annella reticulata*
387. *Subergorgia rubra*
388. *Subergorgia suberosa*

PART I: MOLLUSCA**Sl. No. Scientific Name**

1. *Cassis cornuta*
2. *Charoniatritonis*

3. *Conus milneedwardsi*
4. *Cypræacassis rufa*
5. *Hippopus hippopus*
6. *Nautilus pompilius*
7. *Tridacna maxima*
8. *Tridacna squamosa*
9. *Tudicla spirillus*
10. *Turbo marmoratus*

PART J : HOLOTHURIANS

Sl. No. Scientific Name

1. *Actinopygaechinites*
2. *Actinopygalecanora*
3. *Actinopygamauritiana*
4. *Actinopygamiliaris*
5. *Bohadschia argus*
6. *Bohadschiagraeffei*
7. *Bohadschiamarmorata*
8. *Holothuria coluber*
9. *Holothuria (Acanthotrapez) pyxis*
10. *Holothuria (Halodeima) atra*
11. *Holothuria (Halodeima) edulis*
12. *Holothuria (Mertensiothuria) fuscocinerea*
13. *Holothuria (Mertensiothuria) leucospilota*
14. *Holothuria (Mertensiothuria) pervicax*
15. *Holothuria (Metriatyla) scabra*
16. *Holothuria (Microthela) nobilis*
17. *Holothuria (Semperothuria) cinerascens*
18. *Holothuria (Thymiosycia) arenicola*
19. *Holothuria (Thymiosycia) hilla*
20. *Holothuria (Thymiosycia) impatiens*
21. *Labidodemassemperianum*
22. *Stichopus chloronotus*
23. *Stichopus hermanni*
24. *Stichopus horrens*
25. *Stichopus vastus*
26. *Thelenota ananas*
27. *Pseudocolochirus violaceus*
28. *Stolus buccalis*
29. *Phyllophorus (Phyllophorella) parvepides*
30. *Euaptagodeffroyi*
31. *Synaptamaculata*
32. *Acaudinamolpadioides*

SCHEDULE II

(See sections 9, 11, 12, 38-I, 39, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 48A, 49, 50, 51, 54 and 57)

PART A: MAMMALS

Sl. No.	Common Name	Scientific Name
1.	Sambar	<i>Cervus unicolor</i>
2.	Spotted Deer/Chital	<i>Axis axis</i>
3.	Striped Hyena	<i>Hyaena hyaena</i>
4.	Bharal/Blue Sheep	<i>Pseudois nayaur</i>
5.	Nilgai or Blue Bull	<i>Boselaphus tragocamelus</i>
6.	Northern/Five-striped palm squirrel	<i>Funambulus pennantii</i>
7.	Wild Pig	<i>Sus scrofa</i>
8.	Andaman Wild Pig	<i>Sus scrofa andamanensis</i>
9.	Indian Hare	<i>Lepus nigricollis</i>
10.	Desert Hare	<i>Lepus tibetanus</i>
11.	Royle's Pika	<i>Ochotona roylei</i>
12.	Indian Long-eared Hedgehog	<i>Hemiechinus collaris</i>
13.	Small Indian Mongoose	<i>Herpestes auropunctatus</i>
14.	Grey Mongoose	<i>Herpestes edwardsii</i>
15.	Brown Mongoose	<i>Herpestes fuscus</i>
16.	Javan Mongoose	<i>Herpestes javanicus</i>
17.	Ruddy Mongoose	<i>Herpestes smithii</i>
18.	Crab-eating Mongoose	<i>Herpestes urva</i>
19.	Stripe-necked Mongoose	<i>Herpestes vitticollis</i>
20.	Small-toothed Palm Civet	<i>Arctogalidia trivirgata</i>
21.	Masked Palm Civet	<i>Paguma larvata</i>
22.	Asian Palm Civet	<i>Paradoxurus hermaphroditus</i>
23.	Jerdon's Palm Civet	<i>Paradoxurus jerdoni</i>
24.	Large Indian Civet	<i>Viverrazibetha</i>
25.	Small Indian Civet	<i>Viverricula indica</i>
26.	Chinese/Small-toothed Ferret Badger	<i>Melogale moschata</i>
27.	Burmese/Large toothed Ferret Badger	<i>Melogale personata</i>
28.	Stone/Beech Marten	<i>Martes foina</i>
29.	Himalayan Yellow-throated Marten	<i>Martes flavigula</i>
30.	Nilgiri Marten	<i>Martes gwatkinsii</i>
31.	Ermine or Short-tailed Weasel	<i>Mustela erminea</i>
32.	Siberian Weasel	<i>Mustela sibirica</i>
33.	Yellow-bellied Weasel	<i>Mustela kathiah</i>
34.	Mountain Weasel	<i>Mustela altaica</i>
35.	Northern Plains Gray/Hanuman Langur	<i>Semnopithecus entellus</i>
36.	Assamese Macaque	<i>Macaca assamensis</i>
37.	Bonnet Macaque	<i>Macaca radiata</i>
38.	Rhesus Macaque	<i>Macaca mulatta</i>
39.	Indian/Bengal Fox	<i>Vulpes bengalensis</i>
40.	Asiatic Jackal	<i>Canis aureus</i>
41.	Jungle Cat	<i>Felis chaus</i>

PART B : BIRDS

Sl. No.	Common Name	Scientific Name
1.	House sparrow	<i>Passer domesticus</i>
2.	Red Munia	<i>Amandava amandava</i>
3.	Green Munia	<i>Amandavaformosa</i>
4.	Indian Silverbill	<i>Euodicemalabarica</i>
5.	White-rumped Munia	<i>Lonchura striata</i>
6.	Scaly-breasted Munia	<i>Lonchurapunctulata</i>
7.	Black-throated Munia	<i>Lonchurakelaarti</i>
8.	Tricoloured Munia	<i>Lonchuramalacca</i>
9.	Chestnut Munia	<i>Lonchura atricapilla</i>
10.	Pied Avocet	<i>Recurvirostra avosetta</i>
11.	Black-winged Stilt	<i>Himantopus himantopus</i>
12.	Rufous-throated Wren Babbler	<i>Spelaeorniscaudatus</i>
13.	Mishmi Wren Babbler	<i>Spelaeornisbadeigularis</i>
14.	Bar-winged Wren Babbler	<i>Spelaeornistrogodytoides</i>
15.	Naga Wren Babbler	<i>Spelaeornischocolatinus</i>
16.	Chin Hills Wren Babbler	<i>Spelaeornisoatesi</i>
17.	Grey-bellied Wren Babbler	<i>Spelaeornisreptatus</i>
18.	Tawny-breasted Wren Babbler	<i>Spelaeornislongicaudatus</i>
19.	Red-billed Scimitar Babbler	<i>Pomatorhinusochraceiceps</i>
20.	Coral-billed Scimitar Babbler	<i>Pomatorhinusferruginosus</i>
21.	Slender-billed Scimitar Babbler	<i>Pomatorhinussuperciliaris</i>
22.	Indian Scimitar Babbler	<i>Pomatorhinushorsfieldii</i>
23.	White-browed Scimitar Babbler	<i>Pomatorhinusschisticeps</i>
24.	Streak-breasted Scimitar Babbler	<i>Pomatorhinus ruficollis</i>
25.	Large Scimitar Babbler	<i>Erythrogenyshypoleucos</i>
26.	Rusty-cheeked Scimitar Babbler	<i>Erythrogenyserythrogenys</i>
27.	Spot-breasted Scimitar Babbler	<i>Erythrogenismccllellandi</i>
28.	Grey-throated Babbler	<i>Stachyrisnigriceps</i>
29.	Sikkim Wedge-billed Babbler	<i>Stachyrisumei</i>
30.	Cachar Wedge-billed Babbler	<i>Stachyrisroberti</i>
31.	Snowy-throated Babbler	<i>Stachyrisoglei</i>
32.	Tawny-bellied Babbler	<i>Dumetiahyperythra</i>
33.	Dark-fronted Babbler	<i>Rhopocichlaatriceps</i>
34.	Chestnut-capped Babbler	<i>Timaliapileata</i>
35.	Pin-striped Tit Babbler	<i>Mixornisgularis</i>
36.	Golden Babbler	<i>Cyanodermachrysaeum</i>
37.	Black-chinned Babbler	<i>Cyanodermapyrrhops</i>
38.	Rufous-capped Babbler	<i>Cyanodermaruficeps</i>
39.	Buff-chested Babbler	<i>Cyanodermaambiguum</i>
40.	Great Barbet	<i>Psilopogon virens</i>
41.	Brown-headed Barbet	<i>Psilopogonzeylanicus</i>
42.	Lineated Barbet	<i>Psilopogon lineatus</i>
43.	White-cheeked Barbet	<i>Psilopogonviridis</i>
44.	Golden-throated Barbet	<i>Psilopogonfranklinii</i>
45.	Blue-throated Barbet	<i>Psilopogon asiaticus</i>
46.	Blue-eared Barbet	<i>Psilopogonduvaucelii</i>

47.	Malabar Barbet	<i>Psilopogonmalabaricus</i>
48.	Coppersmith Barbet	<i>Psilopogonhaemacephalus</i>
49.	Oriental Bay Owl	<i>Phodilus badius</i>
50.	Sri Lanka Bay Owl	<i>Phodilus assimilis</i>
51.	Eastern Grass Owl	<i>Tyto longimembris</i>
52.	Andaman Barn Owl	<i>Tyto deroepstorffi</i>
53.	Common Barn Owl	<i>Tyto alba</i>
54.	Eurasian Bittern	<i>Botaurus stellaris</i>
55.	Little Bittern	<i>Ixobrychus minutus</i>
56.	Yellow Bittern	<i>Ixobrychus sinensis</i>
57.	Cinnamon Bittern	<i>Ixobrychus cinnamomeus</i>
58.	Black Bittern	<i>Ixobrychus flavicollis</i>
59.	Malayan Night Heron	<i>Gorsachius melanolophus</i>
60.	Black-crowned Night Heron	<i>Nycticorax nycticorax</i>
61.	Striated Heron	<i>Butorides striata</i>
62.	Indian Pond Heron	<i>Ardeolagracyi</i>
63.	Chinese Pond Heron	<i>Ardeolabacchus</i>
64.	Cattle Egret	<i>Bubulcus ibis</i>
65.	Grey Heron	<i>Ardea cinerea</i>
66.	Goliath Heron	<i>Ardea goliath</i>
67.	Purple Heron	<i>Ardea purpurea</i>
68.	Great Egret	<i>Ardea alba</i>
69.	Intermediate Egret	<i>Ardea intermedia</i>
70.	Little Egret	<i>Egretta garzetta</i>
71.	Western Reef Egret	<i>Egretta alba</i>
72.	Pacific Reef Egret	<i>Egretta sacra</i>
73.	Chinese Egret	<i>Egretta alba</i>
74.	Brown Noddy	<i>Anous stolidus</i>
75.	Lesser Noddy	<i>Anous tenuirostris</i>
76.	Black Noddy	<i>Anous minutus</i>
77.	White Tern	<i>Gygis alba</i>
78.	Indian Skimmer	<i>Rynchops albigollis</i>
79.	Black-legged Kittiwake	<i>Rissa tridactyla</i>
80.	Sabine's Gull	<i>Xema sabini</i>
81.	Slender-billed Gull	<i>Chroicocephalus genei</i>
82.	Brown-headed Gull	<i>Chroicocephalus brunnicephalus</i>
83.	Black-headed Gull	<i>Chroicocephalus ridibundus</i>
84.	Little Gull	<i>Hydrocoloeus minutus</i>
85.	Franklin's Gull	<i>Leucophaeus pipixcan</i>
86.	White-eyed Gull	<i>Ichthyophaga leucophthalmus</i>
87.	Sooty Gull	<i>Ichthyophaga hemprichii</i>
88.	Pallas's Gull	<i>Ichthyophaga ichthyophaga</i>
89.	Mew Gull	<i>Larus canus</i>
90.	Lesser Black-backed Gull	<i>Larus fuscus</i>
91.	Caspian Gull	<i>Larus cachinnans</i>
92.	Mongolian Gull	<i>Larus smithsonianus mongolicus</i>
93.	Sooty Tern	<i>Onychoprion fuscatus</i>
94.	Bridled Tern	<i>Onychoprion anaethetus</i>
95.	Little Tern	<i>Sternula albifrons</i>

96.	Saunders's Tern	<i>Sternulasaundersi</i>
97.	Gull-billed Tern	<i>Gelochelidonnilotica</i>
98.	Caspian Tern	<i>Hydroprogne caspia</i>
99.	Whiskered Tern	<i>Chlidoniashybrida</i>
100.	White-winged Tern	<i>Chlidoniasleucopterus</i>
101.	Black Tern	<i>Chlidonias niger</i>
102.	River Tern	<i>Sterna aurantia</i>
103.	Roseate Tern	<i>Sterna dougallii</i>
104.	Black-naped Tern	<i>Sterna sumatrana</i>
105.	Common Tern	<i>Sterna hirundo</i>
106.	White-cheeked Tern	<i>Sterna repressa</i>
107.	Arctic Tern	<i>Sterna paradisaea</i>
108.	Black-bellied Tern	<i>Sterna acuticauda</i>
109.	Lesser Crested Tern	<i>Thalasseus bengalensis</i>
110.	Sandwich Tern	<i>Thalasseussandvicensis</i>
111.	Greater Crested Tern	<i>Thalasseusbergii</i>
112.	White-throated Bulbul	<i>Alophoixusflaveolus</i>
113.	Olive Bulbul	<i>Ioleviridescens</i>
114.	Ashy Bulbul	<i>Hemixosflavala</i>
115.	Nicobar Bulbul	<i>Ixosnicobariensis</i>
116.	Mountain Bulbul	<i>Ixosmcclellandii</i>
117.	Square-tailed Bulbul	<i>Hypsipetesganeesa</i>
118.	Black Bulbul	<i>Hypsipetes leucocephalus</i>
119.	Crested Finchbill	<i>Spizixoscanifrons</i>
120.	Striated Bulbul	<i>Pycnonotusstriatus</i>
121.	Flame-throated Bulbul	<i>Pycnonotusgularis</i>
122.	Black-crested Bulbul	<i>Pycnonotusflaviventris</i>
123.	Red-whiskered Bulbul	<i>Pycnonotusjocosus</i>
124.	Himalayan Bulbul	<i>Pycnonotusleucogenis</i>
125.	White-eared Bulbul	<i>Pycnonotusleucotis</i>
126.	Red-vented Bulbul	<i>Pycnonotuscafer</i>
127.	Yellow-throated Bulbul	<i>Pycnonotusxantholaemus</i>
128.	Flavescent Bulbul	<i>Pycnonotusflavescens</i>
129.	White-browed Bulbul	<i>Pycnonotusluteolus</i>
130.	Black-headed Bulbul	<i>Brachypodiusatriceps</i>
131.	Andaman Bulbul	<i>Brachypodiusfuscoflavescens</i>
132.	Grey-headed Bulbul	<i>Brachypodiuspriocephalus</i>
133.	Yellow-browed Bulbul	<i>Acritillas indica</i>
134.	Crested Bunting	<i>Emberizalathamii</i>
135.	Black-headed Bunting	<i>Emberizamelanocephala</i>
136.	Red-headed Bunting	<i>Emberizabrunciceps</i>
137.	Chestnut-eared Bunting	<i>Emberizafucata</i>
138.	Rock Bunting	<i>Emberizacia</i>
139.	Godlewski's Bunting	<i>Emberizagodlewskii</i>
140.	Grey-necked Bunting	<i>Emberizabuchanani</i>
141.	Ortolan Bunting	<i>Emberizahortulana</i>
142.	White-capped Bunting	<i>Emberizastewarti</i>
143.	Yellowhammer	<i>Emberizacitrinella</i>

144.	Pine Bunting	<i>Emberizaleucocephalos</i>
145.	Striolated Bunting	<i>Emberizastriolata</i>
146.	Eurasian Reed Bunting	<i>Emberizaschoeniclus</i>
147.	Yellow-breasted Bunting	<i>Emberiza aureola</i>
148.	Black-faced Bunting	<i>Emberizaspodocephala</i>
149.	Chestnut Bunting	<i>Emberizarutila</i>
150.	Yellow-browed Bunting	<i>Emberizachrysophrys</i>
151.	Tristram's Bunting	<i>Emberizatristrami</i>
152.	Little Bunting	<i>Emberizapusilla</i>
153.	Little Bustard	<i>Tetraxtetrax</i>
154.	Macqueen's Bustard	<i>Chlamydotismacqueenii</i>
155.	Small Buttonquail	<i>Turnixsylvaticus</i>
156.	Yellow-legged Buttonquail	<i>Turnixtanki</i>
157.	Barred Buttonquail	<i>Turnixsuscitator</i>
158.	Golden-fronted Leafbird	<i>Chloropsisaurifrons</i>
159.	Jerdon's Leafbird	<i>Chloropsisjerdoni</i>
160.	Orange-bellied Leafbird	<i>Chloropsishardwickii</i>
161.	Blue-winged Leafbird	<i>Chloropsiscochinchinensis</i>
162.	Andaman Crake	<i>Rallinacanningi</i>
163.	Slaty-legged Crake	<i>Rallinaeurizonoides</i>
164.	Western Water Rail	<i>Rallus aquaticus</i>
165.	Eastern Water Rail	<i>Rallus indicus</i>
166.	Slaty-breasted Rail	<i>Lewinia striata</i>
167.	Corncrake	<i>Crex crex</i>
168.	Spotted Crake	<i>Porzana porzana</i>
169.	Ruddy-breasted Crake	<i>Zapornia fusca</i>
170.	Brown Crake	<i>Zapornia akool</i>
171.	Little Crake	<i>Zapornia parva</i>
172.	Baillon's Crake	<i>Zapornia pusilla</i>
173.	Black-tailed Crake	<i>Zapornia bicolor</i>
174.	White-breasted Waterhen	<i>Amaurornis phoenicurus</i>
175.	White-browed Crake	<i>Amaurornis cinerea</i>
176.	Watercock	<i>Gallicrex cinerea</i>
177.	Purple Swampphen	<i>Porphyrioporphyrus</i>
178.	Common Moorhen	<i>Gallinula chloropus</i>
179.	Common Coot	<i>Fulica atra</i>
180.	Little Cormorant	<i>Microcarboniger</i>
181.	Great Cormorant	<i>Phalacrocorax carbo</i>
182.	Indian Cormorant	<i>Phalacrocorax fuscicollis</i>
183.	Greater Coucal	<i>Centropus sinensis</i>
184.	Andaman Coucal	<i>Centropus andamanensis</i>
185.	Lesser Coucal	<i>Centropus bengalensis</i>
186.	Sirkeer Malkoha	<i>Taccoua leschenaultii</i>
187.	Blue-faced Malkoha	<i>Phaenicophaeus viridirostris</i>
188.	Green-billed Malkoha	<i>Phaenicophaeus tristis</i>
189.	Pied Cuckoo	<i>Clamator jacobinus</i>
190.	Chestnut-winged Cuckoo	<i>Clamator coromandus</i>
191.	Asian Koel	<i>Eudynamis scolopacea</i>

192.	Asian Emerald Cuckoo	<i>Chrysococcyx maculatus</i>
193.	Violet Cuckoo	<i>Chrysococcyxanthorhynchus</i>
194.	Banded Bay Cuckoo	<i>Cacomantis sonneratii</i>
195.	Plaintive Cuckoo	<i>Cacomantismerulinus</i>
196.	Grey-bellied Cuckoo	<i>Cacomantispasserinus</i>
197.	Fork-tailed Drongo Cuckoo	<i>Surniculusdicruroides</i>
198.	Square-tailed Drongo Cuckoo	<i>Surniculuslugubris</i>
199.	Large Hawk Cuckoo	<i>Hierococcyxsparveroides</i>
200.	Common Hawk Cuckoo	<i>Hierococcyxvarius</i>
201.	Whistling Hawk Cuckoo	<i>Hierococcyxnisicolor</i>
202.	Indian Cuckoo	<i>Cuculusmicropterus</i>
203.	Common Cuckoo	<i>Cuculuscanorus</i>
204.	Himalayan Cuckoo	<i>Cuculussaturatus</i>
205.	Lesser Cuckoo	<i>Cuculuspoliocephalus</i>
206.	Whimbrel	<i>Numenius phaeopus</i>
207.	Eurasian Curlew	<i>Numenius arquata</i>
208.	Bar-tailed Godwit	<i>Limosalapponica</i>
209.	Black-tailed Godwit	<i>Limosalimosa</i>
210.	Ruddy Turnstone	<i>Arenaria interpres</i>
211.	Great Knot	<i>Calidris tenuirostris</i>
212.	Red Knot	<i>Calidris canutus</i>
213.	Ruff	<i>Calidris pugnax</i>
214.	Broad-billed Sandpiper	<i>Calidris falcinellus</i>
215.	Sharp-tailed Sandpiper	<i>Calidris acuminata</i>
216.	Curlew Sandpiper	<i>Calidris ferruginea</i>
217.	Temminck's Stint	<i>Calidris temminckii</i>
218.	Long-toed Stint	<i>Calidris subminuta</i>
219.	Spoon-billed Sandpiper	<i>Calidris pygmaea</i>
220.	Red-necked Stint	<i>Calidris ruficollis</i>
221.	Sanderling	<i>Calidris alba</i>
222.	Dunlin	<i>Calidris alpina</i>
223.	Little Stint	<i>Calidris minuta</i>
224.	Buff-breasted Sandpiper	<i>Calidris subruficollis</i>
225.	Pectoral Sandpiper	<i>Calidris melanotos</i>
226.	Asian Dowitcher	<i>Limnodromussemipalmatus</i>
227.	Long-billed Dowitcher	<i>Limnodromusscolopaceus</i>
228.	Eurasian Woodcock	<i>Scolopaxrusticola</i>
229.	Solitary Snipe	<i>Gallinago solitaria</i>
230.	Wood Snipe	<i>Gallinagonemoricola</i>
231.	Pintail Snipe	<i>Gallinagostenura</i>
232.	Swinhoe's Snipe	<i>Gallinagomegala</i>
233.	Great Snipe	<i>Gallinago media</i>
234.	Common Snipe	<i>Gallinagogallinago</i>
235.	Jack Snipe	<i>Lymnocyrtus minimus</i>
236.	Terek Sandpiper	<i>Xenus cinereus</i>
237.	Common Sandpiper	<i>Actitishypoleucos</i>
238.	Green Sandpiper	<i>Tringa ochropus</i>

239.	Grey-tailed Tattler	<i>Tringabrevipes</i>
240.	Spotted Redshank	<i>Tringaerythropus</i>
241.	Common Greenshank	<i>Tringanebularia</i>
242.	Common Redshank	<i>Tringatotanus</i>
243.	Wood Sandpiper	<i>Tringaglareola</i>
244.	Marsh Sandpiper	<i>Tringastagnatilis</i>
245.	Red-necked Phalarope	<i>Phalaropuslobatus</i>
246.	Red Phalarope	<i>Phalaropusfulicarius</i>
247.	Oriental Darter	<i>Anhinga melanogaster</i>
248.	Rock Pigeon	<i>Columba livia</i>
249.	Hill Pigeon	<i>Columba rupestris</i>
250.	Snow Pigeon	<i>Columba leuconota</i>
251.	Yellow-eyed Pigeon	<i>Columba eversmanni</i>
252.	Common Wood Pigeon	<i>Columba palumbus</i>
253.	Speckled Wood Pigeon	<i>Columba hodgsonii</i>
254.	Ashy Wood Pigeon	<i>Columba pulchricollis</i>
255.	Nilgiri Wood Pigeon	<i>Columba elphinstonii</i>
256.	Pale-capped Pigeon	<i>Columba punicea</i>
257.	Andaman Wood Pigeon	<i>Columba palumboides</i>
258.	European Turtle Dove	<i>Streptopeliaturtur</i>
259.	Oriental Turtle Dove	<i>Streptopeliaorientalis</i>
260.	Eurasian Collared Dove	<i>Streptopeliadecaoto</i>
261.	Red Collared Dove	<i>Streptopeliatranquebarica</i>
262.	Spotted Dove	<i>Streptopelia chinensis</i>
263.	Laughing Dove	<i>Streptopelia senegalensis</i>
264.	Barred Cuckoo Dove	<i>Macropygiaunchall</i>
265.	Andaman Cuckoo Dove	<i>Macropygiarufipennis</i>
266.	Orange-breasted Green Pigeon	<i>Treronbicinctus</i>
267.	Ashy-headed Green Pigeon	<i>Treronphayrei</i>
268.	Grey-fronted Green Pigeon	<i>Treronaffinis</i>
269.	Andaman Green Pigeon	<i>Treronchloropterus</i>
270.	Thick-billed Green Pigeon	<i>Treroncurvirostra</i>
271.	Yellow-legged Green Pigeon	<i>Treronphoenicopterus</i>
272.	Pin-tailed Green Pigeon	<i>Treronapicauda</i>
273.	Wedge-tailed Green Pigeon	<i>Treronsphenurus</i>
274.	Asian Emerald Dove	<i>Chalcophaps indica</i>
275.	Namaqua Dove	<i>Oena capensis</i>
276.	Green Imperial Pigeon	<i>Duculaaenea</i>
277.	Mountain Imperial Pigeon	<i>Duculabadia</i>
278.	Pied Imperial Pigeon	<i>Duculabicolor</i>
279.	Black Drongo	<i>Dicrurusmacrocerus</i>
280.	Ashy Drongo	<i>Dicrurusleucophaeus</i>
281.	White-bellied Drongo	<i>Dicruruscaerulescens</i>
282.	Crow-billed Drongo	<i>Dicrurusannectens</i>
283.	Bronzed Drongo	<i>Dicrurus aeneus</i>
284.	Lesser Racket-tailed Drongo	<i>Dicrurusremifer</i>
285.	Hair-crested Drongo	<i>Dicrurushottentottus</i>

286.	Andaman Drongo	<i>Dicrurusandamanensis</i>
287.	Greater Racket-tailed Drongo	<i>Dicrurusparadiseus</i>
288.	White-headed Duck	<i>Oxyuraleucocephala</i>
289.	Mute Swan	<i>Cygnus olor</i>
290.	Tundra Swan	<i>Cygnus columbianus</i>
291.	Whooper Swan	<i>Cygnus cygnus</i>
292.	Red-breasted Goose	<i>Branta ruficollis</i>
293.	Bar-headed Goose	<i>Anser indicus</i>
294.	Greylag Goose	<i>Anseranser</i>
295.	Bean Goose	<i>Anserfabalis</i>
296.	Greater White-fronted Goose	<i>Anseralbifrons</i>
297.	Lesser White-fronted Goose	<i>Ansererythropus</i>
298.	Long-tailed Duck	<i>Clangula hyemalis</i>
299.	Common Goldeneye	<i>Bucephala clangula</i>
300.	Smew	<i>Mergellus albellus</i>
301.	Common Merganser	<i>Mergus merganser</i>
302.	Red-breasted Merganser	<i>Mergus serrator</i>
303.	Common Shelduck	<i>Tadornatadorna</i>
304.	Ruddy Shelduck	<i>Tadornaferruginea</i>
305.	Marbled Teal	<i>Marmaronetta angustirostris</i>
306.	Red-crested Pochard	<i>Nettarufina</i>
307.	Common Pochard	<i>Aythya ferina</i>
308.	Baer's Pochard	<i>Aythya baeri</i>
309.	Ferruginous Duck	<i>Aythya nyroca</i>
310.	Tufted Duck	<i>Aythya fuligula</i>
311.	Greater Scaup	<i>Aythya marila</i>
312.	Garganey	<i>Spatula querquedula</i>
313.	Northern Shoveler	<i>Spatula clypeata</i>
314.	Baikal Teal	<i>Sibirionetta formosa</i>
315.	Falcated Duck	<i>Mareca falcata</i>
316.	Gadwall	<i>Mareca strepera</i>
317.	Eurasian Wigeon	<i>Marecapenelope</i>
318.	Chinese Spot-billed Duck	<i>Anas zonorhyncha</i>
319.	Indian Spot-billed Duck	<i>Anas poecilorhyncha</i>
320.	Mallard	<i>Anas platyrhynchos</i>
321.	Andaman Teal	<i>Anas albogularis</i>
322.	Northern Pintail	<i>Anas acuta</i>
323.	Common Teal	<i>Anas crecca</i>
324.	Comb Duck	<i>Sarkidiornis melanotos</i>
325.	Mandarin Duck	<i>Aix galericulata</i>
326.	Cotton Teal	<i>Nettapuscoromandelianus</i>
327.	Asian Fairy Bluebird	<i>Irena puella</i>
328.	Collared Falconet	<i>Microhierax caerulescens</i>
329.	Pied Falconet	<i>Microhierax melanoleucos</i>
330.	Lesser Kestrel	<i>Falco naumanni</i>

331.	Common Kestrel	<i>Falco tinnunculus</i>
332.	Red-necked Falcon	<i>Falco chicquera</i>
333.	Red-footed Falcon	<i>Falco vespertinus</i>
334.	Amur Falcon	<i>Falco amurensis</i>
335.	Merlin	<i>Falco columbarius</i>
336.	Eurasian Hobby	<i>Falco subbuteo</i>
337.	Oriental Hobby	<i>Falco severus</i>
338.	Common Chaffinch	<i>Fringilla coelebs</i>
339.	Brambling	<i>Fringilla montifringilla</i>
340.	Black-and-yellow Grosbeak	<i>Mycerobasicterioides</i>
341.	Collared Grosbeak	<i>Mycerobasaffinis</i>
342.	Spot-winged Grosbeak	<i>Mycerobasmelanozanthos</i>
343.	White-winged Grosbeak	<i>Mycerobascarnipes</i>
344.	Hawfinch	<i>Coccothraustes coccothraustes</i>
345.	Common Rosefinch	<i>Carpodacus erythrinus</i>
346.	Scarlet Finch	<i>Carpodacus sipahi</i>
347.	Sillem's Rosefinch	<i>Carpodacus sillemi</i>
348.	Streaked Rosefinch	<i>Carpodacus rubicilloides</i>
349.	Great Rosefinch	<i>Carpodacus rubicilla</i>
350.	Red-fronted Rosefinch	<i>Carpodacus puniceus</i>
351.	Crimson-browed Finch	<i>Carpodacus subhimachalus</i>
352.	Himalayan White-browed Rosefinch	<i>Carpodacus thura</i>
353.	Chinese White-browed Rosefinch	<i>Carpodacus dubius</i>
354.	Blyth's Rosefinch	<i>Carpodacus grandis</i>
355.	Himalayan Beautiful Rosefinch	<i>Carpodacus pulcherrimus</i>
356.	Pink-rumped Rosefinch	<i>Carpodacus waltoni</i>
357.	Dark-rumped Rosefinch	<i>Carpodacus edwardsii</i>
358.	Pink-browed Rosefinch	<i>Carpodacus rodochroa</i>
359.	Spot-winged Rosefinch	<i>Carpodacus rodopeplus</i>
360.	Vinaceous Rosefinch	<i>Carpodacus vinaceus</i>
361.	Brown Bullfinch	<i>Pyrrhula nipalensis</i>
362.	Orange Bullfinch	<i>Pyrrhula aurantiaca</i>
363.	Red-headed Bullfinch	<i>Pyrrhula erythrocephala</i>
364.	Grey-headed Bullfinch	<i>Pyrrhula erythaca</i>
365.	Trumpeter Finch	<i>Bucanetesgithagineus</i>
366.	Mongolian Finch	<i>Bucanetesmongolicus</i>
367.	Blanford's Rosefinch	<i>Agraphospizarubescens</i>
368.	Spectacled Finch	<i>Callacanthisburtoni</i>
369.	Gold-naped Finch	<i>Pyrrhoptecteseпаuletta</i>
370.	Dark-breasted Rosefinch	<i>Procarduelisnipalensis</i>
371.	Plain Mountain Finch	<i>Leucosticte nemoricola</i>
372.	Brandt's Mountain Finch	<i>Leucosticte brandti</i>
373.	Yellow-breasted Greenfinch	<i>Chloris spinoides</i>
374.	Black-headed Greenfinch	<i>Chloris ambigua</i>
375.	Twite	<i>Linaria flavirostris</i>

376.	Common Linnet	<i>Linaria cannabina</i>
377.	Red Crossbill	<i>Loxiacurvirostra</i>
378.	European Goldfinch	<i>Carduelis carduelis</i>
379.	Fire-fronted Serin	<i>Serinus pusillus</i>
380.	Tibetan Siskin	<i>Spinus thibetanus</i>
381.	Greater Flamingo	<i>Phoenicopterus roseus</i>
382.	Yellow-bellied Flowerpecker	<i>Dicaeum melanozanthum</i>
383.	Yellow-vented Flowerpecker	<i>Dicaeum chrysorrheum</i>
384.	Thick-billed Flowerpecker	<i>Dicaeum agile</i>
385.	Pale-billed Flowerpecker	<i>Dicaeum erythrorhynchos</i>
386.	Nilgiri Flowerpecker	<i>Dicaeum concolor</i>
387.	Plain Flowerpecker	<i>Dicaeum minullum</i>
388.	Scarlet-backed Flowerpecker	<i>Dicaeum cruentatum</i>
389.	Fire-breasted Flowerpecker	<i>Dicaeum ignipectus</i>
390.	Rufous-tailed Scrub Robin	<i>Cercotrichas galactotes</i>
391.	Indian Robin	<i>Saxicoloides fulicatus</i>
392.	Oriental Magpie Robin	<i>Copsychus saularis</i>
393.	White-rumped Shama	<i>Kittacincla malabarica</i>
394.	Andaman Shama	<i>Kittacincla albiventris</i>
395.	Spotted Flycatcher	<i>Muscicapa striata</i>
396.	Dark-sided Flycatcher	<i>Muscicapasibirica</i>
397.	Asian Brown Flycatcher	<i>Muscicapad auurica</i>
398.	Brown-breasted Flycatcher	<i>Muscicapamuttui</i>
399.	Ferruginous Flycatcher	<i>Muscicapaferruginea</i>
400.	Nilgiri Sholakili	<i>Sholicola major</i>
401.	White-bellied Sholakili	<i>Sholicola albiventris</i>
402.	Pale Blue Flycatcher	<i>Cyornis unicolor</i>
403.	White-bellied Blue Flycatcher	<i>Cyornis pallidipes</i>
404.	Pale-chinned Flycatcher	<i>Cyornis poliogenys</i>
405.	Large Blue Flycatcher	<i>Cyornis magnirostris</i>
406.	Hill Blue Flycatcher	<i>Cyornis banyumas</i>
407.	Tickell's Blue Flycatcher	<i>Cyornis tickelliae</i>
408.	Blue-throated Flycatcher	<i>Cyornis rubeculoides</i>
409.	White-tailed Blue Flycatcher	<i>Cyornis concretus</i>
410.	Nicobar Jungle Flycatcher	<i>Cyornis nicobaricus</i>
411.	White-gorgeted Flycatcher	<i>Anthipes monileger</i>
412.	Rufous-bellied Niltava	<i>Niltava sundara</i>
413.	Vivid Niltava	<i>Niltava vivida</i>
414.	Large Niltava	<i>Niltava grandis</i>
415.	Small Niltava	<i>Niltava macgrigoriae</i>
416.	Blue-and-white Flycatcher	<i>Cyanoptilacyanomelana</i>
417.	Verditer Flycatcher	<i>Eumyias thalassinus</i>
418.	Nilgiri Flycatcher	<i>Eumyias albicaudatus</i>
419.	White-browed Shortwing	<i>Brachypteryx montana</i>
420.	Lesser Shortwing	<i>Brachypteryx leucophris</i>

421.	Rusty-bellied Shortwing	<i>Brachypteryxhyperythra</i>
422.	Gould's Shortwing	<i>Heteroxenicusstellatus</i>
423.	Indian Blue Robin	<i>Larvivorabrunnea</i>
424.	Siberian Blue Robin	<i>Larvivoracyane</i>
425.	Bluethroat	<i>Luscinia svecica</i>
426.	Hodgson's Blue Robin	<i>Luscinia phaenicuroides</i>
427.	Little Forktail	<i>Enicurusscouleri</i>
428.	Black-backed Forktail	<i>Enicurusimmaculatus</i>
429.	Slaty-backed Forktail	<i>Enicurus schistaceus</i>
430.	White-crowned Forktail	<i>Enicurusleschenaulti</i>
431.	Spotted Forktail	<i>Enicurus maculatus</i>
432.	Blue-fronted Robin	<i>Cinclidium frontale</i>
433.	Malabar Whistling Thrush	<i>Myophonus horsfieldii</i>
434.	Blue Whistling Thrush	<i>Myophonus caeruleus</i>
435.	Firethroat	<i>Calliope pectardens</i>
436.	Himalayan Rubythroat	<i>Calliope pectoralis</i>
437.	Chinese Rubythroat	<i>Calliope tschebaiewi</i>
438.	Siberian Rubythroat	<i>Calliope calliope</i>
439.	White-tailed Robin	<i>Myiomelaleucura</i>
440.	White-browed Bush Robin	<i>Tarsiger indicus</i>
441.	Golden Bush Robin	<i>Tarsigerchrysaeus</i>
442.	Red-flanked Bush Robin	<i>Tarsigercyanurus</i>
443.	Himalayan Bush Robin	<i>Tarsigerrufilatus</i>
444.	Rufous-breasted Bush Robin	<i>Tarsigerhyperythrus</i>
445.	Rusty-tailed Flycatcher	<i>Ficedularuficauda</i>
446.	Kashmir Flycatcher	<i>Ficedulasubrubra</i>
447.	Red-breasted Flycatcher	<i>Ficedula parva</i>
448.	Taiga Flycatcher	<i>Ficedula albicilla</i>
449.	Snowy-browed Flycatcher	<i>Ficedulahyperythra</i>
450.	Rufous-gorgeted Flycatcher	<i>Ficedula trochilata</i>
451.	Ultramarine Flycatcher	<i>Ficedulasuperciliaris</i>
452.	Little Pied Flycatcher	<i>Ficedulawestermanni</i>
453.	Mugimaki Flycatcher	<i>Ficedulamugimaki</i>
454.	Yellow-rumped Flycatcher	<i>Ficedulazanthopygia</i>
455.	Slaty-blue Flycatcher	<i>Ficedula tricolor</i>
456.	Black-and-orange Flycatcher	<i>Ficedulanigrorufa</i>
457.	Pygmy Blue Flycatcher	<i>Ficedulahodgsoni</i>
458.	Slaty-backed Flycatcher	<i>Ficedulasordida</i>
459.	Sapphire Flycatcher	<i>Ficedulasapphira</i>
460.	Eversmann's Redstart	<i>Phoenicuruserythronotus</i>
461.	Blue-fronted Redstart	<i>Phoenicurus frontalis</i>
462.	Blue-capped Redstart	<i>Phoenicurus coeruleocephala</i>
463.	White-throated Redstart	<i>Phoenicurus schisticeps</i>
464.	White-capped Water Redstart	<i>Phoenicurus leucocephalus</i>
465.	Plumbeous Water Redstart	<i>Phoenicurus fuliginosus</i>

466.	Black Redstart	<i>Phoenicurusochruros</i>
467.	Common Redstart	<i>Phoenicurusphoenicurus</i>
468.	Daurian Redstart	<i>Phoenicurusauroreus</i>
469.	White-winged Redstart	<i>Phoenicuruserythrogastrus</i>
470.	Hodgson's Redstart	<i>Phoenicurushodgsoni</i>
471.	Blue-capped Rock Thrush	<i>Monticolacinclorhyncha</i>
472.	Chestnut-bellied Rock Thrush	<i>Monticolarufiventris</i>
473.	Rufous-tailed Rock Thrush	<i>Monticola saxatilis</i>
474.	Blue Rock Thrush	<i>Monticola solitarius</i>
475.	Stoliczka's Bushchat	<i>Saxicola macrorhynchus</i>
476.	Hodgson's Bushchat	<i>Saxicola insignis</i>
477.	Siberian Stonechat	<i>Saxicola maurus</i>
478.	White-tailed Stonechat	<i>Saxicola leucurus</i>
479.	Pied Bushchat	<i>Saxicola caprata</i>
480.	Jerdon's Bushchat	<i>Saxicola jerdoni</i>
481.	Grey Bushchat	<i>Saxicola ferreus</i>
482.	Northern Wheatear	<i>Oenanthe oenanthe</i>
483.	Isabelline Wheatear	<i>Oenanthe isabellina</i>
484.	Desert Wheatear	<i>Oenanthe deserti</i>
485.	Pied Wheatear	<i>Oenanthe pleschanka</i>
486.	Brown Rock Chat	<i>Oenanthe fusca</i>
487.	Variable Wheatear	<i>Oenanthe picata</i>
488.	Hume's Wheatear	<i>Oenanthe albonigra</i>
489.	Red-tailed Wheatear	<i>Oenanthe chrysopygia</i>
490.	Little Grebe	<i>Tachybaptus ruficollis</i>
491.	Red-necked Grebe	<i>Podiceps grisegena</i>
492.	Great Crested Grebe	<i>Podiceps cristatus</i>
493.	Horned Grebe	<i>Podiceps auritus</i>
494.	Black-headed Ibis	<i>Threskiornismelanocephalus</i>
495.	Indian Black Ibis	<i>Pseudibispapillosa</i>
496.	Glossy Ibis	<i>Plegadisfalcinellus</i>
497.	Common Iora	<i>Aegithina tiphia</i>
498.	Marshall's Iora	<i>Aegithinanigrolutea</i>
499.	Rufous Treepie	<i>Dendrocittavagabunda</i>
500.	Grey Treepie	<i>Dendrocitta formosae</i>
501.	White-bellied Treepie	<i>Dendrocittaleucogastra</i>
502.	Collared Treepie	<i>Dendrocitta frontalis</i>
503.	Andaman Treepie	<i>Dendrocittabaileii</i>
504.	Red-billed Chough	<i>Pyrrhocoraxpyrrhocorax</i>
505.	Yellow-billed Chough	<i>Pyrrhocoraxgraculus</i>
506.	Yellow-billed Blue Magpie	<i>Urocissaflavirostris</i>
507.	Red-billed Blue Magpie	<i>Urocissaerythrorhyncha</i>
508.	Common Green Magpie	<i>Cissa chinensis</i>
509.	Eurasian Jay	<i>Garrulus glandarius</i>

510.	Black-headed Jay	<i>Garrulus lanceolatus</i>
511.	Eurasian Magpie	<i>Pica pica</i>
512.	Spotted Nutcracker	<i>Nucifragacaryocatactes</i>
513.	Large-spotted Nutcracker	<i>Nucifragamultipunctata</i>
514.	Eurasian Jackdaw	<i>Corvus monedula</i>
515.	Rook	<i>Corvus frugilegus</i>
516.	Common Raven	<i>Corvus corax</i>
517.	Carrion Crow	<i>Corvus corone</i>
518.	Pheasant-tailed Jacana	<i>Hydrophasianuschirurgus</i>
519.	Bronze-winged Jacana	<i>Metopidius indicus</i>
520.	Common Hill Partridge	<i>Arborophilatorqueola</i>
521.	Rufous-throated Hill Partridge	<i>Arborophilarufogularis</i>
522.	White-cheeked Hill Partridge	<i>Arborophilaatrogularis</i>
523.	Chestnut-breasted Hill Partridge	<i>Arborophilamandellii</i>
524.	Common Quail	<i>Coturnix coturnix</i>
525.	Rain Quail	<i>Coturnix coromandelica</i>
526.	Blue-breasted Quail	<i>Synoicus chinensis</i>
527.	Himalayan Snowcock	<i>Tetraogallushimalayensis</i>
528.	Chukar Partridge	<i>Alectoris chukar</i>
529.	Snow Partridge	<i>Lerwalerwa</i>
530.	Jungle Bush Quail	<i>Perdica asiatica</i>
531.	Rock Bush Quail	<i>Perdicaargoondah</i>
532.	Painted Bush Quail	<i>Perdicaerythrorhyncha</i>
533.	Manipur Bush Quail	<i>Perdiculamanipurensis</i>
534.	Black Francolin	<i>Francolinusfrancolinus</i>
535.	Painted Francolin	<i>Francolinus pictus</i>
536.	Chinese Francolin	<i>Francolinuspintadeanus</i>
537.	Grey Francolin	<i>Francolinuspondicerianus</i>
538.	Swamp Francolin	<i>Francolinusgularis</i>
539.	Tibetan Partridge	<i>Perdix hodgsoniae</i>
540.	Red Spurfowl	<i>Galloperdix spadicea</i>
541.	Painted Spurfowl	<i>Galloperdixlunulata</i>
542.	Koklass Pheasant	<i>Pucrasiamacrolopha</i>
543.	Greater Hoopoe Lark	<i>Alaemonalaudipes</i>
544.	Rufous-tailed Lark	<i>Ammomanesphoenicura</i>
545.	Desert Lark	<i>Ammomanesdeserti</i>
546.	Black-crowned Sparrow Lark	<i>Eremopterixnigriceps</i>
547.	Ashy-crowned Sparrow Lark	<i>Eremopterix griseus</i>
548.	Singing Bushlark	<i>Mirafracantillans</i>
549.	Bengal Bushlark	<i>Mirafraassamica</i>
550.	Indian Bushlark	<i>Mirafraerythroptera</i>
551.	Jerdon's Bushlark	<i>Mirafraaffinis</i>
552.	Lesser Short-toed Lark	<i>Alaudalarufescens</i>
553.	Sand Lark	<i>Alaudala raytal</i>
554.	Bimaculated Lark	<i>Melanocoryphabimaculata</i>
555.	Tibetan Lark	<i>Melanocorypha maxima</i>
556.	Hume's Short-toed Lark	<i>Calandrellaacutirostris</i>
557.	Greater Short-toed Lark	<i>Calandrellabrachydactyla</i>
558.	Sykes's Short-toed Lark	<i>Calandrelladukhunensis</i>
559.	Horned Lark	<i>Eremophila alpestris</i>
560.	Eurasian Skylark	<i>Alauda arvensis</i>
561.	Oriental Skylark	<i>Alauda gulgula</i>
562.	Crested Lark	<i>Galerida cristata</i>
563.	Malabar Lark	<i>Galeridamalabarica</i>
564.	Sykes's Lark	<i>Galerida deva</i>

565.	Grey-headed Parakeet	<i>Psittacula finschii</i>
566.	Slaty-headed Parakeet	<i>Psittacula himalayana</i>
567.	Blossom-headed Parakeet	<i>Psittacula roseata</i>
568.	Plum-headed Parakeet	<i>Psittacula cyanocephala</i>
569.	Lord Derby's Parakeet	<i>Psittacula lerbiana</i>
570.	Long-tailed Parakeet	<i>Psittacula longicauda</i>
571.	Malabar Parakeet	<i>Psittacula columboides</i>
572.	Alexandrine Parakeet	<i>Psittacula eupatria</i>
573.	Rose-ringed Parakeet	<i>Psittacula krameri</i>
574.	Nicobar Parakeet	<i>Psittacula caniceps</i>
575.	Vernal Hanging Parrot	<i>Loriculus vernalis</i>
576.	Nicobar Megapode	<i>Megapodius nicobariensis</i>
577.	White-bellied Minivet	<i>Pericrocotus erythropygius</i>
578.	Small Minivet	<i>Pericrocotus cinnamomeus</i>
579.	Grey-chinned Minivet	<i>Pericrocotus solaris</i>
580.	Short-billed Minivet	<i>Pericrocotus brevirostris</i>
581.	Long-tailed Minivet	<i>Pericrocotus ethologus</i>
582.	Scarlet Minivet	<i>Pericrocotus flammeus</i>
583.	Ashy Minivet	<i>Pericrocotus divaricatus</i>
584.	Swinhoe's Minivet	<i>Pericrocotus cantonensis</i>
585.	Rosy Minivet	<i>Pericrocotus roseus</i>
586.	Large Cuckooshrike	<i>Coracinajaensis</i>
587.	Andaman Cuckooshrike	<i>Coracinadobsoni</i>
588.	Pied Triller	<i>Lalage nigra</i>
589.	Black-winged Cuckooshrike	<i>Lalage melaschistos</i>
590.	Black-headed Cuckooshrike	<i>Lalage melanoptera</i>
591.	Common Starling	<i>Sturnus vulgaris</i>
592.	Rosy Starling	<i>Pastor roseus</i>
593.	Purple-backed Starling	<i>Agropsar sturninus</i>
594.	Chestnut-cheeked Starling	<i>Agropsar philippensis</i>
595.	Asian Pied Starling	<i>Gracupica contra</i>
596.	Brahminy Starling	<i>Sturnia pagodarum</i>
597.	Chestnut-tailed Starling	<i>Sturnia malabarica</i>
598.	White-headed Starling	<i>Sturnia erythropygia</i>
599.	White-cheeked Starling	<i>Spodiopsar cineraceus</i>
600.	Common Myna	<i>Acridotheres tristis</i>
601.	Bank Myna	<i>Acridotheres ginginianus</i>
602.	Jungle Myna	<i>Acridotheres fuscus</i>
603.	Collared Myna	<i>Acridotheres albocinctus</i>
604.	Great Myna	<i>Acridotheres grandis</i>
605.	Spot-winged Starling	<i>Saroglossa pilopterus</i>
606.	Southern Hill Myna	<i>Gracula indica</i>
607.	Golden-crested Myna	<i>Ampeliceps coronatus</i>
608.	Asian Glossy Starling	<i>Aplonis panayensis</i>
609.	Great Eared Nightjar	<i>Lyncornis macrotis</i>
610.	Grey Nightjar	<i>Caprimulgus jotaka</i>
611.	Jungle Nightjar	<i>Caprimulgus indicus</i>
612.	European Nightjar	<i>Caprimulgus europaeus</i>
613.	Sykes's Nightjar	<i>Caprimulgus mahrattensis</i>
614.	Jerdon's Nightjar	<i>Caprimulgus atripennis</i>
615.	Large-tailed Nightjar	<i>Caprimulgus macrurus</i>
616.	Andaman Nightjar	<i>Caprimulgus andamanicus</i>
617.	Indian Nightjar	<i>Caprimulgus asiaticus</i>
618.	Savanna Nightjar	<i>Caprimulgus affinis</i>
619.	Maroon Oriole	<i>Oriolus traillii</i>

620.	Black-hooded Oriole	<i>Oriolusxanthornus</i>
621.	Eurasian Golden Oriole	<i>Oriolusoriolus</i>
622.	Indian Golden Oriole	<i>Orioluskundoo</i>
623.	Black-naped Oriole	<i>Oriolus chinensis</i>
624.	Slender-billed Oriole	<i>Oriolustenuirostris</i>
625.	Brown Hawk Owl	<i>Ninoxscutulata</i>
626.	Hume's Hawk Owl	<i>Ninox obscura</i>
627.	Andaman Hawk Owl	<i>Ninoxaffinis</i>
628.	Collared Owlet	<i>Glaucidium brodiei</i>
629.	Asian Barred Owlet	<i>Glaucidium cuculoides</i>
630.	Jungle Owlet	<i>Glaucidium radiatum</i>
631.	Spotted Owlet	<i>Athene brama</i>
632.	Little Owl	<i>Athene noctua</i>
633.	Boreal Owl	<i>Aegoliusfunereus</i>
634.	Andaman Scops Owl	<i>Otus balli</i>
635.	Mountain Scops Owl	<i>Otus spilocephalus</i>
636.	Eurasian Scops Owl	<i>Otus scops</i>
637.	Pallid Scops Owl	<i>Otus brucei</i>
638.	Oriental Scops Owl	<i>Otus sunia</i>
639.	Nicobar Scops Owl	<i>Otus alius</i>
640.	Indian Scops Owl	<i>Otus bakkamoena</i>
641.	Collared Scops Owl	<i>Otus lettia</i>
642.	Northern Long-eared Owl	<i>Asiootus</i>
643.	Short-eared Owl	<i>Asioflammeus</i>
644.	Mottled Wood Owl	<i>Strix ocellata</i>
645.	Brown Wood Owl	<i>Strixleptogrammica</i>
646.	Tawny Owl	<i>Strixaluco</i>
647.	Himalayan Owl	<i>Strixniviculum</i>
648.	Eurasian Eagle Owl	<i>Bubo bubo</i>
649.	Indian Eagle Owl	<i>Bubo bengalensis</i>
650.	Spot-bellied Eagle Owl	<i>Bubo nipalensis</i>
651.	Dusky Eagle Owl	<i>Bubo coromandus</i>
652.	Brown Fish Owl	<i>Ketupazeylonensis</i>
653.	Tawny Fish Owl	<i>Ketupaflavipes</i>
654.	Buffy Fish Owl	<i>Ketupaketupu</i>
655.	Eurasian Oystercatcher	<i>Haematopusostralegus</i>
656.	Great White Pelican	<i>Pelecanusonocrotalus</i>
657.	Spot-billed Pelican	<i>Pelecanusphilippensis</i>
658.	Dalmatian Pelican	<i>Pelecanus crispus</i>
659.	Rock Pigeon	<i>Columba livia</i>
660.	Hill Pigeon	<i>Columba rupestris</i>
661.	Snow Pigeon	<i>Columba leuconota</i>
662.	Yellow-eyed Pigeon	<i>Columba eversmanni</i>
663.	Common Wood Pigeon	<i>Columba palumbus</i>
664.	Speckled Wood Pigeon	<i>Columba hodgsonii</i>
665.	Ashy Wood Pigeon	<i>Columba pulchricollis</i>
666.	Nilgiri Wood Pigeon	<i>Columba elphinstonii</i>
667.	Pale-capped Pigeon	<i>Columba punicea</i>
668.	Andaman Wood Pigeon	<i>Columba palumboides</i>
669.	European Turtle Dove	<i>Streptopeliaturtur</i>
670.	Oriental Turtle Dove	<i>Streptopeliaorientalis</i>
671.	Eurasian Collared Dove	<i>Streptopeliadecaecto</i>
672.	Red Collared Dove	<i>Streptopeliatranquebarica</i>
673.	Spotted Dove	<i>Streptopelia chinensis</i>
674.	Laughing Dove	<i>Streptopelia senegalensis</i>

675.	Barred Cuckoo Dove	<i>Macropygiaaunchall</i>
676.	Andaman Cuckoo Dove	<i>Macropygiarufipennis</i>
677.	Orange-breasted Green Pigeon	<i>Treronbicinctus</i>
678.	Ashy-headed Green Pigeon	<i>Treronphayrei</i>
679.	Grey-fronted Green Pigeon	<i>Treronaffinis</i>
680.	Andaman Green Pigeon	<i>Treronchloropterus</i>
681.	Thick-billed Green Pigeon	<i>Treroncurvirostra</i>
682.	Yellow-legged Green Pigeon	<i>Treronphoenicopterus</i>
683.	Pin-tailed Green Pigeon	<i>Treronapicauda</i>
684.	Wedge-tailed Green Pigeon	<i>Treronsphenurus</i>
685.	Nicobar Pigeon	<i>Caloenasnicobarica</i>
686.	Asian Emerald Dove	<i>Chalcophaps indica</i>
687.	Namaqua Dove	<i>Oena capensis</i>
688.	Green Imperial Pigeon	<i>Duculaaenea</i>
689.	Mountain Imperial Pigeon	<i>Duculabadia</i>
690.	Pied Imperial Pigeon	<i>Duculabicolor</i>
691.	Forest Wagtail	<i>Dendronanthus indicus</i>
692.	Tree Pipit	<i>Anthustrivialis</i>
693.	Olive-backed Pipit	<i>Anthushodgsoni</i>
694.	Red-throated Pipit	<i>Anthuscervinus</i>
695.	Rosy Pipit	<i>Anthusroseatus</i>
696.	Buff-bellied Pipit	<i>Anthusrubescens</i>
697.	Water Pipit	<i>Anthusspinoletta</i>
698.	Upland Pipit	<i>Anthussylvanus</i>
699.	Nilgiri Pipit	<i>Anthusnilghiriensis</i>
700.	Richard's Pipit	<i>Anthusrichardi</i>
701.	Paddyfield Pipit	<i>Anthusrufulus</i>
702.	Blyth's Pipit	<i>Anthugodlewskii</i>
703.	Tawny Pipit	<i>Anthus campestris</i>
704.	Long-billed Pipit	<i>Anthussimilis</i>
705.	Western Yellow Wagtail	<i>Motacilla flava</i>
706.	Grey Wagtail	<i>Motacilla cinerea</i>
707.	Citrine Wagtail	<i>Motacillacitreola</i>
708.	Eastern Yellow Wagtail	<i>Motacillatschutschensis</i>
709.	White-browed Wagtail	<i>Motacillamaderaspatensis</i>
710.	White Wagtail	<i>Motacilla alba</i>
711.	Blue-naped Pitta	<i>Hydrornisnipalensis</i>
712.	Blue Pitta	<i>Hydrornis cyaneus</i>
713.	Indian Pitta	<i>Pittabrachyura</i>
714.	Blue-winged Pitta	<i>Pittamoluccensis</i>
715.	Mangrove Pitta	<i>Pittamegarhyncha</i>
716.	Hooded Pitta	<i>Pittasordida</i>
717.	Grey Plover	<i>Pluvialissquatarola</i>
718.	Eurasian Golden Plover	<i>Pluvialisapricaria</i>
719.	Pacific Golden Plover	<i>Pluvialis fulva</i>
720.	Common Ringed Plover	<i>Charadrius hiaticula</i>
721.	Long-billed Plover	<i>Charadrius placidus</i>
722.	Little Ringed Plover	<i>Charadrius dubius</i>
723.	Kentish Plover	<i>Charadrius alexandrinus</i>
724.	Lesser Sand Plover	<i>Charadrius mongolus</i>
725.	Greater Sand Plover	<i>Charadrius leschenaultii</i>
726.	Caspian Plover	<i>Charadrius asiaticus</i>
727.	Oriental Plover	<i>Charadrius veredus</i>
728.	Northern Lapwing	<i>Vanellusvanellus</i>
729.	River Lapwing	<i>Vanellusduvaucelii</i>

730.	Yellow-wattled Lapwing	<i>Vanellus malabaricus</i>
731.	Grey-headed Lapwing	<i>Vanellus cinereus</i>
732.	Red-wattled Lapwing	<i>Vanellus indicus</i>
733.	Sociable Lapwing	<i>Vanellus gregarius</i>
734.	White-tailed Lapwing	<i>Vanellus leucurus</i>
735.	Indian Roller	<i>Coracias benghalensis</i>
736.	European Roller	<i>Coracias garrulus</i>
737.	Dollarbird	<i>Eurystomus orientalis</i>
738.	Tibetan Sandgrouse	<i>Syrrhaptes tibetanus</i>
739.	Pallas's Sandgrouse	<i>Syrrhaptes paradoxus</i>
740.	Pin-tailed Sandgrouse	<i>Pterocles alchata</i>
741.	Chestnut-bellied Sandgrouse	<i>Pterocles exustus</i>
742.	Spotted Sandgrouse	<i>Pterocles senegallus</i>
743.	Black-bellied Sandgrouse	<i>Pterocles orientalis</i>
744.	Painted Sandgrouse	<i>Pterocles indicus</i>
745.	Whimbrel	<i>Numenius phaeopus</i>
746.	Eurasian Curlew	<i>Numenius arquata</i>
747.	Bar-tailed Godwit	<i>Limosa lapponica</i>
748.	Black-tailed Godwit	<i>Limosa limosa</i>
749.	Ruddy Turnstone	<i>Arenaria interpres</i>
750.	Great Knot	<i>Calidris tenuirostris</i>
751.	Red Knot	<i>Calidris canutus</i>
752.	Ruff	<i>Calidris pugnax</i>
753.	Broad-billed Sandpiper	<i>Calidris falcinellus</i>
754.	Sharp-tailed Sandpiper	<i>Calidris acuminata</i>
755.	Curlew Sandpiper	<i>Calidris ferruginea</i>
756.	Temminck's Stint	<i>Calidris temminckii</i>
757.	Long-toed Stint	<i>Calidris subminuta</i>
758.	Spoon-billed Sandpiper	<i>Calidris pygmaea</i>
759.	Red-necked Stint	<i>Calidris ruficollis</i>
760.	Sanderling	<i>Calidris alba</i>
761.	Dunlin	<i>Calidris alpina</i>
762.	Little Stint	<i>Calidris minuta</i>
763.	Buff-breasted Sandpiper	<i>Calidris subruficollis</i>
764.	Pectoral Sandpiper	<i>Calidris melanotos</i>
765.	Asian Dowitcher	<i>Limnodromus semipalmatus</i>
766.	Long-billed Dowitcher	<i>Limnodromus scolopaceus</i>
767.	Eurasian Woodcock	<i>Scolopax rusticola</i>
768.	Solitary Snipe	<i>Gallinago solitaria</i>
769.	Wood Snipe	<i>Gallinago nemoricola</i>
770.	Pintail Snipe	<i>Gallinago stenura</i>
771.	Swinhoe's Snipe	<i>Gallinago megala</i>
772.	Great Snipe	<i>Gallinago media</i>
773.	Common Snipe	<i>Gallinago gallinago</i>
774.	Jack Snipe	<i>Lymnocyrtus minimus</i>
775.	Terek Sandpiper	<i>Xenus cinereus</i>
776.	Common Sandpiper	<i>Actitis hypoleucos</i>
777.	Green Sandpiper	<i>Tringa ochropus</i>
778.	Grey-tailed Tattler	<i>Tringa brevipes</i>
779.	Spotted Redshank	<i>Tringa erythropus</i>
780.	Common Greenshank	<i>Tringa nebularia</i>
781.	Common Redshank	<i>Tringa totanus</i>
782.	Wood Sandpiper	<i>Tringa glareola</i>
783.	Marsh Sandpiper	<i>Tringa stagnatilis</i>
784.	Red-necked Phalarope	<i>Phalaropus lobatus</i>

785.	Red Phalarope	<i>Phalaropus fulicarius</i>
786.	Indian Thick-knee	<i>Burhinus indicus</i>
787.	Great Thick-knee	<i>Esacusrecurvirostris</i>
788.	Beach Thick-knee	<i>Esacusmagnirostris</i>
789.	Greater Adjutant	<i>Leptoptilosdubius</i>
790.	Lesser Adjutant	<i>Leptoptilosjavanicus</i>
791.	Painted Stork	<i>Mycteria leucocephala</i>
792.	Asian Openbill	<i>Anastomusoscitans</i>
793.	Black Stork	<i>Ciconia nigra</i>
794.	Woolly-necked Stork	<i>Ciconia episcopus</i>
795.	European White Stork	<i>Ciconia ciconia</i>
796.	Black-necked Stork	<i>Ephippiorhynchus asiaticus</i>
797.	Little Spiderhunter	<i>Arachnotheralongirostra</i>
798.	Streaked Spiderhunter	<i>Arachnothera magna</i>
799.	Ruby-cheeked Sunbird	<i>Chalcopariasingalensis</i>
800.	Purple-rumped Sunbird	<i>Leptocomazeylonica</i>
801.	Crimson-backed Sunbird	<i>Leptocoma minima</i>
802.	Van Hasselt's Sunbird	<i>Leptocomabrasiliana</i>
803.	Purple Sunbird	<i>Cinnyris asiaticus</i>
804.	Olive-backed Sunbird	<i>Cinnyris jugularis</i>
805.	Loten's Sunbird	<i>Cinnyrislotenius</i>
806.	Fire-tailed Sunbird	<i>Aethopygaignicauda</i>
807.	Black-throated Sunbird	<i>Aethopygasaturata</i>
808.	Green-tailed Sunbird	<i>Aethopyganipalensis</i>
809.	Mrs Gould's Sunbird	<i>Aethopygagouldiae</i>
810.	Vigors's Sunbird	<i>Aethopygavigorsii</i>
811.	Crimson Sunbird	<i>Aethopygasiparaja</i>
812.	Grandala	<i>Grandalacoelicolor</i>
813.	Long-tailed Thrush	<i>Zootheradixoni</i>
814.	Alpine Thrush	<i>Zootheramollissima</i>
815.	Himalayan Forest Thrush	<i>Zootherasalimalii</i>
816.	Dark-sided Thrush	<i>Zootheramarginata</i>
817.	Long-billed Thrush	<i>Zootheramonticola</i>
818.	Scaly Thrush	<i>Zootheradauma</i>
819.	Purple Cochoa	<i>Cochoa purpurea</i>
820.	Green Cochoa	<i>Cochoaviridis</i>
821.	Siberian Thrush	<i>Geokichlasibirica</i>
822.	Pied Thrush	<i>Geokichlawardii</i>
823.	Orange-headed Thrush	<i>Geokichlacitrina</i>
824.	Chinese Thrush	<i>Otocichlamupinensis</i>
825.	Mistle Thrush	<i>Turdus viscivorus</i>
826.	Song Thrush	<i>Turdus philomelos</i>
827.	Grey-winged Blackbird	<i>Turdus bouboul</i>
828.	Indian Blackbird	<i>Turdus simillimus</i>
829.	Black-breasted Thrush	<i>Turdus dissimilis</i>
830.	Tickell's Thrush	<i>Turdus unicolor</i>
831.	Eyebrowed Thrush	<i>Turdus obscurus</i>
832.	Grey-sided Thrush	<i>Turdus feae</i>
833.	Kessler's Thrush	<i>Turdus kessleri</i>
834.	Tibetan Blackbird	<i>Turdus maximus</i>
835.	Fieldfare	<i>Turdus pilaris</i>
836.	White-collared Blackbird	<i>Turdus albocinctus</i>
837.	Chestnut Thrush	<i>Turdus rubrocanus</i>
838.	Dusky Thrush	<i>Turdus eunomus</i>
839.	Black-throated Thrush	<i>Turdus atrogularis</i>

840.	Red-throated Thrush	<i>Turdus ruficollis</i>
841.	Fire-capped Tit	<i>Cephalopyrus flammiceps</i>
842.	Yellow-browed Tit	<i>Sylviparus modestus</i>
843.	Sultan Tit	<i>Melanochlora sultanea</i>
844.	Coal Tit	<i>Periparus ater</i>
845.	Rufous-naped Tit	<i>Periparus rufonuchalis</i>
846.	Rufous-vented Tit	<i>Periparus rubidiventris</i>
847.	Grey-crested Tit	<i>Lophophanes dichrous</i>
848.	Azure Tit	<i>Cyanistes cyanus</i>
849.	Ground Tit	<i>Pseudopodoces humilis</i>
850.	Green-backed Tit	<i>Parus monticolus</i>
851.	Cinereous Tit	<i>Parus cinereus</i>
852.	White-naped Tit	<i>Machlolophus nuchalis</i>
853.	Black-lored Tit	<i>Machlolophus xanthogenys</i>
854.	Yellow-cheeked Tit	<i>Machlolophus pilonotus</i>
855.	Malabar Trogon	<i>Harpactes fasciatus</i>
856.	Red-headed Trogon	<i>Harpactes erythrocephalus</i>
857.	Ward's Trogon	<i>Harpactes wardi</i>
858.	Indian Swiftlet	<i>Collocalia unicolor</i>
859.	Edible-nest Swiftlet	<i>Collocalia fuciphaga</i>
860.	Black-breasted Weaver	<i>Ploceus benghalensis</i>
861.	Streaked Weaver	<i>Ploceus manyar</i>
862.	Baya Weaver	<i>Ploceus philippinus</i>
863.	Finn's Weaver	<i>Ploceus megarhynchus</i>
864.	Oriental White-eye	<i>Zosterops alpebrosus</i>

PART C : REPTILES

S. No.	Common Name	Scientific Name
1.	Indian Golden Gecko	<i>Calodactylodes aureus</i>
2.	Indian Soft-shell Turtle	<i>Lissemys punctata</i>
3.	Indian Tent Turtle	<i>Kachuga tecta</i>
4.	Indian Egg-eating Snake	<i>Elachistodon westermanni</i>
5.	Red Sand Boa	<i>Eryx johnii</i>
6.	Checkered Keelback	<i>Xenochrophis piscator</i>
7.	Dhaman or Rat Snake	<i>Ptyas mucosa</i>
8.	Dog faced Water Snake	<i>Cerberus rynchops</i>
9.	Olive Keelback Water Snake	<i>Atretium schistosum</i>
10.	Indian Rock Python	<i>Python molurus molurus</i>
11.	Burmese Python	<i>Python molurus bivittatus</i>
12.	Reticulated Python	<i>Malayapython reticulatus</i>

PART D : AMPHIBIANS

S. No.	Common Name	Scientific Name
1.	Asian bullfrog/Indian bullfrog	<i>Hoplobatrachus tigerinus</i>
2.	Jerdon's/South Indian bullfrog	<i>Hoplobatrachus crassus</i>
3.	Indian Green/Indian Five-fingered Frog	<i>Euphlyctis hexadactylus</i>

4.	Kemp's tree toad	<i>Pedostibes kemp</i>
5.	Malabar tree toad	<i>Pedostibes tuberculosus</i>

PARTE : INSECTS

Sl. No.	Common Name	Scientific Name
1.	White Dragontail Butterfly	<i>Lamproptera curius</i>
2.	Fivebar Swordtail Butterfly	<i>Graphium antiphates</i>
3.	Fourbar Swordtail Butterfly	<i>Graphium agetes</i>
4.	Common banded Peacock Butterfly	<i>Papilio crino</i>
5.	Paris Peacock Butterfly	<i>Papilio paris</i>
6.	Blue Mormon Butterfly	<i>Papilio polymnestor</i>
7.	Great Mormon Butterfly	<i>Papilio memnon</i>
8.	Andaman Mormon Butterfly	<i>Papilio mayo</i>
9.	Malabar Banded Peacock Butterfly	<i>Papilio buddha</i>
10.	Crimson Rose Butterfly	<i>Atrophaneura hector</i>
11.	Golden Birdwing Butterfly	<i>Troides aeacus</i>
12.	Southern Birdwing Butterfly	<i>Troides minos</i>
13.	Magpie Crow Butterfly	<i>Euploea radamanthus</i>
14.	Malabar Tree Nymph Butterfly	<i>Idea malabarica</i>
15.	Orange Oakleaf Butterfly	<i>Kallima inachus</i>
16.	Blue Oakleaf Butterfly	<i>Kallima horsfieldi</i>
17.	Danaid Eggfly Butterfly	<i>Hypolimnas misippus</i>
18.	Leopard Lacewing Butterfly	<i>Cethosia cyane</i>
19.	Tamil Lacewing Butterfly	<i>Cethosia nietneri</i>
20.	Queen of Spain Fritillary Butterfly	<i>Issoria lathonia</i>
21.	White Commodore Butterfly	<i>Parasarpa dudu</i>
22.	Clipper Butterfly	<i>Parthenos sylvia</i>
23.	Blue Duchess Butterfly	<i>Euthalia dudu</i>
24.	Panther Butterfly	<i>Neurosigma siva</i>
25.	Archduke Butterfly	<i>Lexias pardalis</i>
26.	Common Map Butterfly	<i>Cyrestis thyodamas</i>
27.	Painted Courtesan Butterfly	<i>Euripus consimilis</i>
28.	Camberwell Beauty Butterfly	<i>Nymphalis antiopa</i>
29.	Ringed Argus Butterfly	<i>Callerebia annada annada</i>
30.	Fuliginous Sailer Butterfly	<i>Lasippa ebusa ebusa</i>
31.	Yellowjack Sailer Butterfly	<i>Lasippa viraja nar</i>
32.	Variegated Sailer Butterfly	<i>Neptis armandia</i>
33.	Chinese Yellow Sailer Butterfly	<i>Neptis kirbariensis</i>
34.	Pale Hockeystick Sailer Butterfly	<i>Neptis manasa manasa</i>
35.	Hockeystick Sailer Butterfly	<i>Neptis nycteus</i>
36.	Great Hockeystick Sailer Butterfly	<i>Phaedyma aspasia</i>
37.	Red-disc Bushbrown Butterfly	<i>Mycalesis oculus</i>
38.	Short-banded Sailer Butterfly	<i>Phaedyma columella binghami</i>
39.	Tytler's Lascar Butterfly	<i>Pantoporia beiti paona</i>
40.	Common Pierrot Butterfly	<i>Castalius rosimon alarbus</i>
41.	Orchid Tit Butterfly	<i>Chliaria othona</i>
42.	Wonderfull Hairstreak Butterfly	<i>Chrysozephyrus zulla</i>

43.	Watson's Hairstreak Butterfly	<i>Chrysozephyrus disparatus pseudoletha</i>
44.	Paona Hairstreak Butterfly	<i>Chrysozephyrus paona</i>
45.	Cornelian Butterfly	<i>Deudorix epijarbus amatius</i>
46.	Peacock Hairstreak Butterfly	<i>Euaspa pavo</i>
47.	Hybrid Sapphire Butterfly	<i>Heliophorus brahma</i>
48.	Violet Onyx Butterfly	<i>Horaga albimacula</i>
49.	Ferrar's Cerulean Butterfly	<i>Jamides ferrari ferrari</i>
50.	Tytler's Dull Oakblue Butterfly	<i>Arhopala arata</i>
51.	Rosy Oakblue Butterfly	<i>Arhopala constanceae</i>
52.	Opal Oakblue Butterfly	<i>Nilasera opalina</i>
53.	Lister's Hairstreak Butterfly	<i>Pamela dudgeoni</i>
54.	Dark Blue Royal Butterfly	<i>Pratapa icetas mishmia</i>
55.	Elwes' Silverline Butterfly	<i>Spindasis elwesi</i>
56.	Khaki Silverline Butterfly	<i>Aphnaeus rumini</i>
57.	Mackwood's Hairstreak Butterfly	<i>Thecla mackwoodi</i>
58.	Anisozygopteran Dragonfly	<i>Epiophlebia laidlawi</i>

PART F : MOLLUSCA

Sl. No. Scientific Name

1. *Cypraealimacina*
2. *Cypraeamappa*
3. *Cypraeatalpa*
4. *Pleuroploca trapezium*
5. *Harpulinaaarausiaca*
6. *Lambis chiragra arthritica*
7. *Lambis chiragra chiragra*
8. *Lambiscrocatocrocata*
9. *Lambismillepeda*
10. *Lambisscorpius*
11. *Lambistruncatatruncata*
12. *Placuna placenta*
13. *Strombusplicatusibbaldi*
14. *Trochus niloticus*

PART G : SPONGES

1. *Clathrina coriacea*
2. *Pericharaxheteroraphis*
3. *Leucandradonani var tenuiradiata*
4. *Leucandradwarkensis*
5. *Leucandrawasinensis*
6. *Leuconia johnstoni*
7. *Ute syconoides*
8. *Grantessahastifera*
9. *Heteropiaglomerosa*
10. *Sycon grantioides*

SCHEDULE III
(See Chapter IIIA and sections 50, 51, 54 and 57)

SPECIFIED PLANTS

Sl.No.	Scientific Name	Local name	Family	Distribution
1	<i>Strobilanthes kunthianus</i>	Neel kurinji	Acanthaceae	S.W. Ghats
2	<i>Coptisteeta</i>	Gold threat, Mishmi teeta	Ranunculaceae	Arunachal Pradesh
3	<i>Coscinium fenestratum</i>	Tree turmeric	Menispermaceae	S.W. Ghats
4	<i>Taxus wallichiana</i>	Common yew	Taxaceae	Himalayas
5	<i>Vanda coerulea</i>	Blue vanda	Orchidaceae	North East India
6	<i>Nepenthes khasiana</i>	Pitcher plant	Nepenthaceae	Meghalaya
7	<i>Renanthera imschootiana</i>	Red vanda	Orchidaceae	Eastern Himalaya
8	<i>Cycads</i>		Cycadaceae	Peninsular India, Andaman and Nicobar Islands, North East India
9	<i>Ceropegias</i>		Apocynaceae	Peninsular India, North East India
10	<i>Aenhenrya rotundifolia</i>		Orchidaceae	Southern Western Ghats
11	<i>Odontochilus grandiflorus</i>		Orchidaceae	North East India, West Bengal, Sikkim
12	<i>Odontochilus tetrapteris</i>		Orchidaceae	Manipur
13	<i>Rhomboda pulchra</i>		Orchidaceae	North East India Eastern Himalayas
14	<i>Vrydagzyne aviridiflora</i>		Orchidaceae	Assam
15	<i>Zeuxine andamanica</i>		Orchidaceae	Andaman and Nicobar Islands
16	<i>Ipseamalabarica</i>	Daffodil orchid	Orchidaceae	Silent Valley (Kerala)
17	<i>Habenaria barnesii</i>		Orchidaceae	Nilgiris- Shola, Tamil Nadu
18	<i>Podophyllum hexandrum</i>	Indian podophyllum	Podophyllaceae	Himalayas

SCHEDULE IV

Interpretation

(See Chapter VB and sections 39, 50, 51, 54 and 57)

- Species included in these Appendices are referred to:
 - by the name of the species; or
 - as being all of the species included in a higher taxon or designated part thereof.
- The abbreviation "spp." is used to denote all species of a higher taxon.
- Other references to taxa higher than species are for the purposes of information or classification only. The common names included after the scientific names of families are for reference only. They are intended to indicate the species within the family concerned that are included in the Appendices. In most cases this is not all of the species within the family.
- The following abbreviations are used for plant taxa below the level of species:
 - "ssp." is used to denote sub-species; and
 - "var(s)." is used to denote variety (varieties).
- As none of the species or higher taxa of FLORA included in Appendix I is annotated to the effect that its hybrids shall be treated in accordance with the provisions of Article III of the Convention, this means that artificially propagated hybrids produced from one or more of these species or taxa may be traded with a certificate of artificial propagation, and that seeds and pollen (including pollinia), cut flowers, seedling or tissue cultures obtained *in vitro*, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers of these hybrids are not subject to the provisions of the Convention.

6. The names of the countries in parentheses placed against the names of species in Appendix III are those of the Parties submitting these species for inclusion in this Appendix.

7. When a species is included in one of the Appendices, the whole, live or dead, animal or plant is included. In addition, for animal species listed in Appendix III and plant species listed in Appendix II or III, all parts and derivatives of the species are also included in the same Appendix unless the species is annotated to indicate that only specific parts and derivatives are included. The symbol # followed by a number placed against the name of a species or higher taxon included in Appendix II or III refers to a foot note that indicates the parts or derivatives of animals or plants that are designated as 'specimens' subject to the provisions of the Convention in accordance with Article I, paragraph (b), sub-paragraph (ii) or (iii).

8. The terms and expressions below, used in annotations in these Appendices, are defined as follows:

Extract

Any substance obtained directly from plant material by physical or chemical means regardless of the manufacturing process. An extract may be solid (e.g. crystals, resin, fine or coarse particles), semi-solid (e.g. gums, waxes) or liquid (e.g. solutions, tinctures, oil and essential oils).

Finished musical instruments

A musical instrument (as referenced by the Harmonized System of the World Customs Organization, Chapter 92; musical instruments, parts and accessories of such articles) that is ready to play or needs only the installation of parts to make it playable. This term includes antique instruments (as defined by the Harmonized System codes 97.05 and 97.06; Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques).

Finished musical instrument accessories

A musical instrument accessory (as referenced by the Harmonized System of the World Customs Organisation, Chapter 92; musical instruments, parts and accessories of such articles) that is separate from the musical instrument, and is specifically designed or shaped to be used explicitly in association with an instrument, and that requires no further modification to be used.

Finished musical instrument parts

A part (as referenced by the Harmonized System of the World Customs Organisation, Chapter 92; musical instruments, parts and accessories of such articles) of a musical instrument that is ready to install and is specifically designed and shaped to be used explicitly in association with the instrument to make it playable.

Finished products packaged and ready for retail trade

Products, shipped singly or in bulk, requiring no further processing, packaged, labelled for final use or the retail trade in a state fit for being sold to or used by the general public.

Powder

A dry, solid substance in the form of fine or coarse particles.

Shipment

Cargo transported under the terms of a single bill of lading or air waybill, irrespective of the quantity or number of containers, packages, or pieces worn, carried or included in personal baggage.

Ten (10) kg per shipment

For the term "10 kg per shipment", the 10 kg limit should be interpreted as referring to the weight of the individual portions of each item in the shipment made of wood of the species concerned. In other words, the 10 kg limit is to be assessed against the weight of the individual portions of wood of *Dalbergia*/*Guibourtia* species contained in each item of the shipment, rather than against the total weight of the shipment.

Transformed wood

Defined by Harmonized System code 44.09: Wood (including strips, friezes for parquet flooring, not assembled), continuously shaped (tongued, grooved, v-jointed, beaded or the like) along any edges, ends or faces, whether or not planed, sanded or end-jointed.

Woodchips

Wood that has been reduced to small pieces.

APPENDIX I

FAUNA (ANIMALS)

PHYLUM CHORDATA

CLASS MAMMALIA (MAMMALS)

ARTIODACTYLA

Antilocapridae Pronghorns

- | | |
|----|---|
| 1 | <i>Antilocapra americana</i> (Only the population of Mexico is included in Appendix I. No other population is included in the Appendices.) |
| | Bovidae |
| | Antelopes, cattle, duikers, gazelles, goats, sheep, etc. |
| 2 | <i>Addax nasomaculatus</i> |
| 3 | <i>Bos gaurus</i> (Excludes the domesticated form, which is referenced as <i>Bos frontalis</i> , and is not subject to the provisions of the Convention.) |
| 4 | <i>Bos mutus</i> (Excludes the domesticated form, which is referenced as <i>Bos grunniens</i> , and is not subject to the provisions of the Convention.) |
| 5 | <i>Bos sauveli</i> |
| 6 | <i>Bubalus depressicornis</i> |
| 7 | <i>Bubalus mindorensis</i> |
| 8 | <i>Bubalus quarlesi</i> |
| 9 | <i>Capra falconeri</i> |
| 10 | <i>Capricornismilneedwardsii</i> |
| 11 | <i>Capricornisrubidus</i> |
| 12 | <i>Capricornissumatraensis</i> |
| 13 | <i>Capricornis thar</i> |
| 14 | <i>Cephalophusjentinki</i> |
| 15 | <i>Gazella cuvieri</i> |
| 16 | <i>Gazella leptoceros</i> |
| 17 | <i>Hippotragus nigervariani</i> |
| 18 | <i>Naemorhedus baileyi</i> |

19	<i>Naemorhedus caudatus</i>
20	<i>Naemorhedus goral</i>
21	<i>Naemorhedus griseus</i>
22	<i>Nangerdama</i>
23	<i>Oryx dammah</i>
24	<i>Oryx leucoryx</i>
25	<i>Ovis gmelini</i> (Only the population of Cyprus; no other population is included in the Appendices)
26	<i>Ovis hodgsoni</i>
27	<i>Ovis nigrimontana</i>
28	<i>Ovis vignei</i>
29	<i>Pantholopshodgsonii</i>
30	<i>Pseudoryx nghetinhensis</i>
Camelidae	
Camels, guanacos, vicunas	
31	<i>Vicugna vicugna</i> [Except the populations of: Argentina (the populations of the Provinces of Jujuy, Catamarca and Salta, and the semi-captive populations of the Provinces of Jujuy, Salta, Catamarca, La Rioja and San Juan), Chile (populations of the region of Tarapacá and of the region of Arica and Parinacota), Ecuador (the whole population), Peru (the whole population) and the Plurinational State of Bolivia (the whole population), which are included in Appendix II]
Cervidae	
Deer, huemuls, muntjacs, pudus	
32	<i>Axis calamianensis</i>
33	<i>Axis kuhlii</i>
34	<i>Axis porcinusannamiticus</i>
35	<i>Blastocerus dichotomus</i>
36	<i>Cervus elaphus hanglu</i>
37	<i>Damadamamesopotamica</i>
38	<i>Hippocamelus spp.</i>
39	<i>Muntiacus scrinifrons</i>
40	<i>Muntiacus vuquanghensis</i>
41	<i>Ozotoceros bezoarticus</i>
42	<i>Pudupuda</i>
43	<i>Rucervus duvaucelii</i>
44	<i>Rucervus eldii</i>
Giraffidae	
Giraffes	
Hippopotamidae	
Hippopotamuses	
Moschidae	
Musk deer	
45	<i>Moschus spp.</i> [(Only the populations of Afghanistan, Bhutan, India, Myanmar, Nepal and Pakistan; all other populations are included in Appendix II)]

	Suidae	
	Babirusa, hogs, pigs	
46		<i>Babyrousbabyrussa</i>
47		<i>Babyrousabolabatuensis</i>
48		<i>Babyrousacelebensis</i>
49		<i>Babyrousatogeanensis</i>
50		<i>Sus salvanus</i>
	Tayassuidae	
	Peccaries	
51		<i>Catagonuswagneri</i>
	CARNIVORA	
	Ailuridae	
	Red pandas	
52		<i>Ailurus fulgens</i>
	Canidae	
	Dogs, foxes, wolves	
53		<i>Canis lupus</i> (Only the populations of Bhutan, India, Nepal and Pakistan; all other populations are included in Appendix II. Excludes the domesticated form and the dingo which are referenced as <i>Canis lupus familiaris</i> and <i>Canis lupus dingo</i> , respectively, which are not subject to the provisions of the Convention)
54		<i>Speothosvenaticus</i>
	Felidae	
	Cats	
55		<i>Acinonyx jubatus</i> (Annual export quotas for live specimens and hunting trophies are granted as follows: Botswana: 5; Namibia: 150; Zimbabwe: 50. The trade in such specimens is subject to the provisions of Article III of the Convention.)
56		<i>Caracal caracal</i> (Only the population of Asia; all other populations are included in Appendix II.)
57		<i>Catopumatemminckii</i>
58		<i>Felis nigripes</i>
59		<i>Herpailurusyagouaroundsi</i> (Only the populations of Central and North America; all other populations are included in Appendix II)
60		<i>Leopardus geoffroyi</i>
61		<i>Leopardusguttulus</i>
62		<i>Leopardusjacobita</i>
63		<i>Leopardus pardalis</i>
64		<i>Leopardustigrinus</i>
65		<i>Leoparduswiedii</i>
66		<i>Lynx pardinus</i>
67		<i>Neofelisdiardi</i>
68		<i>Neofelisnebulosa</i>
69		<i>Panthera leo</i> (Only the populations of India; all other populations are included in Appendix II.)

70	<i>Panthera onca</i>
71	<i>Panthera pardus</i>
72	<i>Panthera tigris</i>
73	<i>Panthera uncia</i>
74	<i>Pardofelis marmorata</i>
75	<i>Prionailurus bengalensis bengalensis</i> (Only the populations of Bangladesh, India and Thailand; all other populations are included in Appendix II.)
76	<i>Prionailurus planiceps</i>
77	<i>Prionailurus rubiginosus</i> (Only the population of India; all other populations are included in Appendix II.)
78	<i>Puma concolor</i> (Only the populations of Costa Rica and Panama; all other populations are included in Appendix II)
	Otters
79	<i>Aonyx capensis microdon</i> (Only the populations of Cameroon and Nigeria; all other populations are included in Appendix II.)
80	<i>Aonyx cinerea</i>
81	<i>Enhydra lutris nereis</i>
82	<i>Lontra felina</i>
83	<i>Lontra longicaudis</i>
84	<i>Lontra provocax</i>
85	<i>Lutra lutra</i>
86	<i>Lutra nippon</i>
87	<i>Lutrogale perspicillata</i>
88	<i>Pteronura brasiliensis</i>
	Mustelinae Grisons, honey badgers, martens, tayra, weasels
89	<i>Mustela nigripes</i>
	Otariidae Fur seals, sealions
90	<i>Arctocephalus townsendi</i>
	Phocidae Seals
91	<i>Monachus spp.</i>
	Ursidae Bears, giant pandas
92	<i>Ailuropoda melanoleuca</i>
93	<i>Helarctos malayanus</i>
94	<i>Melursus ursinus</i>
95	<i>Tremarctos ornatus</i>
96	<i>Ursus arctos</i> (Only the populations of Bhutan, China, Mexico and Mongolia; all other populations are included in Appendix II.)

97	<i>Ursus arctos isabellinus</i>
98	<i>Ursus thibetanus</i>
	Viverridae Binturong, civets, linsangs, otter-civet, palm civets
99	<i>Prionodon pardicolor</i>
	CETACEA DOLPHINS, PORPOISES, WHALES
	Balaenidae Bowhead whale, right whales
100	<i>Balaena mysticetus</i>
101	<i>Eubalaena</i> spp.
	Balaenopteridae Fin whales, humpback whales, rorquals
102	<i>Balaenoptera acutorostrata</i> (Except the population of West Greenland, which is included in Appendix II.)
103	<i>Balaenoptera bonaerensis</i>
104	<i>Balaenoptera borealis</i>
105	<i>Balaenoptera edeni</i>
106	<i>Balaenoptera musculus</i>
107	<i>Balaenoptera omurai</i>
108	<i>Balaenoptera physalus</i> (All stocks.)
109	<i>Megaptera novaeangliae</i>
	Delphinidae Dolphins
110	<i>Orcaella brevirostris</i>
111	<i>Orcaella heinssohni</i>
112	<i>Sotalia</i> spp.
113	<i>Sousa</i> spp.
	Eschrichtiidae Grey whale
114	<i>Eschrichtius robustus</i>
	Iniidae River dolphins
115	<i>Lipotes vexillifer</i>
	Neobalaenidae Pygmy right whale
116	<i>Caperea marginata</i>
	Phocoenidae Porpoises
117	<i>Neophocaena asiaeorientalis</i>
118	<i>Neophocaena phocaenoides</i>
119	<i>Phocoena sinus</i>
	Physeteridae Sperm whales
120	<i>Physeter macrocephalus</i>

	Platanistidae	
	River dolphins	
121		<i>Platanista</i> spp.
	Ziphiidae	
	Beaked whales, bottle-nosed whales	
122		<i>Berardius</i> spp.
123		<i>Hyperoodon</i> spp.
	CHIROPTERA	
	Phyllostomidae	
	Broad-nosed bats	
	Pteropodidae	
	Fruit bats, flying foxes	
124		<i>Acerodon jubatus</i>
125		<i>Pteropus insularis</i>
126		<i>Pteropus loochoensis</i>
127		<i>Pteropus mariannus</i>
128		<i>Pteropus molossinus</i>
129		<i>Pteropus pelewensis</i>
130		<i>Pteropus pilosus</i>
131		<i>Pteropus samoensis</i>
132		<i>Pteropus tonganus</i>
133		<i>Pteropus ualanus</i>
134		<i>Pteropus yapensis</i>
	CINGULATA	
	Dasypodidae	
	Armadillos	
135		<i>Priodontes maximus</i>
	DASYUROMORPHIA	
	Dasyuridae	
	Dunnarts	
136		<i>Sminthopsis longicaudata</i>
137		<i>Sminthopsis psammophila</i>
	DIPROTODONTIA	
	Macropodidae	
	Kangaroos, wallabies	
138		<i>Lagorchestes hirsutus</i>
139		<i>Lagostrophus fasciatus</i>
140		<i>Onychogalea fraenata</i>
	Potoroidae	
	Rat-kangaroos	
141		<i>Bettongia</i> spp.
	Vombatidae	
	Wombats	
142		<i>Lasiornis krefftii</i>
	LAGOMORPHA	
	Leporidae	
	Hares, rabbits	
143		<i>Caprolagus hispidus</i>

144	<i>Romerolagus diazi</i>
	PERAMELEMORPHIA
	Peramelidae
	Bandicoots, echymiperas
145	<i>Perameles bougainville</i>
	Thylacomyidae
	Bilbies
146	<i>Macrotis lagotis</i>
	PERISSODACTYLA
	Equidae
	Horses, wild asses, zebras
147	<i>Equus africanus</i> (Excludes the domesticated form, which is referenced as <i>Equus asinus</i> and is not subject to the provisions of the Convention.)
148	<i>Equus grevyi</i>
149	<i>Equus hemionus hemionus</i>
150	<i>Equus hemionus khur</i>
151	<i>Equus przewalskii</i>
	Rhinocerotidae
	Rhinoceroses
152	<i>Rhinocerotidae</i> spp. (Except the species included in Appendix II)
	Tapiridae
	Tapirs
153	<i>Tapiridae</i> spp. (Except the species included in Appendix II)
	PHOLIDOTA
	Manidae
	Pangolins
154	<i>Manis crassicaudata</i>
155	<i>Manis culionensis</i>
156	<i>Manis gigantea</i>
157	<i>Manis javanica</i>
158	<i>Manis pentadactyla</i>
159	<i>Manis temminckii</i>
160	<i>Manis tetradactyla</i>
161	<i>Manis tricuspis</i>
	PRIMATES
	APES, MONKEYS
	Atelidae
	Howler monkeys, spider monkeys
162	<i>Alouatta coibensis</i>
163	<i>Alouatta palliata</i>
164	<i>Alouatta pigra</i>
165	<i>Ateles geoffroyi frontatus</i>
166	<i>Ateles geoffroyi ornatus</i>
167	<i>Brachyteles arachnoides</i>

168	<i>Brachyteleshypoxanthus</i>
169	<i>Oreonaxflavicauda</i>
	Cebidae
	Marmosets, tamarins, new-world monkeys
170	<i>Callimicogoeldii</i>
171	<i>Callithrix aurita</i>
172	<i>Callithrix flaviceps</i>
173	<i>Leontopithecus</i> spp.
174	<i>Saguinusbicolor</i>
175	<i>Saguinus geoffroyi</i>
176	<i>Saguinusleucopus</i>
177	<i>Saguinusmartinsi</i>
178	<i>Saguinusoedipus</i>
179	<i>Saimiri oerstedii</i>
	Cercopithecidae
	Old-world monkeys
180	<i>Cercocebusgaleritus</i>
181	<i>Cercopithecus diana</i>
182	<i>Cercopithecus roloway</i>
183	<i>Macaca silenus</i>
184	<i>Macaca sylvanus</i>
185	<i>Mandrillusleucophaeus</i>
186	<i>Mandrillus sphinx</i>
187	<i>Nasalis larvatus</i>
188	<i>Ptilocolobuskirkii</i>
189	<i>Ptilocolobusrufomitratu</i>
190	<i>Presbytis potenziani</i>
191	<i>Pygathrix</i> spp.
192	<i>Rhinopithecus</i> spp.
193	<i>Semnopithecus ajax</i>
194	<i>Semnopithecus dussumieri</i>
195	<i>Semnopithecus entellus</i>
196	<i>Semnopithecus hector</i>
197	<i>Semnopithecus hypoleucos</i>
198	<i>Semnopithecus priam</i>
199	<i>Semnopithecus schistaceus</i>
200	<i>Simias concolor</i>
201	<i>Trachypithecusgeei</i>
202	<i>Trachypithecuspileatus</i>
203	<i>Trachypithecushorridus</i>
	Cheirogaleidae
	Dwarf lemurs
204	<i>Cheirogaleidae</i> spp.
	Daubentoniidae
	Aye-aye
205	<i>Daubentoniamadagascariensis</i>

	Hominidae	
	Apes, chimpanzees, gorillas, orang-utans	
206		<i>Gorilla beringei</i>
207		<i>Gorilla gorilla</i>
208		<i>Pan</i> spp.
209		<i>Pongo abelii</i>
210		<i>Pongo pygmaeus</i>
	Hylobatidae	
	Gibbons	
211		<i>Hylobatidae</i> spp.
	Indriidae	
	Indris, sifakas, woolly lemurs	
212		<i>Indriidae</i> spp.
	Lemuridae	
	Large lemurs	
213		<i>Lemuridae</i> spp.
	Lepilemuridae	
	Sportive lemurs	
214		<i>Lepilemuridae</i> spp.
	Lorisidae	
	Lorises	
215		<i>Nycticebus</i> spp.
	Pitheciidae	
	Sakis, uakaris	
216		<i>Cacajao</i> spp.
217		<i>Chiropotesalbinasus</i>
	PROBOSCIDEA	
	Elephantidae	
	Elephants	
218		<i>Elephas maximus</i>
219		<i>Loxodonta africana</i> (Except the populations of Botswana, Namibia, South Africa and Zimbabwe, which are included in Appendix II subject to annotation 2)
	RODENTIA	
	Chinchillidae	
	Chinchillas	
220		<i>Chinchilla</i> spp. (Specimens of the domesticated form are not subject to the provisions of the Convention)
	Sciuridae	
	Ground squirrels, tree squirrels	
221		<i>Cynomys mexicanus</i>
	SIRENIA	
	Dugongidae	
	Dugong	
222		<i>Dugong dugon</i>
	Trichechidae	
	Manatees	
223		<i>Trichechus inunguis</i>

224	<i>Trichechus manatus</i>
225	<i>Trichechus senegalensis</i>
	CLASS AVES (BIRDS)
	ANSERIFORMES
	Anatidae
	Ducks, geese, swans, etc.
226	<i>Anas aucklandica</i>
227	<i>Anas chlorotis</i>
228	<i>Anas laysanensis</i>
229	<i>Anas nesiotis</i>
230	<i>Asarcornisscutulata</i>
231	<i>Branta canadensis leucopareia</i>
232	<i>Branta sandvicensis</i>
233	<i>Rhodonessacaryophyllacea</i>
	APODIFORMES
	Trochilidae
	Humming birds
234	<i>Glaucisdohrnii</i>
	CHARADRIIFORMES
	Laridae
	Gulls
235	<i>Larus relictus</i>
	Scolopacidae
	Curlews, greenshanks
236	<i>Numenius borealis</i>
237	<i>Numenius tenuirostris</i>
238	<i>Tringaguttifer</i>
	CICONIIFORMES
	Ciconiidae
	Storks
239	<i>Ciconia boyciana</i>
240	<i>Jabiru mycteria</i>
241	<i>Mycteria cinerea</i>
	Threskiornithidae
	Ibises, spoonbills
242	<i>Geronticus eremita</i>
243	<i>Nipponianippon</i>
	COLUMBIFORMES
	Columbidae
	Doves, pigeons
244	<i>Caloenas nicobarica</i>
245	<i>Ducula mindorensis</i>
	CORACIIFORMES
	Bucerotidae
	Hornbills
246	<i>Aceros nipalensis</i>
247	<i>Buceros bicornis</i>
248	<i>Rhinoplax vigil</i>
249	<i>Rhyticeros subruficollis</i>

FALCONIFORMES

Accipitridae

Hawks, eagles

- 250 *Aquila adalberti*
 251 *Aquila heliaca*
 252 *Chondrohieraxuncinatuswilsonii*
 253 *Haliaeetus albicilla*
 254 *Harpiaharpyja*
 255 *Pithecophagajefferyi*

Cathartidae

New-world vultures

- 256 *Gymnogyps californianus*
 257 *Vulturgryphus*

Falconidae

Falcons

- 258 *Falco araeus*
 259 *Falco jugger*
 260 *Falco newtoni* (Only the population of Seychelles.)
 261 *Falco pelegrinoides*
 262 *Falco peregrinus*
 263 *Falco punctatus*
 264 *Falco rusticolus*

GALLIFORMES

Cracidae

Chachalacas, curassows, guans

- 265 *Crax blumenbachii*
 266 *Mitumitu*
 267 *Oreophasisderbianus*
 268 *Penelope albipennis*
 269 *Pipilejacutinga*
 270 *Pipilepipile*

Megapodiidae

Megapodes, scrubfowl

- 271 *Macrocephalonmaleo*

Phasianidae

Grouse, guineafowl, partridges,
peafowl, pheasants, tragopans

- 272 *Catreuswallichii*
 273 *Colinus virginianus ridgwayi*
 274 *Crossoptiloncrossoptilon*
 275 *Crossoptilonmantchuricum*
 276 *Lophophorusimpejanus*
 277 *Lophophorusluysii*
 278 *Lophophorusclateri*
 279 *Lophuraedwardsi*
 280 *Lophuraswinhoii*
 281 *Polyplectronnapoleonis*

282	<i>Rheinardia ocellata</i>
283	<i>Syrmaticuselliotti</i>
284	<i>Syrmaticushumiae</i>
285	<i>Syrmaticusmikado</i>
286	<i>Tetraogalluscaspicus</i>
287	<i>Tetraogallustibetanus</i>
288	<i>Tragopan blythii</i>
289	<i>Tragopan caboti</i>
290	<i>Tragopan melanocephalus</i>

GRUIFORMES

Gruidae

Cranes

291	<i>Balearica pavonina</i>
292	<i>Grus americana</i>
293	<i>Grus canadensis nesiotes</i>
294	<i>Grus canadensis pulla</i>
295	<i>Grus japonensis</i>
296	<i>Grus leucogeranus</i>
297	<i>Grus monacha</i>
298	<i>Grus nigricollis</i>
299	<i>Grus vipio</i>

Otididae

Bustards

300	<i>Ardeotisnigriceps</i>
301	<i>Chlamydotismacqueenii</i>
302	<i>Chlamydotisundulata</i>
303	<i>Houbaropsis bengalensis</i>

Rallidae

Rails

304	<i>Gallirallus sylvestris</i>
-----	-------------------------------

Rhynochetidae

Kagu

305	<i>Rhynochetos jubatus</i>
-----	----------------------------

PASSERIFORMES

Atrichornithidae

Scrub-birds

306	<i>Atrichornisclamosus</i>
-----	----------------------------

Cotingidae

Cotingas

307	<i>Cotinga maculata</i>
308	<i>Xipholenaatropurpurea</i>

Fringillidae

Finches

309	<i>Carduelis cucullata</i>
-----	----------------------------

Hirundinidae

Martins

310		<i>Pseudochelidonsirintarae</i>
	Icteridae	
	New-world blackbirds	
311		<i>Xanthopsar flavus</i>
	Muscicapidae	
	Old-world flycatchers	
312		<i>Picathartesgymnocephalus</i>
313		<i>Picathartesoreas</i>
	Pittidae	
	Pittas	
314		<i>Pitta gurneyi</i>
315		<i>Pitta kochi</i>
	Sturnidae	
	Mynas, starlings	
316		<i>Leucopsar Rothschildi</i>
	Zosteropidae	
	White-eyes	
317		<i>Zosteropsalbugularis</i>
	PELECANIFORMES	
	Fregatidae	
	Frigatebirds	
318		<i>Fregataandrewsi</i>
	Pelecanidae	
	Pelicans	
319		<i>Pelecanus crispus</i>
	Sulidae	
	Gannets	
320		<i>Papasulaabbotti</i>
	PICIFORMES	
	Picidae	
	Woodpeckers	
321		<i>Dryocopusjavensisrichardsi</i>
	PODICIPEDIFORMES	
	Podicipedidae	
	Grebes	
322		<i>Podilymbus gigas</i>
	PROCELLARIIFORMES	
	Diomedidae	
	Albatrosses	
323		<i>Phoebastriaalbatrus</i>
	PSITTACIFORMES	
	Cacatuidae	
	Cockatoos	
324		<i>Cacatua goffiniana</i>
325		<i>Cacatua haematuropygia</i>
326		<i>Cacatua moluccensis</i>
327		<i>Cacatua sulphurea</i>
328		<i>Proboscigeraterrimus</i>
	Loriidae	
	Lories, lorikeets	
329		<i>Eos histrio</i>
330		<i>Viniultramarina</i>

Psittacidae

Amazons, macaws,
parakeets, parrots

331	<i>Amazona arausiaca</i>
332	<i>Amazona auropalliata</i>
333	<i>Amazona barbadensis</i>
334	<i>Amazona brasiliensis</i>
335	<i>Amazona finschi</i>
336	<i>Amazona guildingii</i>
337	<i>Amazona imperialis</i>
338	<i>Amazona leucocephala</i>
339	<i>Amazona oratrix</i>
340	<i>Amazona pretrei</i>
341	<i>Amazona rhodocorytha</i>
342	<i>Amazona tucumana</i>
343	<i>Amazona versicolor</i>
344	<i>Amazona vinacea</i>
345	<i>Amazona viridigenalis</i>
346	<i>Amazona vittata</i>
347	<i>Anodorhynchus</i> spp.
348	<i>Ara ambiguus</i>
349	<i>Ara glaucogularis</i>
350	<i>Ara macao</i>
351	<i>Ara militaris</i>
352	<i>Ara rubrogenys</i>
353	<i>Cyanopsittaspixii</i>
354	<i>Cyanoramphuscookii</i>
355	<i>Cyanoramphusforbesi</i>
356	<i>Cyanoramphusnovaezealandiae</i>
357	<i>Cyanoramphussaisseti</i>
358	<i>Cyclopsittadiophthalmacoxeni</i>
359	<i>Eunymphicuscornutus</i>
360	<i>Guaroubaguarouba</i>
361	<i>Neophemachrysogaster</i>
362	<i>Ognorhynchusicterotis</i>
363	<i>Pezoporus occidentalis</i>
364	<i>Pezoporuswallicus</i>
365	<i>Pionopsittapileata</i>
366	<i>Primoliuscouloni</i>
367	<i>Primoliusmaracana</i>
368	<i>Psephotuschrysopterygius</i>
369	<i>Psephotusdissimilis</i>
370	<i>Psephotuspulcherrimus</i>
371	<i>Psittacula echo</i>
372	<i>Psittacus erithacus</i>

373	<i>Pyrrhura cruentata</i>
374	<i>Rhynchopsitta</i> spp.
375	<i>Strigopshabroptila</i>
	RHEIFORMES
	Rheidae
	Rheas
376	<i>Pterocnemia pennata</i> (Except <i>Pterocnemia pennata</i> pennata which is included in Appendix II)
	SPHENISCIFORMES
	Spheniscidae
	Penguins
377	<i>Spheniscus humboldti</i>
	STRIGIFORMES
	Strigidae
	Owls
378	<i>Heteroglauxblewitti</i>
379	<i>Mimizukugurneyi</i>
380	<i>Ninoxnatalis</i>
	Tytonidae
	Barn owls
381	<i>Tyto soumagnei</i>
	STRUTHIONIFORMES
	Struthionidae
	Ostriches
382	<i>Struthio camelus</i> (Only the populations of Algeria, Burkina Faso, Cameroon, the Central African Republic, Chad, Mali, Mauritania, Morocco, the Niger, Nigeria, Senegal and the Sudan; all other populations are not included in the Appendices)
	TINAMIFORMES
	Tinamidae
	Tinamous
383	<i>Tinamus solitarius</i>
	TROGONIFORMES
	Trogonidae
	Quetzals
384	<i>Pharomachrusmocinno</i>
	CLASS REPTILIA
	CROCODYLIA
	Alligatoridae
	Alligators, caimans
385	<i>Alligator sinensis</i>
386	<i>Caiman crocodilusapaporiensis</i>
387	<i>Caiman latirostris</i> (Except the population of Argentina, which is included in Appendix II.)
388	<i>Melanosuchusniger</i> (Except for the population of Brazil, which is included in Appendix II, and the population of Ecuador, which is included in Appendix II and is subject to a zero annual export quota until an annual export

quota has been approved by the CITES Secretariat and the IUCN/SSC Crocodile Specialist Group.)

Crocodylidae
Crocodiles

- 389 *Crocodylus acutus* (Except the population of the Integrated Management District of Mangroves of the Bay of Cispata, Tinajones, La Balsa and Surrounding Areas, Department of Córdoba, Colombia, and the population of Cuba, which are included in Appendix II; and the population of Mexico, which is included in Appendix II and is subject to a zero export quota for wild specimens for commercial purposes)
- 390 *Crocodylus cataphractus*
- 391 *Crocodylus intermedius*
- 392 *Crocodylus mindorensis*
- 393 *Crocodylus moreletii* (Except the population of Belize, which is included in Appendix II with a zero quota for wild specimens traded for commercial purposes, and the population of Mexico, which is included in Appendix II.)
- 394 *Crocodylus niloticus* [Except the populations of Botswana, Egypt (subject to a zero quota for wild specimens traded for commercial purposes), Ethiopia, Kenya, Madagascar, Malawi, Mozambique, Namibia, South Africa, Uganda, the United Republic of Tanzania (subject to an annual export quota of no more than 1,600 wild specimens including hunting trophies, in addition to ranched specimens), Zambia and Zimbabwe, which are included in Appendix II]
- 395 *Crocodylus palustris*
- 396 *Crocodylus porosus* {Except the populations of Australia, Indonesia, Malaysia [wild harvest restricted to the State of Sarawak and a zero quota for wild specimens for the other States of Malaysia (Sabah and Peninsular Malaysia), with no change in the zero quota unless approved by the Parties] and Papua New Guinea, which are included in Appendix II. }
- 397 *Crocodylus rhombifer*
- 398 *Crocodylus siamensis*
- 399 *Osteolaemus tetraspis*
- 400 *Tomistoma schlegelii*

Gavialidae
Gavials

- 401 *Gavialis gangeticus*

RHYNCHOCEPHALIA
Sphenodontidae
Tuataras

- 402 *Sphenodon* spp.

SAURIA
Agamidae

	Spiny-tailed lizards, agamas	
403		<i>Ceratophoraerdeleni</i>
404		<i>Ceratophorakaru</i>
405		<i>Ceratophoratennentii</i>
406		<i>Cophotisceylanica</i>
407		<i>Cophotisdumbara</i>
	Anguidae	
	Alligator lizards	
408		<i>Abronia anzueto</i>
409		<i>Abronia campbelli</i>
410		<i>Abronia fimbriata</i>
411		<i>Abronia frosti</i>
412		<i>Abronia meledona</i>
	Chamaeleonidae	
	Chameleons	
413		<i>Brookesiaperarmata</i>
	Gekkonidae	
	Geckos	
414		<i>Cnemaspispsychedelica</i>
415		<i>Gonatodesdaudini</i>
416		<i>Lygodactyluswilliamsi</i>
	Helodermatidae	
	Beaded lizards, Gila monsters	
417		<i>Heloderma horridumcharlesbogerti</i>
	Iguanidae	
	Iguanas	
418		<i>Brachylophus</i> spp.
419		<i>Cyclura</i> spp.
420		<i>Sauromalusvarius</i>
	Lacertidae	
	Lizards	
421		<i>Gallotiasimonyi</i>
	Varanidae	
	Monitor lizards	
422		<i>Varanus bengalensis</i>
423		<i>Varanus flavescens</i>
424		<i>Varanus griseus</i>
425		<i>Varanus komodoensis</i>
426		<i>Varanus nebulosus</i>
	Xenosauridae	
	Chinese crocodile lizard	
427		<i>Shinisauruscrocodilurus</i>
	SERPENTES	
	Boidae	
	Boas	
428		<i>Acrantophis</i> spp.
429		<i>Boa constrictor occidentalis</i>
430		<i>Epicratesinornatus</i>

431	<i>Epicratesmonensis</i>
432	<i>Epicratessubflavus</i>
433	<i>Sanziniamadagascariensis</i>
	Bolyeriidae
	Round Island boas
434	<i>Bolyeriamultocarinata</i>
435	<i>Casareadussumieri</i>
	Pythonidae
	Pythons
436	<i>Python molurusmolurus</i>
	Viperidae
	Vipers
437	<i>Viperaursinii</i> (Only the population of Europe, except the area which formerly constituted the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics; these latter populations are not included in the Appendices.)
	TESTUDINES
	Chelidae
	Austro-American sideneck turtles
438	<i>Pseudemyduraumbrina</i>
	Cheloniidae
	Sea turtles
439	<i>Cheloniidae</i> spp.
	Dermochelyidae
	Leatherback turtles
440	<i>Dermochelys coriacea</i>
	Emydidae
	Box turtles, freshwater turtles
441	<i>Glyptemysmuhlenbergii</i>
442	<i>Terrapene coahuila</i>
	Geoemydidae
	Box turtles, freshwater turtles
443	<i>Bataguraffinis</i>
444	<i>Batagurbaska</i>
445	<i>Cuorabourreti</i>
446	<i>Cuorapicturata</i>
447	<i>Geoclemyshamiltonii</i>
448	<i>Mauremysannamensis</i>
449	<i>Melanochelystricarinata</i>
450	<i>Morenia ocellata</i>
451	<i>Pangshura tecta</i>
	Platysternidae
	Big-headed turtles
452	<i>Platysternidae</i> spp.

	Testudinidae	
	Tortoises	
453		<i>Astrochelys radiata</i>
454		<i>Astrochelysyniphora</i>
455		<i>Chelonoidisniger</i>
456		<i>Geochelone elegans</i>
457		<i>Geocheloneplatynota</i>
458		<i>Gopherus flavomarginatus</i>
459		<i>Malacochersustornieri</i>
460		<i>Psammobatesgeometricus</i>
461		<i>Pyxis arachnoides</i>
462		<i>Pyxis planicauda</i>
463		<i>Testudo kleinmanni</i>
	Trionychidae	
	Softshell turtles	
464		<i>Apalonespiniferaatra</i>
465		<i>Chitra chitra</i>
466		<i>Chitra vandijki</i>
467		<i>Nilssoniagangetica</i>
468		<i>Nilssoniahurum</i>
469		<i>Nilssonia nigricans</i>
	CLASS AMPHIBIA	
	ANURA	
	Bufonidae	
	Toads	
470		<i>Altiphrynoides</i> spp.
471		<i>Amietophrynuschanningi</i>
472		<i>Amietophrynussuperciliaris</i>
473		<i>Atelopuszeteki</i>
474		<i>Inciliusperiglenes</i>
475		<i>Nectophrynoides</i> spp.
476		<i>Nimbaphrynoides</i> spp.
	Telmatobiidae	
	Andean water frogs	
477		<i>Telmatobiusculeus</i>
	CAUDATA	
	Cryptobranchidae	
	Giant salamanders	
478		<i>Andrias</i> spp.
	Salamandridae	
	Newts and salamanders	
479		<i>Neurerguskaiseri</i>
	CLASS ELASMOBRANCHII	
	(SHARKS)	
	PRISTIFORMES	

	Pristidae	
	Sawfishes	
480		<i>Pristidae</i> spp.
	CLASS ACTINOPTERI (FISHES)	
	ACIPENSERIFORMES	
	Acipenseridae	
	Sturgeons	
481		<i>Acipenser brevirostrum</i>
482		<i>Acipenser sturio</i>
	CYPRINIFORMES	
	Catostomidae	
	Cui-ui	
483		<i>Chasmistes cujus</i>
	Cyprinidae	
	Carps	
484		<i>Probarbus jullieni</i>
	OSTEOGLOSSIFORMES	
	Osteoglossidae	
	Bonytongue	
485		<i>Scleropages formosus</i>
486		<i>Scleropages inscriptus</i>
	PERCIFORMES	
	Sciaenidae	
	Totoaba	
487		<i>Totoaba macdonaldi</i>
	SILURIFORMES	
	Pangasiidae	
	Pangasid catfish	
488		<i>Pangasianodon gigas</i>
	CLASS COELACANTHI	
	(COELACANTHS)	
	COELACANTHIFORMES	
	Latimeriidae	
	Coelacanth	
489		<i>Latimeria</i> spp.
	PHYLUM ARTHROPODA	
	CLASS INSECTA (INSECTS)	
	LEPIDOPTERA	
	Papilionidae	
	Birdwing butterflies,	
	swallowtail butterflies	
490		<i>Achillideschikaechikae</i>
491		<i>Achillideschikaehermeli</i>
492		<i>Ornithoptera alexandrae</i>
493		<i>Papilio homerus</i>
494		<i>Parides burchellanus</i>

PHYLUM MOLLUSCA

CLASS BIVALVIA (CLAMS
AND MUSSELS)

UNIONOIDA

Unionidae Freshwater
mussels, pearly mussels

495	<i>Conradillacaelata</i>
496	<i>Dromusdromas</i>
497	<i>Epioblasmacurtisii</i>
498	<i>Epioblasmaflorentina</i>
499	<i>Epioblasmasampsonii</i>
500	<i>Epioblasmasulcataperobliqua</i>
501	<i>Epioblasmaatorulosa gubernaculum</i>
502	<i>Epioblasmaatorulosatorulosa</i>
503	<i>Epioblasmaturgidula</i>
504	<i>Epioblasmaawalkeri</i>
505	<i>Fusconaiacuneolus</i>
506	<i>Fusconaiadegariana</i>
507	<i>Lampsilishigginsii</i>
508	<i>Lampsilisorbiculataorbiculata</i>
509	<i>Lampsilissatur</i>
510	<i>Lampsilisvirescens</i>
511	<i>Plethobasuscicatricosus</i>
512	<i>Plethobasuscooperianus</i>
513	<i>Pleurobema plenum</i>
514	<i>Potamilus capax</i>
515	<i>Quadrula intermedia</i>
516	<i>Quadrulasparsa</i>
517	<i>Toxolasmaacylindrella</i>
518	<i>Unio nickliniana</i>
519	<i>Unio tampicoensis tecomatensis</i>
520	<i>Villosa trabalis</i>

CLASS GASTROPODA
(SNAILS AND CONCHES)

STYLOMMATOPHORA

Achatinellidae

Agate snails, oahu tree snails

521	<i>Achatinella</i> spp.
-----	-------------------------

Cepolidae

Helicoid terrestrial snails

522	<i>Polymita</i> spp.
-----	----------------------

FLORA (PLANTS)

AGAVACEAE

AGAVES

523	<i>Agave parviflora</i>
	APOCYNACEAE ELEPHANT TRUNKS, HOODIAS
524	<i>Pachypodium ambongense</i>
525	<i>Pachypodium baronii</i>
526	<i>Pachypodium decaryi</i>
	ARAUCARIACEAE MONKEY-PUZZLE TREES
527	<i>Araucaria araucana</i>
	CACTACEAE CACTI
528	<i>Ariocarpus</i> spp.
529	<i>Astrophytum asterias</i>
530	<i>Aztekium ritteri</i>
531	<i>Coryphantha werdermannii</i>
532	<i>Discocactus</i> spp.
533	<i>Echinocereus ferreiranus</i> ssp. <i>lindsayorum</i>
534	<i>Echinocereus schmollii</i>
535	<i>Escobaria minima</i>
536	<i>Escobarias needii</i>
537	<i>Mammillaria pectinifera</i> (Includes ssp. <i>Solisioides</i>)
538	<i>Melocactus conoideus</i>
539	<i>Melocactus deinacanthus</i>
540	<i>Melocactus glaucescens</i>
541	<i>Melocactus paucispinus</i>
542	<i>Obregonia denegrii</i>
543	<i>Pachycereus militaris</i>
544	<i>Pediocactus bradyi</i>
545	<i>Pediocactus knowltonii</i>
546	<i>Pediocactus paradinei</i>
547	<i>Pediocactus peeblesianus</i>
548	<i>Pediocactus sileri</i>
549	<i>Pelecypora</i> spp.
550	<i>Sclerocactus blainei</i>
551	<i>Sclerocactus brevihamatus</i> ssp. <i>tobuschii</i>
552	<i>Sclerocactus brevispinus</i>
553	<i>Sclerocactus cloverae</i>
554	<i>Sclerocactus erectocentrus</i>
555	<i>Sclerocactus glaucus</i>
556	<i>Sclerocactus mariposensis</i>
557	<i>Sclerocactus mesae-verdae</i>
558	<i>Sclerocactus nyensis</i>
559	<i>Sclerocactus papyracanthus</i>
560	<i>Sclerocactus pubispinus</i>
561	<i>Sclerocactus sileri</i>

562	<i>Sclerocactuswetlandicus</i>
563	<i>Sclerocactuswrightiae</i>
564	<i>Strombocactus</i> spp.
565	<i>Turbinicarpus</i> spp.
566	<i>Uebelmannia</i> spp.
COMPOSITAE (ASTERACEAE) KUTH	
567	<i>Saussureacostus</i>
CUPRESSACEAE ALERCE, CYPRESSES	
568	<i>Fitzroyacupressoides</i>
569	<i>Pilgerodendronuviferum</i>
CYCADACEAE CYCADS	
570	<i>Cycas beddomei</i>
EUPHORBIACEAE SPURGES	
571	<i>Euphorbia ambovombensis</i>
572	<i>Euphorbia capsaintemariensis</i>
573	<i>Euphorbia cremersii</i> (Includes the forma <i>viridifolia</i> and the variety <i>rakotozafyi</i> .)
574	<i>Euphorbia cylindrifolia</i> (Includes the subspecies <i>tuberifera</i> .)
575	<i>Euphorbia decaryi</i> (Includes the varieties <i>ampanihyensis</i> , <i>robinsonii</i> and <i>spirosticha</i> .)
576	<i>Euphorbia francoisii</i>
577	<i>Euphorbia moratii</i> (Includes the varieties <i>antsingiensis</i> , <i>bemarahensis</i> and <i>multiflora</i> .)
578	<i>Euphorbia parvicyathophora</i>
579	<i>Euphorbia quartziticola</i>
580	<i>Euphorbia tulearensis</i>
FOUQUIERIACEAE OCOTILLOS	
581	<i>Fouquieria fasciculata</i>
582	<i>Fouquieria purpusii</i>
LEGUMINOSAE (FABACEAE) AFRORMOSIA, CRISTOBAL, PALISANDER, ROSEWOOD, SANDALWOOD	
583	<i>Dalbergia nigra</i>
LILIACEAE ALOES	
584	<i>Aloe albida</i>
585	<i>Aloe albiflora</i>
586	<i>Aloe alfredii</i>
587	<i>Aloe bakeri</i>
588	<i>Aloe bellatula</i>
589	<i>Aloe calcairophila</i>
590	<i>Aloe compressa</i> (Includes the varieties

	<i>paucituberculata, rugosquamosa and schistophila.)</i>
591	<i>Aloe delphinensis</i>
592	<i>Aloe descoingsii</i>
593	<i>Aloe fragilis</i>
594	<i>Aloe haworthioides</i> (Includes the variety <i>aurantiaca</i> .)
595	<i>Aloe helenae</i>
596	<i>Aloe laeta</i> (Includes the variety <i>maniaensis</i> .)
597	<i>Aloe parallelifolia</i>
598	<i>Aloe parvula</i>
599	<i>Aloe pillansii</i>
600	<i>Aloe polyphylla</i>
601	<i>Aloe rauhii</i>
602	<i>Aloe suzannae</i>
603	<i>Aloe versicolor</i>
604	<i>Aloe vossii</i>
	NEPENTHACEAE PITCHER-PLANTS (OLD WORLD)
605	<i>Nepenthes khasiana</i>
606	<i>Nepenthes rajah</i>
	ORCHIDACEAE ORCHIDS
607	For all of the following Appendix I species, seedling or tissue cultures obtained <i>in vitro</i> , in solid or liquid media, and transported in sterile containers are not subject to the provisions of the Convention only if the specimens meet the definition of 'artificially propagated' agreed by the Conference of the Parties
608	<i>Aerangisellisii</i>
609	<i>Cattleya jongheana</i>
610	<i>Cattleya lobata</i>
611	<i>Dendrobium cruentum</i>
612	<i>Mexipedium xerophyticum</i>
613	<i>Paphiopedilum</i> spp.
614	<i>Peristeria elata</i>
615	<i>Phragmipedium</i> spp.
616	<i>Renanthera imschootiana</i>
	PALMAE (ARECACEAE) PALMS
617	<i>Dypsis decipiens</i>
	PINACEAE FIRS AND PINES
618	<i>Abies guatemalensis</i>
	PODOCARPACEAE PODOCARPS
619	<i>Podocarpus parlatorei</i>

RUBIACEAE

AYUGUE

- 620 *Balmeastormia*

SARRACENIACEAE

PITCHER-PLANTS

(NEW WORLD)

- 621 *Sarracenia oreophila*
 622 *Sarracenia rubra* ssp. *alabamensis*
 623 *Sarracenia rubra* ssp. *jonesii*

STANGERIACEAE

STANGERIAS

- 624 *Stangeria eriopus*

ZAMIACEAE

CYCADS

- 625 *Ceratozamia* spp.
 626 *Encephalartos* spp.
 627 *Microcycas calocoma*
 628 *Zamia restrepoi*

APPENDIX II

FAUNA (ANIMALS)

PHYLUM CHORDATA

CLASS

MAMMALIA (MAMMALS)

Bovidae

Antelopes, cattle,
 duikers, gazelles,
 goats, sheep, etc.

- 1 *Ammotragus lervia*
 2 *Budorcas taxicolor*
 3 *Capra caucasica*
 4 *Cephalophus brookei*
 5 *Cephalophus dorsalis*
 6 *Cephalophus gilbyi*
 7 *Cephalophus silvicultor*
 8 *Cephalophus zebra*
 9 *Damaliscus pygargus pygargus*
 10 *Kobus leche*
 11 *Ovis ammon*
 12 *Ovis arabica*
 13 *Ovis bochariensis*
 14 *Ovis canadensis* (Only the population of Mexico; no other population is included in the Appendices.)
 15 *Ovis collium*
 16 *Ovis cycloceros*
 17 *Ovis darwini*

18	<i>Ovis jubata</i>
19	<i>Ovis karelini</i>
20	<i>Ovis polii</i>
21	<i>Ovis punjabiensis</i>
22	<i>Ovis severtzovi</i>
23	<i>Philantombamonticola</i>
24	<i>Rupicapra pyrenaicaornata</i>
25	<i>Saiga borealis</i> (A zero export quota for wild specimens traded for commercial purposes)
26	<i>Saiga tatarica</i> (A zero export quota for wild specimens traded for commercial purposes)
	Camelidae
	Camels, guanacos, vicunas
27	<i>Lama guanicoe</i>
28	<i>Vicugna vicugna</i> [Only the populations of Argentina (the populations of the Provinces of Jujuy, Catamarca and Salta, and the semi-captive populations of the Provinces of Jujuy, Salta, Catamarca, La Rioja and San Juan), Chile (populations of the region of Tarapacá and of the region of Arica and Parinacota), Ecuador (the whole population), Peru (the whole population) and the Plurinational State of Bolivia (the whole population); all other populations are included in Appendix I]
	Cervidae
	Deer, huemuls, muntjacs, pudus
31	<i>Cervus elaphus bactrianus</i>
32	<i>Pudumephistophiles</i>
	Giraffidae
	Giraffes
33	<i>Giraffa camelopardalis</i>
	Hippopotamidae
	Hippopotamuses
34	<i>Hexaprotodonliberiensis</i>
35	<i>Hippopotamus amphibius</i>
	Moschidae
	Musk deer
36	<i>Moschus</i> spp. (Except the populations of Afghanistan, Bhutan, India, Myanmar, Nepal and Pakistan, which are included in Appendix I.)
	Tayassuidae
	Peccaries
37	<i>Tayassuidae</i> spp. (Except the species included in Appendix I and the populations of Pecari tajacu of Mexico and the United States of America, which are not included in the Appendices)
	CARNIVORA
	Canidae
	Dogs, foxes, wolves

38	<i>Canis lupus</i> (Except the populations of Bhutan, India, Nepal and Pakistan, which are included in Appendix I. Excludes the domesticated form and the dingo which are referenced as <i>Canis lupus familiaris</i> and <i>Canis lupus dingo</i> , respectively, which are not subject to the provisions of the Convention)
39	<i>Cerdocyonthous</i>
40	<i>Chrysocyonbrachyurus</i>
41	<i>Cuonalpinus</i>
42	<i>Lycalopexculpaeus</i>
43	<i>Lycalopexfulvipes</i>
44	<i>Lycalopex griseus</i>
45	<i>Lycalopexgymnocercus</i>
46	<i>Vulpes cana</i>
47	<i>Vulpes zerda</i>
	Eupleridae Fossa, falanouc, Malagasy civets
48	<i>Cryptoprocta ferox</i>
49	<i>Eupleresgoudotii</i>
50	<i>Fossa fossana</i>
	Felidae Cats
51	<i>Felidae</i> spp. [Except the species included in Appendix I. Excludes specimens of the domesticated form, which are not subject to the provisions of the Convention. For <i>Panthera leo</i> (African populations): a zero annual export quota is established for specimens of bones, bone pieces, bone products, claws, skeletons, skulls and teeth removed from the wild and traded for commercial purposes. Annual export quotas for trade in bones, bone pieces, bone products, claws, skeletons, skulls and teeth for commercial purposes, derived from captive breeding operations in South Africa, will be established and communicated annually to the CITES Secretariat.]
	Mephitidae Skunks
52	<i>Conepatushumboldtii</i>
	Lutrinae Otters

53	<i>Lutrinae</i> spp. (Except the species included in Appendix I)
	Otariidae Fur seals, sealions
54	<i>Arctocephalus</i> spp. (Except the species included in Appendix I)
	Phocidae Seals
55	<i>Mirounga leonina</i>
	Ursidae Bears, giant pandas
56	<i>Ursidae</i> spp. (Except the species included in Appendix I)
	Viverridae Binturong, civets, linsangs, otter-civet, palm civets
57	<i>Cynogale bennettii</i>
58	<i>Hemigalus derbyanus</i>
59	<i>Prionodon linsang</i>
	CETACEA Dolphins, porpoises, whales
60	CETACEA SPP. (EXCEPT FOR THE SPECIES INCLUDED IN APPENDIX I. A ZERO ANNUAL EXPORT QUOTA HAS BEEN ESTABLISHED FOR LIVE SPECIMENS FROM THE BLACK SEA POPULATION OF <i>TURSIOPS TRUNCATUS</i> REMOVED FROM THE WILD AND TRADED FOR PRIMARILY COMMERCIAL PURPOSES.)
	CHIROPTERA Pteropodidae Fruit bats, flying foxes
61	<i>Acerodon</i> spp. (Except the species included in Appendix I)
62	<i>Pteropus</i> spp. (Except the species included in Appendix I)
	CINGULATA Dasypodidae Armadillos
63	<i>Chaetophractus nationi</i> (A zero annual export quota has been established. All specimens shall be deemed to be specimens of species included in Appendix I and the trade in them shall be regulated accordingly.)
	DIPROTODONTIA Macropodidae Kangaroos, wallabies
64	<i>Dendrolagus inustus</i>
65	<i>Dendrolagus ursinus</i>
	Phalangeridae Cuscuses
66	<i>Phalanger intercastellanus</i>
67	<i>Phalanger mimicus</i>

68	<i>Phalanger orientalis</i>
69	<i>Spilocuscuskraemeri</i>
70	<i>Spilocuscus maculatus</i>
71	<i>Spilocuscuspapuensis</i>
MONOTREMATA	
Tachyglossidae	
Echidnas,	
spiny anteaters	
72	<i>Zaglossus</i> spp.
PERISSODACTYLA	
Equidae	
Horses, wild asses,	
zebras	
73	<i>Equus hemionus</i> (Except the species included in Appendix I)
74	<i>Equus kiang</i>
75	<i>Equus zebra hartmannae</i>
76	<i>Equus zebra zebra</i>
Rhinocerotidae	
Rhinoceroses	
77	<i>Ceratotherium simum</i> (Only the populations of Eswatini and South Africa; all other populations are included in Appendix I. For the exclusive purpose of allowing international trade in live animals to appropriate and acceptable destinations and hunting trophies. All other specimens shall be deemed to be specimens of species included in Appendix I and the trade in them shall be regulated accordingly.)
Tapiridae	
Tapirs	
78	<i>Tapirus terrestris</i>
PHOLIDOTA	
Manidae	
Pangolins	
79	<i>Manis</i> spp. (Except the species included in Appendix I)
PILOSA	
Bradypodidae	
Three-toed sloths	
80	<i>Bradypus pygmaeus</i>
81	<i>Bradypus variegatus</i>
Myrmecophagidae	
American anteaters	
82	<i>Myrmecophaga tridactyla</i>
PRIMATES	
Apes, monkeys	
83	PRIMATES SPP. (EXCEPT THE SPECIES INCLUDED IN APPENDIX I)
PROBOSCIDEA	
Elephantidae	
Elephants	
84	<i>Loxodonta africana</i> x ² (Only the populations of Botswana,

Namibia, South Africa and Zimbabwe; all other populations are included in Appendix I)

RODENTIA

Muridae

Mice, rats

- 85 *Leporillusconditor*
 86 *Pseudomysfieldi*
 87 *Xeromysmyoides*
 88 *Zyzomyspedunculatus*

Sciuridae

Ground squirrels,
tree squirrels

- 89 *Ratufa* spp.

SCANDENTIA

Tree shrews

- 90 SCANDENTIA SPP.

CLASS

AVES

ANSERIFORMES

Anatidae

Ducks, geese, swans, etc.

- 91 *Anas bernieri*
 92 *Anas formosa*
 93 *Branta ruficollis*
 94 *Coscorobacoscoroba*
 95 *Cygnus melancoryphus*
 96 *Dendrocygna arborea*
 97 *Oxyuraleucocephala*
 98 *Sarkidiornis melanotos*

APODIFORMES

Trochilidae

Hummingbirds

- 99 *Trochilidae* spp. (Except the species included in Appendix I)

CICONIIFORMES

Balaenicipitidae

Shoebills, whale-headed storks

- 100 *Balaeniceps rex*

Ciconiidae

Storks

- 101 *Ciconia nigra*

Phoenicopteridae

Flamingos

- 102 *Phoenicopteridae* spp.

Threskiornithidae

Ibises, spoonbills

- 103 *Eudocimusruber*

- 104 *Geronticus calvus*

105	<i>Platalealeucorodia</i>
COLUMBIFORMES	
Columbidae	
Doves, pigeons	
106	<i>Gallicolumbaluzonica</i>
107	<i>Goura</i> spp.
CORACIIFORMES	
Bucerotidae	
Hornbills	
108	<i>Aceros</i> spp. (Except the species included in Appendix I)
109	<i>Anorrhinus</i> spp.
110	<i>Anthracoceros</i> spp.
111	<i>Berenicornis</i> spp.
112	<i>Buceros</i> spp. (Except the species included in Appendix I)
113	<i>Penelopides</i> spp.
114	<i>Rhyticeros</i> spp. (Except the species included in Appendix I)
CUCULIFORMES	
Musophagidae	
Turacos	
115	<i>Tauraco</i> spp.
FALCONIFORMES	
Eagles, falcons, hawks, vultures	
116	FALCONIFORMES SPP. (EXCEPT CARACARA LUTOSA AND THE SPECIES OF THE FAMILY CATHARTIDAE, WHICH ARE NOT INCLUDED IN THE APPENDICES; AND THE SPECIES INCLUDED IN APPENDICES I AND III)
GALLIFORMES	
Phasianidae	
Grouse, guineafowl, partridges, peafowl, pheasants, tragopans	
117	<i>Argusianus argus</i>
118	<i>Gallus sonneratii</i>
119	<i>Ithaginis cruentus</i>
120	<i>Pavoninus</i>
121	<i>Polyplectron bicalcaratum</i>
122	<i>Polyplectron germaini</i>
123	<i>Polyplectron malacense</i>
124	<i>Polyplectron schleiermacheri</i>
125	<i>Syrnium reevesii</i>
126	<i>Tympanuchus cupido attwateri</i>
GRUIFORMES	
Gruidae	
Cranes	
127	<i>Gruidae</i> spp. (Except the species included in Appendix I)
Otididae	
Bustards	

128	<i>Otididae</i> spp. (Except the species included in Appendix I)
PASSERIFORMES	
Cotingidae	
Cotingas	
129	<i>Rupicola</i> spp.
Emberizidae	
Cardinals, tanagers	
130	<i>Gubernatrix cristata</i>
131	<i>Paroaria capitata</i>
132	<i>Paroariacoronata</i>
133	<i>Tangara fastuosa</i>
Estrildidae	
Mannikins, waxbills	
134	<i>Amandava formosa</i>
135	<i>Lonchura oryzivora</i>
136	<i>Poephila cincta cincta</i>
Fringillidae	
Finches	
137	<i>Carduelis yarrellii</i>
Meliphagidae	
Honeyeaters	
138	<i>Lichenostomus melanops cassidix</i>
Muscicapidae	
Old-world flycatchers	
139	<i>Cyornis ruckii</i>
140	<i>Dasyornis broadbentii litoralis</i>
141	<i>Dasyornis longirostris</i>
142	<i>Garrulax canorus</i>
143	<i>Garrulax taewanus</i>
144	<i>Leiothrix argentauris</i>
145	<i>Leiothrix lutea</i>
146	<i>Liocichla meiensis</i>
Paradisaeidae	
Birds of paradise	
147	<i>Paradisaeidae</i> spp.
Paridae	
Tits	
Pittidae	
Pittas	
148	<i>Pitta guajana</i>
149	<i>Pitta nympha</i>
Pycnonotidae	
Bulbuls	
150	<i>Pycnonotus zeylanicus</i>
Sturnidae	
Mynas, starlings	
151	<i>Gracula religiosa</i>
PICIFORMES	

	Ramphastidae	
	Toucans	
152		<i>Pteroglossus aracari</i>
153		<i>Pteroglossus viridis</i>
154		<i>Ramphastos sulfuratus</i>
155		<i>Ramphastos toco</i>
156		<i>Ramphastos tucanus</i>
157		<i>Ramphastos vitellinus</i>
	PSITTACIFORMES	
158		PSITTACIFORMES SPP. (EXCEPT FOR THE SPECIES INCLUDED IN APPENDIX I AND <i>AGAPORNIS ROSEICOLLIS</i> , <i>MELOPSITTACUS UNDULATUS</i> , <i>NYMPHICUS HOLLANDICUS</i> AND <i>PSITTACULA KRAMERI</i> , WHICH ARE NOT INCLUDED IN THE APPENDICES.)
	RHEIFORMES	
	Rheidae	
	Rheas	
159		<i>Pterocnemia pennata pennata</i>
160		<i>Rhea americana</i>
	SPHENISCIFORMES	
	Spheniscidae	
	Penguins	
161		<i>Spheniscus demersus</i>
	STRIGIFORMES	
	Owls	
162		STRIGIFORMES SPP. (EXCEPT <i>SCELOGLAUX ALBIFACIES</i> AND THE SPECIES INCLUDED IN APPENDIX I.)
	CLASS	
	REPTILIA	
	CROCODYLIA	
	Alligators, caimans, crocodiles	
163		CROCODYLIA SPP. (EXCEPT THE SPECIES INCLUDED IN APPENDIX I)
	SAURIA	
	Agamidae	
	Spiny-tailed lizards, agamas	
164		<i>Ceratophora aspera</i> (Zero export quota for wild specimens for commercial purposes)
165		<i>Ceratophora stoddartii</i> (Zero export quota for wild specimens for commercial purposes)
166		<i>Lyriocephalus scutatus</i> (Zero export quota for wild specimens for commercial purposes)
167		<i>Saara</i> spp.
168		<i>Uromastyx</i> spp.
	Anguidae	
	Alligator lizards	

169	<i>Abronia</i> spp. (Except the species included in Appendix I. Zero export quota for wild specimens for <i>Abronia aurita</i> , <i>A. gaiophasma</i> , <i>A. montecristoi</i> , <i>A. salvadorensis</i> and <i>A. vasconcelosii</i> .)
	Chamaeleonidae Chameleons
170	<i>Archaius</i> spp.
171	<i>Bradypodion</i> spp.
172	<i>Brookesia</i> spp. (Except the species included in Appendix I)
173	<i>Calumma</i> spp.
174	<i>Chamaeleo</i> spp.
175	<i>Furcifer</i> spp.
176	<i>Kinyongia</i> spp.
177	<i>Nadzikambia</i> spp.
178	<i>Palleon</i> spp.
179	<i>Rhampholeon</i> spp.
180	<i>Rieppeleon</i> spp.
181	<i>Trioceros</i> spp.
	Cordylidae Spiny-tailed lizards
182	<i>Cordylus</i> spp.
183	<i>Hemicordylus</i> spp.
184	<i>Karusaurus</i> spp.
185	<i>Namazonurus</i> spp.
186	<i>Ninurta</i> spp.
187	<i>Ouroborus</i> spp.
188	<i>Pseudocordylus</i> spp.
189	<i>Smaug</i> spp.
	Eublepharidae Eyelid geckos
190	<i>Goniurosaurus</i> spp. (Except the species native to Japan)
	Gekkonidae Geckos
191	<i>Gekko gecko</i>
192	<i>Nactuserpensinsula</i>
193	<i>Naultinus</i> spp.
194	<i>Paroeduraandroyensis</i>
195	<i>Paroeduramasobe</i>
196	<i>Phelsuma</i> spp.
197	<i>Rhoptropella</i> spp.
198	<i>Uroplatus</i> spp.
	Helodermatidae Beaded lizards, Gila monsters
199	<i>Heloderma</i> spp. (Except the subspecies included in Appendix I)

	Iguanidae	
	Iguanas	
200		<i>Amblyrhynchus cristatus</i>
201		<i>Conolophus</i> spp.
202		<i>Ctenosaura</i> spp.
203		<i>Iguana</i> spp.
204		<i>Phrynosoma blainvillii</i>
205		<i>Phrynosoma cerroense</i>
206		<i>Phrynosoma coronatum</i>
207		<i>Phrynosoma wigginsi</i>
	Lacertidae	
	Lizards	
208		<i>Podarcis lilfordi</i>
209		<i>Podarcis pityusensis</i>
	Lanthanotidae	
	Earless monitor lizards	
210		<i>Lanthanotidae</i> spp. (Zero export quota for wild specimens for commercial purposes.)
	Polychrotidae	
	Anoles	
	Scincidae	
	Skinks	
211		<i>Corucia zebrata</i>
	Teiidae	
	Caiman lizards, tegu lizards	
212		<i>Crocodilurus amazonicus</i>
213		<i>Dracaena</i> spp.
214		<i>Salvator</i> spp.
215		<i>Tupinambis</i> spp.
	Varanidae	
	Monitor lizards	
216		<i>Varanus</i> spp. (Except the species included in Appendix I)
	SERPENTES	
	Boidae	
	Boas	
217		<i>Boidae</i> spp. (Except the species included in Appendix I)
	Bolyeriidae	
	Round Island boas	
218		<i>Bolyeriidae</i> spp. (Except the species included in Appendix I)
	Colubridae	
	Typical snakes, water snakes, whipsnakes	
219		<i>Clelia clelia</i>

220	<i>Cyclagras gigas</i>
221	<i>Elachistodon westermanni</i>
222	<i>Ptyasmucosus</i>
Elapidae	
Cobras, coral snakes	
223	<i>Hoplocephalus bungaroides</i>
224	<i>Naja atra</i>
225	<i>Najakaouthia</i>
226	<i>Naja mandalayensis</i>
227	<i>Naja naja</i>
228	<i>Naja oxiana</i>
229	<i>Naja philippinensis</i>
230	<i>Naja sagittifera</i>
231	<i>Naja samarensis</i>
232	<i>Naja siamensis</i>
233	<i>Naja sputatrix</i>
234	<i>Naja sumatrana</i>
235	<i>Ophiophagus hannah</i>
Loxocemidae	
Mexican dwarf boas	
236	<i>Loxocemidae</i> spp.
Pythonidae	
Pythons	
237	<i>Pythonidae</i> spp. (Except the species included in Appendix I)
Tropidophiidae	
Wood boas	
238	<i>Tropidophiidae</i> spp.
Viperidae	
Vipers	
239	<i>Atheris desaixi</i>
240	<i>Bitis worthingtoni</i>
241	<i>Pseudocerastes urarachnoides</i>
242	<i>Trimeresurus mangshanensis</i>
243	<i>Viperawagneri</i>
TESTUDINES	
Carettochelyidae	
Pig-nosed turtles	
244	<i>Carettochelys insculpta</i>
Chelidae	
Austro-American sideneck turtles	
245	<i>Chelodina maccordi</i> (Zero export quota for specimens from the wild.)
Dermatemydidae	
Central American river turtles	
246	<i>Dermatemys mawii</i>

	Emydidae
	Box turtles, freshwater turtles
247	<i>Clemmys guttata</i>
248	<i>Emydoidea blandingii</i>
249	<i>Glyptemys insculpta</i>
250	<i>Malaclemys terrapin</i>
251	<i>Terrapene</i> spp. (Except the species included in Appendix I)
	Geoemydidae
	Box turtles, freshwater turtles
252	<i>Batagur borneoensis</i> (Zero quota for wild specimens for commercial purposes.)
253	<i>Batagur dhongoka</i>
254	<i>Batagur kachuga</i>
255	<i>Batagur trivittata</i> (Zero quota for wild specimens for commercial purposes.)
256	<i>Cuora</i> spp. (Except the species included in Appendix I; zero quota for wild specimens for commercial purposes for <i>Cuora auricapitata</i> , <i>C. flavomarginata</i> , <i>C. galbinifrons</i> , <i>C. mccordi</i> , <i>C. mouhotii</i> , <i>C. pani</i> , <i>C. trifasciata</i> , <i>C. yunnanensis</i> and <i>C. zhoui</i> .)
257	<i>Cyclemys</i> spp.
258	<i>Geoemyda japonica</i>
259	<i>Geoemydas pengleri</i>
260	<i>Hardellathurjii</i>
261	<i>Heosemys annandalii</i> (Zero quota for wild specimens for commercial purposes.)
262	<i>Heosemys depressa</i> (Zero quota for wild specimens for commercial purposes.)
263	<i>Heosemys grandis</i>
264	<i>Heosemys spinosa</i>
265	<i>Leucocephalon yuwonoi</i>
266	<i>Malayemys macrocephala</i>
267	<i>Malayemys subtrijuga</i>
268	<i>Mauremys japonica</i>
269	<i>Mauremys mutica</i>
270	<i>Mauremys nigricans</i>
271	<i>Melanochelys trijuga</i>
272	<i>Moreniapetersi</i>
273	<i>Notochelys platynota</i>
274	<i>Orlitiaborneensis</i> (Zero quota for wild specimens for commercial purposes.)
275	<i>Pangshura</i> spp. (Except the species included in Appendix I)
276	<i>Sacalia bealei</i>

277	<i>Sacaliaquadriocellata</i>
278	<i>Siebenrockiellacrassicollis</i>
279	<i>Siebenrockiellaleyensis</i>
280	<i>Vijayachelyssilvatica</i>
Podocnemididae	
Afro-American	
sideneck turtles	
281	<i>Erymnochelysmadagascariensis</i>
282	<i>Peltocephalusdumerilianus</i>
283	<i>Podocnemis</i> spp.
Testudinidae	
Tortoises	
284	<i>Testudinidae</i> spp. (Except for the species included in Appendix I. A zero annual export quota has been established for <i>Centrochelyssulcata</i> for specimens removed from the wild and traded for primarily commercial purposes.)
Trionychidae	
Softshell turtles	
285	<i>Amydacartilaginea</i>
286	<i>Chitra</i> spp. (Except the species included in Appendix I.)
287	<i>Cyclanorbis elegans</i>
288	<i>Cyclanorbis senegalensis</i>
289	<i>Cyclodermaaubryi</i>
290	<i>Cyclodermafrenatum</i>
291	<i>Dogania subplana</i>
292	<i>Lissemysceylonensis</i>
293	<i>Lissemys punctata</i>
294	<i>Lissemyscutata</i>
295	<i>Nilssoniaformosa</i>
296	<i>Nilssonialeithii</i>
297	<i>Palea steindachneri</i>
298	<i>Pelochelys</i> spp.
299	<i>Pelodiscusaxenaria</i>
300	<i>Pelodiscusmaackii</i>
301	<i>Pelodiscusparviformis</i>
302	<i>Rafetuseuphraticus</i>
303	<i>Rafetusswinhoei</i>
304	<i>Trionyxtriunguis</i>
CLASS	
AMPHIBIA	
ANURA	
Aromobatidae	
Cryptic forest frogs	
305	<i>Allobatesfemoralis</i>
306	<i>Allobateshodli</i>
307	<i>Allobatesmyersi</i>

308	<i>Allobateszaparo</i>
309	<i>Anomaloglossusrufulus</i>
	Dendrobatidae
	Poison frogs
310	<i>Adelphobates</i> spp.
311	<i>Ameerega</i> spp.
312	<i>Andinobates</i> spp.
313	<i>Dendrobates</i> spp.
314	<i>Epipedobates</i> spp.
315	<i>Excidobates</i> spp.
316	<i>Hyloxalusazureiventris</i>
317	<i>Minyobates</i> spp.
318	<i>Oophaga</i> spp.
319	<i>Phyllobates</i> spp.
320	<i>Ranitomeya</i> spp.
	Dicroglossidae
	Frogs
321	<i>Euphlyctishexadactylus</i>
322	<i>Hoplobatrachustigerinus</i>
	Hylidae
	Tree frogs
323	<i>Agalychnis</i> spp.
	Mantellidae
	Mantella frogs
324	<i>Mantella</i> spp.
	Microhylidae
	Tomato frogs
325	<i>Dyscophusantongilii</i>
326	<i>Dyscophusguineti</i>
327	<i>Dyscophusinsularis</i>
328	<i>Scaphiophryneboribory</i>
329	<i>Scaphiophrynegottlebei</i>
330	<i>Scaphiophryne marmorata</i>
331	<i>Scaphiophryne spinosa</i>
	Myobatrachidae
	Gastric-brooding frogs
332	<i>Rheobatrachus</i> spp. (Except <i>Rheobatrachussilus</i> and <i>Rheobatrachusvitellinus</i> which are not included in the Appendices)
	CAUDATA
	Ambystomatidae
	Axolotls, mole salamanders
333	<i>Ambystoma dumerilii</i>
334	<i>Ambystoma mexicanum</i>
	Salamandridae
	Newts and salamanders

- 335 *Echinotriton chinhaiensis*
 336 *Echinotriton maxiquadratus*
 337 *Paramesotriton* spp.
 338 *Tylotriton* spp.
 CLASS
 ELASMOBRANCHII
 (SHARKS)
 CARCHARHINIFORMES
 Carcharhinidae
 Requiem sharks
 339 *Carcharhinus falciformis*
 340 *Carcharhinus longimanus*
 Sphyrnidae
 Hammerhead sharks
 341 *Sphyrna lewini*
 342 *Sphyrna mokarran*
 343 *Sphyrna zygaena*
 LAMNIFORMES
 Alopiidae
 Thresher sharks
 344 *Alopias* spp.
 Cetorhinidae
 Basking sharks
 345 *Cetorhinus maximus*
 Lamnidae
 Mackerel sharks
 346 *Carcharodon carcharias*
 347 *Isurus paucus*
 348 *Isurus paucus*
 349 *Lamna nasus*
 MYLIOBATIFORMES
 Myliobatidae
 Eagle and mobulid rays
 350 *Manta* spp.
 351 *Mobula* spp.
 ORECTOLOBIFORMES
 Rhincodontidae
 Whale sharks
 352 *Rhincodon typus*
 RHINOPRISTIFORMES
 Glaucostegidae
 Guitarfishes
 353 *Glaucostegus* spp.
 Rhinidae
 Wedgefishes
 354 *Rhinidae* spp.
 CLASS
 ACTINOPTERI (FISHES)
 ACIPENSERIFORMES

355	ACIPENSERIFORMES SPP. (EXCEPT THE SPECIES INCLUDED IN APPENDIX I)
	ANGUILLIFORMES
	Anguillidae
	Freshwater eels
356	<i>Anguilla anguilla</i>
	CYPRINIFORMES
	Cyprinidae
	Carps
357	<i>Caecobarbusgeertsii</i>
	OSTEOGLOSSIFORMES
	Arapaimidae
	Arapaimas
358	<i>Arapaima gigas</i>
	PERCIFORMES
	Labridae
	Wrasses
359	<i>Cheilinus undulatus</i>
	Pomacanthidae
	Angelfishes
360	<i>Holacanthusclarionensis</i>
	SYNGNATHIFORMES
	Syngnathidae
	Pipefishes, seahorses
361	<i>Hippocampus</i> spp.
	CLASS
	DIPNEUSTI (LUNGFISHES)
	CERATODONTIFORMES
	Neoceratodontidae
	Australian lungfishes
362	<i>Neoceratodusforsteri</i>
	PHYLUM
	ECHINODERMATA
	CLASS HOLOTHUROIDEA
	(SEA CUCUMBERS)
	HOLOTHURIIDA
	Holothuriidae
	Teatfishes,
	Sea cucumbers
363	<i>Holothuriafuscogilva</i>
364	<i>Holothuria nobilis</i>
365	<i>Holothuriawhitmaei</i>
	PHYLUM
	ARTHROPODA
	CLASS ARACHNIDA
	(SCORPIONS AND
	SPIDERS)
	ARANEAE
	Theraphosidae
	Red-kneed tarantulas, tarantulas

366	<i>Aphonopelmaalbiceps</i>
367	<i>Aphonopelma pallidum</i>
368	<i>Brachypelma</i> spp.
369	<i>Poecilotheria</i> spp.
	SCORPIONES
	Scorpionidae
	Scorpions
370	<i>Pandinuscamerounensis</i>
371	<i>Pandinus dictator</i>
372	<i>Pandinusgambiensis</i>
373	<i>Pandinus imperator</i>
374	<i>Pandinusroeseli</i>
	CLASS INSECTA
	(INSECTS)
	COLEOPTERA
	Scarabaeidae
	Scarab beetles
375	<i>Dynastes satanas</i>
	LEPIDOPTERA
	Papilionidae
	Birdwing butterflies,
	swallowtail butterflies
376	<i>Atrophaneurajophon</i>
377	<i>Atrophaneurapandiyana</i>
378	<i>Bhutanitis</i> spp.
379	<i>Ornithoptera</i> spp. (Except the species included in Appendix I)
380	<i>Papiliohospiton</i>
381	<i>Parnassius apollo</i>
382	<i>Teinopalpus</i> spp.
383	<i>Trogonoptera</i> spp.
384	<i>Troides</i> spp.
	PHYLUM ANNELIDA
	CLASS HIRUDINOIDEA
	(LEECHES)
	ARHYNCHOBDELLIDA
	Hirudinidae
	Medicinal leeches
385	<i>Hirudomedicinalis</i>
386	<i>Hirudoverbana</i>
	PHYLUM MOLLUSCA
	CLASS BIVALVIA
	(CLAMS AND MUSSELS)
	MYTILOIDA
	Mytilidae
	Marine mussels
387	<i>Lithophagalithophaga</i>
	UNIONOIDA
	Unionidae

	Freshwater mussels, pearly mussels	
388		<i>Cyprogeniaaaberti</i>
389		<i>Epioblasmatulosarangiana</i>
390		<i>Pleurobema clava</i>
	VENEROIDA	
	Tridacnidae	
	Giant clams	
391		<i>Tridacnidae</i> spp.
	CLASS	
	CEPHALOPODA	
	(SQUIDS, OCTOPUSES, CUTTLEFISH)	
	NAUTILIDA	
	Nautilidae	
	Chambered nautilus	
392		<i>Nautilidae</i> spp.
	CLASS GASTROPODA	
	(SNAILS AND CONCHES)	
	MESOGASTROPODA	
	Strombidae	
	True conchs	
393		<i>Strombus gigas</i>
	STYLOMMATOPHORA	
	Camaenidae	
	Green tree snails	
394		<i>Papustyla pulcherrima</i>
	PHYLUM CNIDARIA	
	CLASS ANTHOZOA	
	(CORALS AND SEA ANEMONES)	
	ANTIPATHARIA	
	Black corals	
395		<i>ANTIPATHARIA</i> SPP.
	HELIOPORACEA	
	Helioporidae	
	Blue corals	
396		<i>Helioporidae</i> spp. (Includes only the species Helioporacoerulea. Fossils are not subject to the provisions of the Convention)
	SCLERACTINIA	
	Stony corals	
397		SCLERACTINIA SPP. (FOSSILS ARE NOT SUBJECT TO THE PROVISIONS OF THE CONVENTION)
	STOLONIFERA	
	Tubiporidae	
	Organ-pipe corals	
398		<i>Tubiporidae</i> spp. (Fossils are not subject to the provisions of the Convention)

CLASS HYDROZOA	
(SEA FERNS, FIRE	
CORALS AND	
STINGING MEDUSAE)	
MILLEPORINA	
Milleporidae	
Fire corals	
399	<i>Milleporidae</i> spp. (Fossils are not subject to the provisions of the Convention)
STYLASTERINA	
Stylasteridae	
Lace corals	
400	<i>Stylasteridae</i> spp. (Fossils are not subject to the provisions of the Convention)
FLORA (PLANTS)	
AGAVACEAE	
Agaves	
401	<i>Agave victoriae-reginae</i> #4
402	<i>Nolinainterrata</i>
403	<i>Yucca queretaroensis</i>
AMARYLLIDACEAE	
Snowdrops, sternbergias	
404	<i>Galanthus</i> spp. #4
405	<i>Sternbergia</i> spp. #4
ANACARDIACEAE	
Cashews	
406	<i>Operculicaryadecaryi</i>
407	<i>Operculicaryahyphaenoides</i>
408	<i>Operculicaryapachypus</i>
APOCYNACEAE	
Elephant trunks, hoodias	
409	<i>Hoodia</i> spp. #9
410	<i>Pachypodium</i> spp. #4 (Except the species included in Appendix I)
411	<i>Rauvolfia serpentina</i> #2
ARALIACEAE	
Ginseng	
412	<i>Panax ginseng</i> #3 (Only the population of the Russian Federation; no other population is included in the Appendices.)
413	<i>Panax quinquefolius</i> #3
ASPARAGACEAE	
Includes ponytail palms	
414	<i>Beaucarnea</i> spp.
BERBERIDACEAE	
May-apple	
415	<i>Podophyllum hexandrum</i> #2
BROMELIACEAE	
Air plants, bromelias	

416	<i>Tillandsia harrisii</i> #4
417	<i>Tillandsia kammii</i> #4
418	<i>Tillandsia xerographica</i> #4
CACTACEAE	
Cacti	
419	CACTACEAE SPP. 9 #4 (EXCEPT THE SPECIES INCLUDED IN APPENDIX I AND EXCEPT PERESKIA SPP., PERESKIOPSIS SPP. AND QUIABENTIA SPP)
CARYOCARACEAE	
Ajo	
420	<i>Caryocarcotaricense</i> #4
CUCURBITACEAE	
Melons, gourds, cucurbits	
421	<i>Zygosicyospubescens</i>
422	<i>Zygosicyostripartitus</i>
CUPRESSACEAE	
Alerce, cypresses	
423	<i>Widdringtoniawhytei</i>
CYATHEACEAE	
Tree-ferns	
424	<i>Cyathea</i> spp. #4
CYCADACEAE	
Cycads	
425	CYCADACEAE SPP. #4 (EXCEPT THE SPECIES INCLUDED IN APPENDIX I)
DICKSONIACEAE	
Tree-ferns	
426	<i>Cibotium barometz</i> #4
427	<i>Dicksonia</i> spp. #4 (Only the populations of the Americas; no other population is included in the Appendices)
DIDIEREACEAE	
Alluaudias, didiereas	
428	DIDIEREACEAE SPP. #4
DIOSCOREACEAE	
Elephant's foot, kniss	
429	<i>Dioscoreadeltoidea</i> #4
DROSERACEAE	
Venus' flytrap	
430	<i>Dionaea muscipula</i> #4
EBENACEAE	
Ebonies	
431	<i>Diospyros</i> spp. #5 (Populations of Madagascar.)
EUPHORBIACEAE	
Spurges	
432	<i>Euphorbia</i> spp. #4 (Succulent species only except <i>Euphorbia misera</i> and the species included in Appendix I. Artificially propagated specimens of cultivars of <i>Euphorbia trigona</i> , artificially propagated specimens of crested, fan-shaped or colour mutants of <i>Euphorbia lactea</i> , when grafted on artificially

propagated root stock of *Euphorbia neriifolia*, and artificially propagated specimens of cultivars of *Euphorbia 'Mili'* when they are traded in shipments of 100 or more plants and readily recognizable as artificially propagated specimens, are not subject to the provisions of the Convention.)

FOUQUIERIACEAE

Ocotillos

- 433 *Fouquieria columnaris* #4

JUGLANDACEAE

Gavilan

- 434 *Oreomunneapterocarpa* #4

LAURACEAE

Laurels

- 435 *Anibarasaeodora* #12

LEGUMINOSAE

(Fabaceae) *Afrormosia*,
cristobal, *palisander*,
rosewood, *sandalwood*

- 436 *Dalbergia* spp. #15 (Except for the species listed in Appendix I)

- 437 *Guibourtiademeusei* #15

- 438 *Guibourtiapellegriniana* #15

- 439 *Guibourtiatessmannii* #15

- 440 *Paubrasiliaechinata* #10

- 441 *Pericopsiselata* #17

- 442 *Platymiscium parviflorum* #4

- 443 *Pterocarpus erinaceus*

- 444 *Pterocarpus santalinus* #7

- 445 *Pterocarpus tinctorius* #6

- 446 *Senna meridionalis*

LILIACEAE

Aloes

- 447 *Aloe* spp. #4 (Except the species included in Appendix I. Also excludes *Aloe vera*, also referenced as *Aloe barbadensis* which is not included in the Appendices.)

MALVACEAE

Includes baobabs

- 448 *Adansonia grandidieri* #16

MELIACEAE

Mahoganies,
 West Indian cedar

- 449 *Cedrela* spp. #6 (Populations of the Neotropics)

- 450 *Swietenia humilis* #4

- 451 *Swietenia macrophylla* #6 (Populations of the Neotropics)

- 452 *Swietenia mahagoni* #5

NEPENTHACEAE

Pitcher-plants
 (Old World)

453	Nepenthes spp. #4 (Except the species included in Appendix I)
ORCHIDACEAE	
Orchids	
454	ORCHIDACEAE SPP. 10 #4 (EXCEPT FOR THE SPECIES INCLUDED IN APPENDIX I)
OROBANCHACEAE	
Broomrapes	
455	Cistanchedeserticola #4
PALMAE	
(Arecaceae) Palms	
456	Beccariophoenixmadagascariensis #4
457	Dypsisdecaryi #4
458	Lemurophoenixhalleuxii #4
459	<i>Marojejyadarianii</i>
460	<i>Ravenealouvelii</i>
461	<i>Ravenearivularis</i>
462	<i>Satranaladecussilvae</i>
463	<i>Voanioala gerardii</i>
PASSIFLORACEAE	
Passion-flowers	
464	<i>Adeniafiringalavensis</i>
465	<i>Adeniaolaboensis</i>
466	<i>Adeniasubsessilifolia</i>
PEDALIACEAE	
Sesames	
467	<i>Uncarinagrandidieri</i>
468	<i>Uncarinastellulifera</i>
PORTULACACEAE	
Lewisias, portulacas, purslanes	
469	Anacampseros spp. #4
470	Avonia spp. #4
471	Lewisia serrata #4
PRIMULACEAE	
Cyclamens	
472	<i>Cyclamen</i> spp. 11 #4
RANUNCULACEAE	
Golden seals, yellow adonis, yellow root	
473	Adonis vernalis #2
474	Hydrastis canadensis #8
ROSACEAE	
African cherry, stinkwood	
475	Prunus africana #4
SANTALACEAE	
Sandalwoods	

476	Osyris lanceolata #2 (Populations of Burundi, Ethiopia, Kenya, Rwanda, Uganda and the United Republic of Tanzania.)
	SARRACENIACEAE
	Pitcher-plants
	(New World)
477	Sarracenia spp. #4 (Except the species included in Appendix I)
	SCROPHULARIACEAE
	Kutki
478	Picrorhizakurrooa #2 (Excludes Picrorhizascrophulariiflora)
	STANGERIACEAE
	Stangerias
479	Bowenia spp. #4
	TAXACEAE
	Himalayan yew
480	Taxus chinensis #2 (Includes infraspecific taxa of this species)
481	Taxus cuspidata 12 #2 (Includes infraspecific taxa of this species)
482	Taxus fuana #2 (Includes infraspecific taxa of this species.)
483	Taxus sumatrana #2 (Includes infraspecific taxa of this species.)
484	Taxus wallichiana #2
	THYMELAEACEAE
	(Aquilariaceae)
	Agarwood, ramin
485	Aquilaria spp. #14
486	Gonystylus spp. #4
487	Gyrinops spp. #14
	VALERIANACEAE
	Himalayan spikenard
488	Nardostachys grandiflora #2
	VITACEAE
	Grapes
489	<i>Cyphostemmaelephantopus</i>
490	<i>Cyphostemmalaza</i>
491	<i>Cyphostemmamontagnacii</i>
	WELWITSCHIACEAE
	Welwitschia
492	Welwitschia mirabilis #4
	ZAMIACEAE
	Cycads
493	ZAMIACEAE SPP. #4 (EXCEPT THE SPECIES INCLUDED IN APPENDIX I)
	ZINGIBERACEAE
	Ginger lily, Natal ginger
494	Hedychium philippinense #4
495	Siphonochilusaethiopicus #4 (Populations of Mozambique, South Africa, Eswatini and Zimbabwe.)
	ZYGOPHYLLACEAE
	Lignum-vitae
496	Bulnesiasarmientoi #11
497	Guaiacum spp. #2

APPENDIX III

FAUNA (ANIMALS)

PHYLUM CHORDATA

CLASS MAMMALIA

(MAMMALS)

ARTIODACTYLA

Bovidae

Antelopes, cattle,

duikers, gazelles,

goats, sheep, etc.

- 1 *Antilope cervicapra* (Nepal, Pakistan)
- 2 *Boselaphustragocamelus* (Pakistan)
- 3 *Bubalus arnee* (Excludes the domesticated form, which is referenced as *Bubalus bubalis* and is not subject to the provisions of the Convention.) (Nepal)
- 4 *Capra hircus aegagrus* (Specimens of the domesticated form are not subject to the provisions of the Convention.) (Pakistan)
- 5 *Capra sibirica* (Pakistan)
- 6 *Gazella bennettii* (Pakistan)
- 7 *Gazella dorcas* (Algeria, Tunisia)
- 8 *Pseudois nayaur* (Pakistan)
- 9 *Tetracerus quadricornis* (Nepal)
- Cervidae
- Deer, huemuls,
- muntjacs, pudus
- 10 *Axis porcinus* (Except the subspecies included in Appendix I) (Pakistan)
- 11 *Cervus elaphus barbarus* (Algeria, Tunisia)
- 12 *Mazama temamacerasina* (Guatemala)
- 13 *Odocoileus virginianus mayensis* (Guatemala)
- CARNIVORA
- Canidae
- Dogs, foxes, wolves
- 14 *Canis aureus* (India)
- 15 *Vulpes bengalensis* (India)
- 16 *Vulpes vulpesgriffithi* (India)
- 17 *Vulpes vulpesmontana* (India)
- 18 *Vulpes vulpespusilla* (India)
- Herpestidae
- Mongoose
- 19 *Herpestes edwardsi* (India, Pakistan)
- 20 *Herpestes fuscus* (India)
- 21 *Herpestes javanicus* (Pakistan)

22	<i>Herpestes javanicus auro-punctatus</i> (India)
23	<i>Herpestes smithii</i> (India)
24	<i>Herpestes urva</i> (India)
25	Hyaenidae Aardwolf, hyenas
	<i>Herpestes vitticollis</i> (India)
26	<i>Hyaena hyaena</i> (Pakistan)
27	<i>Proteles cristata</i> (Botswana)
	Mustelinae Grisons, honey badgers, martens, tayra, weasels
28	<i>Eira barbara</i> (Honduras)
29	<i>Martes flavigula</i> (India)
30	<i>Martes foina intermedia</i> (India)
31	<i>Martes gwatkinsii</i> (India)
32	<i>Mellivora capensis</i> (Botswana)
33	<i>Mustela altaica</i> (India)
34	<i>Mustela erminea ferghanae</i> (India)
35	<i>Mustela kathiah</i> (India)
36	<i>Mustela sibirica</i> (India)
	Odobenidae Walruses
37	<i>Odobenus rosmarus</i> (Canada)
	Procyonidae Coatis, kinkajous, olingos
38	<i>Nasua narica</i> (Honduras)
39	<i>Nasua nasua solitaria</i> (Uruguay)
40	<i>Potos flavus</i> (Honduras)
	Viverridae Binturong, civets, linsangs, otter-civet, palm civets
41	<i>Arctictis binturong</i> (India)
42	<i>Civettictis civetta</i> (Botswana)
43	<i>Paguma larvata</i> (India)
44	<i>Paradoxurus hermaphroditus</i> (India)
45	<i>Paradoxurus jerdoni</i> (India)
46	<i>Viverracivettina</i> (India)
47	<i>Viverrazibetha</i> (India)
48	<i>Viverricula indica</i> (India)
	CHIROPTERA Phyllostomidae Broad-nosed bats

- 49 *Platyrrhinus lineatus* (Uruguay)
 CINGULATA
 Dasypodidae
 Armadillos
- 50 *Cabassous tatouay* (Uruguay)
 PILOSA
 Myrmecophagidae
 American anteaters
- 51 *Tamandua mexicana* (Guatemala)
 RODENTIA
 Chinchillidae
 Chinchillas
 Cuniculidae
 Pacas
- 52 *Cuniculus paca* (Honduras)
 Dasyproctidae
 Agoutis
- 53 *Dasyprocta punctata* (Honduras)
 Erethizontidae
 New-world porcupines
- 54 *Sphiggurus mexicanus* (Honduras)
- 55 *Sphiggurus spinosus* (Uruguay)
 Sciuridae
 Ground squirrels,
 tree squirrels
- 56 *Marmota caudata* (India)
- 57 *Marmota himalayana* (India)
- CLASSAVES
 ANSERIFORMES
 Anatidae
 Ducks, geese,
 swans, etc.
- 58 *Dendrocygna autumnalis* (Honduras)
- 59 *Dendrocygna bicolor* (Honduras)
 CHARADRIIFORMES
 Burhinidae
 Thick-knees
- 60 *Burhinus bistriatus* (Guatemala)
 COLUMBIFORMES
 Columbidae
 Doves, pigeons
- 61 *Nesoenas mayeri* (Mauritius)
 FALCONIFORMES
 Eagles, falcons, hawks,
 vultures
 Cathartidae
 New-world vultures

62	<i>Sarcoramphus papa</i> (Honduras)
GALLIFORMES	
Cracidae	
Chachalacas,	
curassows, guans	
63	<i>Crax alberti</i> (Colombia)
64	<i>Crax daubentoni</i> (Colombia)
65	<i>Crax globulosa</i> (Colombia)
66	<i>Crax rubra</i> (Colombia, Guatemala, Honduras)
67	<i>Ortalisvetula</i> (Guatemala, Honduras)
68	<i>Pauxipauxi</i> (Colombia)
69	<i>Penelope purpurascens</i> (Honduras)
70	<i>Penelopina nigra</i> (Guatemala)
Phasianidae	
Grouse, guineafowl,	
partridges, peafowl,	
pheasants, tragopans	
71	<i>Lophuraleucomelanos</i> (Pakistan)
72	<i>Meleagris ocellata</i> (Guatemala)
73	<i>Pavocristatus</i> (Pakistan)
74	<i>Pucrasiamacrolopha</i> (Pakistan)
75	<i>Tragopan satyra</i> (Nepal)
PASSERIFORMES	
Alaudidae	
Larks	
76	<i>Alauda arvensis</i> (Population of Ukraine)
77	<i>Galerida cristata</i> (Population of Ukraine)
78	<i>Lullula arborea</i> (Population of Ukraine)
79	<i>Melanocoryphacalandra</i> (Population of Ukraine)
Cotingidae	
Cotingas	
80	<i>Cephalopterusornatus</i> (Colombia)
81	<i>Cephalopteruspenduliger</i> (Colombia)
Emberizidae	
Cardinals, tanagers	
82	<i>Emberizacitrinella</i> (Population of Ukraine)
83	<i>Emberizahortulana</i> (Population of Ukraine)
Fringillidae	
Finches	
84	<i>Carduelis cannabina</i> (Population of Ukraine)
85	<i>Carduelis carduelis</i> (Population of Ukraine)

86	<i>Carduelis flammea</i> (Population of Ukraine)
87	<i>Carduelis hornemanni</i> (Population of Ukraine)
88	<i>Carduelis spinus</i> (Population of Ukraine)
89	<i>Carpodacus erythrinus</i> (Population of Ukraine)
90	<i>Loxiacurvirostra</i> (Population of Ukraine)
91	<i>Pyrrhula pyrrhula</i> (Population of Ukraine)
92	<i>Serinusserinus</i> (Population of Ukraine)
	Muscicapidae
	Old-world flycatchers
93	<i>Acrocephalusrodericanus</i> (Mauritius)
94	<i>Erithacus rubecula</i> (Population of Ukraine)
95	<i>Ficedula parva</i> (Population of Ukraine)
96	<i>Hippolaisicterina</i> (Population of Ukraine)
97	<i>Luscinia luscinia</i> (Population of Ukraine)
98	<i>Luscinia megarhynchos</i> (Population of Ukraine)
99	<i>Luscinia svecica</i> (Population of Ukraine)
100	<i>Monticola saxatilis</i> (Population of Ukraine)
101	<i>Sylvia atricapilla</i> (Population of Ukraine)
102	<i>Sylvia borin</i> (Population of Ukraine)
103	<i>Sylvia curruca</i> (Population of Ukraine)
104	<i>Sylvia nisoria</i> (Population of Ukraine)
105	<i>Terpsiphonebourbonensis</i> (Mauritius)
106	<i>Turdus merula</i> (Population of Ukraine)
107	<i>Turdus philomelos</i> (Population of Ukraine)
	Oriolidae
	Orioles
108	<i>Oriolusoriolus</i> (Population of Ukraine)
	Paridae
	Tits
109	<i>Parus ater</i> (Population of Ukraine)
	Troglodytidae
	Wrens
110	<i>Troglodytestroglodytes</i> (Population of Ukraine)
	PICIFORMES
	Capitonidae
	Barbets
111	<i>Semnornisramphastinus</i> (Colombia)
	Ramphastidae
	Toucans
112	<i>Bailloniusbailoni</i> (Argentina)
113	<i>Pteroglossus castanotis</i> (Argentina)
114	<i>Ramphastosdicolorus</i> (Argentina)

115	<i>Selenideramaculirostris</i> (Argentina)
SAURIA	
Agamidae	
Spiny-tailed lizards, agamas	
116	<i>Calotesceylonensis</i> (Sri Lanka)
117	<i>Calotesdesilvai</i> (Sri Lanka)
118	<i>Calotesliocephalus</i> (Sri Lanka)
119	<i>Calotesliolepis</i> (Sri Lanka)
120	<i>Calotesmanamendrai</i> (Sri Lanka)
121	<i>Calotesnigrilabris</i> (Sri Lanka)
122	<i>Calotespethiyagodai</i> (Sri Lanka)
Eublepharidae	
Eyelid geckos	
123	<i>Goniurosauruskuroi</i> #18 (Japan)
124	<i>Goniurosaurorientalis</i> #18 (Japan)
125	<i>Goniurosaurussengokui</i> #18 (Japan)
126	<i>Goniurosaurus splendens</i> #18 (Japan)
127	<i>Goniurosaurustoyamai</i> #18 (Japan)
128	<i>Goniurosaurusyamashinae</i> #18 (Japan)
Gekkonidae	
Geckos	
129	<i>Dactylocnemis</i> spp. (New Zealand)
130	<i>Hoplodactylus</i> spp. (New Zealand)
131	<i>Mokopirakau</i> spp. (New Zealand)
132	<i>Sphaerodactylus armasi</i> (Cuba)
133	<i>Sphaerodactylus celicara</i> (Cuba)
134	<i>Sphaerodactylus dimorphicus</i> (Cuba)
135	<i>Sphaerodactylus intermedius</i> (Cuba)
136	<i>Sphaerodactylus nigropunctatusalayoi</i> (Cuba)
137	<i>Sphaerodactylus nigropunctatusgranti</i> (Cuba)
138	<i>Sphaerodactylus nigropunctatuslissodesmus</i> (Cuba)
139	<i>Sphaerodactylus nigropunctatusocujal</i> (Cuba)
140	<i>Sphaerodactylus nigropunctatus strategus</i> (Cuba)
141	<i>Sphaerodactylus notatusatactus</i> (Cuba)
142	<i>Sphaerodactylus oliveri</i> (Cuba)
143	<i>Sphaerodactylus pimienta</i> (Cuba)
144	<i>Sphaerodactylus ruibali</i> (Cuba)
145	<i>Sphaerodactylus siboney</i> (Cuba)
146	<i>Sphaerodactylus torrei</i> (Cuba)
147	<i>Toropuku</i> spp. (New Zealand)

148	<i>Tukutuku</i> spp. (New Zealand)
149	<i>Woodworthia</i> spp. (New Zealand)
	Polychrotidae
	Anoles
150	<i>Anolis agueroi</i> (Cuba)
151	<i>Anolis baracoae</i> (Cuba)
152	<i>Anolis barbatus</i> (Cuba)
153	<i>Anolis chamaeleonides</i> (Cuba)
154	<i>Anolis equestris</i> (Cuba)
155	<i>Anolis guamuhaya</i> (Cuba)
156	<i>Anolis luteogularis</i> (Cuba)
157	<i>Anolis pigmaequestris</i> (Cuba)
158	<i>Anolis porcus</i> (Cuba)
	SERPENTES
	Colubridae
	Typical snakes, water snakes, whipsnakes
159	<i>Atretiumschistosum</i> (India)
160	<i>Cerberus rynchops</i> (India)
161	<i>Xenochrophis piscator</i> (India)
162	<i>Xenochrophis schnurrenbergeri</i> (India)
163	<i>Xenochrophis tyleri</i> (India)
	Elapidae
	Cobras, coral snakes
164	<i>Micrurus diastema</i> (Honduras)
165	<i>Micrurus nigrocinctus</i> (Honduras)
166	<i>Micrurus ruatanus</i> (Honduras)
	Viperidae
	Vipers
167	<i>Crotalus durissus</i> (Honduras)
168	<i>Daboia russelii</i> (India)
	TESTUDINES
	Chelydridae
	Snapping turtles
169	<i>Chelydra serpentina</i> (United States of America)
170	<i>Macrochelystemminckii</i> (United States of America)
	Emydidae
	Box turtles, freshwater turtles
171	<i>Emys orbicularis</i> (Population of Ukraine)
172	<i>Graptemys</i> spp. (United States of America)

Geoemydidae
Box turtles,
freshwater turtles

- 173 *Mauremysiversoni* (China)
174 *Mauremysmegalcephala* (China)
175 *Mauremyspritchardi* (China)
176 *Mauremysreevesii* (China)
177 *Mauremys sinensis* (China)
178 *Ocadiaglyphistoma* (China)
179 *Ocadiaphilippeni* (China)
180 *Sacaliapseudocellata* (China)

Trionychidae
Softshell turtles

- 181 *Apalone ferox* (United States of America)
182 *Apalonemutica* (United States of America)
183 *Apalonespinifera* (Except the subspecies included in
Appendix I) (United States of America)

CLASS AMPHIBIA
ANURA
Calyptocephalellidae
Chilean toads

- 184 *Calyptocephalellagayi* (Chile)

CAUDATA
Cryptobranchidae
Giant salamanders

- 185 *Cryptobranchusalleganiensis* (United States of America)

Hynobiidae
Asiatic salamanders

- 186 *Hynobiusamjiensis* (China)

Salamandridae
Newts and salamanders

- 187 *Echinotritonandersoni* #18 (Japan)
188 *Salamandra algira* (Algeria)

CLASS
ELASMOBRANCHII
(SHARKS)
MYLIOBATIFORMES
Potamotrygonidae
Freshwater stingrays

- 189 *Paratrygonaiereba* (Colombia)
190 *Potamotrygon* spp. (Population of Brazil) (Brazil)
191 *Potamotrygon constellata* (Colombia)
192 *Potamotrygon magdalenae* (Colombia)
193 *Potamotrygon motoro* (Colombia)

- 194 *Potamotrygon orbignyi* (Colombia)
- 195 *Potamotrygon schroederi* (Colombia)
- 196 *Potamotrygon scobina* (Colombia)
- 197 *Potamotrygon yepezi* (Colombia)
- CLASS
ACTINOPTERI (FISHES)
SILURIFORMES
Loricariidae
Armoured catfishes
- 198 *Hypancistrus zebra* (Brazil)
- PHYLUM ECHINODERMATA
CLASS HOLOTHUROIDEA (SEA CUCUMBERS)
ASPIDOCHIROTIDA
Stichopodidae
Sea cucumbers
- 199 *Isostichopus fuscus* (Ecuador)
- PHYLUM ARTHROPODA
CLASS INSECTA (INSECTS)
COLEOPTERA
Lucanidae
Stag beetles
- 200 *Colophon* spp. (South Africa)
- LEPIDOPTERA
Nymphalidae
Brush-footed butterflies
- 201 *Agrias amydonboliviensis* (Plurinational State of Bolivia)
- 202 *Morpho godartiilachaumei* (Plurinational State of Bolivia)
- 203 *Prepona praenestebuckleyana* (Plurinational State of Bolivia)
- PHYLUM CNIDARIA
CLASS ANTHOZOA (CORALS AND SEA ANEMONES)
GORGONACEA
Coralliidae
Red and pink corals
- 204 *Corallium elatius* (China)
- 205 *Corallium japonicum* (China)
- 206 *Corallium konjoi* (China)
- 207 *Corallium secundum* (China)
- FLORA (PLANTS)
FAGACEAE
Beeches
- 208 *Quercus mongolica* #5 (Russian Federation)
- GNETACEAE
Gnetums
- 209 *Gnetum montanum* #1 (Nepal)
- LEGUMINOSAE
(Fabaceae) Afromosia,
crisobal, palisander,
rosewood, sandalwood

- 210 *Dipteryx panamensis* (Costa Rica, Nicaragua)
MAGNOLIACEAE
Magnolias
- 211 *Magnolia liliifera* var. *obovata* #1 (Nepal)
OLEACEAE
Ashes, etc.
- 212 *Fraxinus mandshurica* #5 (Russian Federation)
PALMAE
(Arecaceae) Palms
- 213 *Lodoicea maldivica* #13 (Seychelles)
PAPAVERACEAE
Poppy
- 214 *Meconopsis regia* #1 (Nepal)
PINACEAE
Firs and pines
- 215 *Pinus koraiensis* #5 (Russian Federation)
PODOCARPACEAE
Podocarps
- 216 *Podocarpus neriifolius* #1 (Nepal)
TROCHODENDRACEAE
(Tetracentraceae) Tetracentron
- 217 *Tetracentron sinense* #1 (Nepal)

(I) For the exclusive purpose of allowing international trade in fibre from vicuñas (*Vicugna vicugna*) and their derivative products, only if the fibre comes from the shearing of live vicuñas. Trade in products derived from the fibre may only take place in accordance with the following provisions:

(a) Any person or entity processing vicuña fibre to manufacture cloth and garments must request authorisation from the relevant authorities of the country of origin (Countries of origin: The countries where the species occurs, that is, Argentina, Bolivia, Chile, Ecuador and Peru) to use the “vicuña country of origin” wording, mark or logo adopted by the range States of the species that are signatories to the Convention for the Conservation and Management of the Vicuña.

(b) Marketed cloth or garments must be marked or identified in accordance with the following provisions:

(i) For international trade in cloth made from live-sheared vicuña fibre, whether the cloth was produced within or outside of the range States of the species, the wording, mark or logo must be used so that the country of origin can be identified. The VICUÑA [COUNTRY OF ORIGIN] wording, mark or logo has the format as detailed below:



This wording, mark or logo must appear on the reverse side of the cloth. In addition, the selvages of the cloth must bear the words VICUÑA [COUNTRY OF ORIGIN].

(ii) For international trade in garments made from live-sheared vicuña fibre, whether the garments were produced within or outside of the range States of the species, the wording, mark or logo indicated in paragraph (b) (i) must be used. This wording, mark or logo must appear on a label on the garment itself. If the garments are produced outside of the country of origin, the name of the country where the garment was produced should also be indicated, in addition to the wording, mark or logo referred to in paragraph (b) (i).

(c) For international trade in handicraft products made from live-sheared vicuña fibre produced within the range States of the species, the VICUÑA [COUNTRY OF ORIGIN] - ARTESANÍA wording, mark or logo must be used as detailed below:

(d) If live-sheared vicuña fibre from various countries of origin is used for the production of cloth and garments, the wording, mark or logo of each of the countries of origin of the fibre must be indicated, as detailed in paragraphs (b) (i) and (ii).

(e) All other specimens shall be deemed to be specimens of species listed in Appendix I and the trade in them shall be regulated accordingly

(2) Populations of Botswana, Namibia, South Africa and Zimbabwe (listed in Appendix II):

For the exclusive purpose of allowing:

(a) trade in hunting trophies for non-commercial purposes;
(b) trade in live animals to appropriate and acceptable destinations, as defined in Resolution Conf. 11.20 (Rev. CoP18), for Botswana and Zimbabwe and for *in situ* conservation programmes for Namibia and South Africa;

(c) trade in hides;

(d) trade in hair;

(e) trade in leather goods for commercial or non-commercial purposes for Botswana, Namibia and South Africa and for non-commercial purposes for Zimbabwe;

(f) trade in individually marked and certified ekipas incorporated in finished jewellery for non-commercial purposes for Namibia and ivory carvings for non-commercial purposes for Zimbabwe;

(g) trade in registered raw ivory (for Botswana, Namibia, South Africa and Zimbabwe, whole tusks and pieces) subject to the following:

(i) only registered government-owned stocks, originating in the State (excluding seized ivory and ivory of unknown origin);

(ii) only to trading partners that have been verified by the Secretariat, in consultation with the Standing Committee, to have sufficient national legislation and domestic trade controls to ensure that the imported ivory will not be re-exported and will be managed in accordance with all requirements of Resolution Conf. 10.10 (Rev. CoP18) concerning domestic manufacturing and trade;



(iii) not before the Secretariat has verified the prospective importing countries and the registered government-owned stocks;

(iv) raw ivory pursuant to the conditional sale of registered government-owned ivory stocks agreed at CoP12, which are 20,000 kg (Botswana), 10,000 kg (Namibia) and 30,000 kg (South Africa);

(v) in addition to the quantities agreed at CoP12, government-owned ivory from Botswana, Namibia, South Africa and Zimbabwe registered by 31 January 2007 and verified by the Secretariat may be traded and despatched, with the ivory in paragraph (g) (iv) above, in a single sale per destination under strict supervision of the Secretariat;

(vi) the proceeds of the trade are used exclusively for elephant conservation and community conservation and development programmes within or adjacent to the elephant range; and

(vii) the additional quantities specified in paragraph (g) (v) above shall be traded only after the Standing Committee has agreed that the above conditions have been met; and

(h) no further proposals to allow trade in elephant ivory from populations already in Appendix II shall be submitted to the Conference of the Parties for the period from CoP14 and ending nine years from the date of the single sale of ivory that is to take place in accordance with provisions in paragraphs (g) (i), (g) (ii), (g) (iii), (g) (vi) and (g) (vii). In addition such further proposals shall be dealt with in accordance with Decisions 16.55 and 14.78 (Rev. CoP16).

On a proposal from the Secretariat, the Standing Committee can decide to cause this trade to cease partially or completely in the event of non-compliance by exporting or importing countries, or in the case of proven detrimental impacts of the trade on other elephant populations.

All other specimens shall be deemed to be specimens of species included in Appendix I and the trade in them shall be regulated accordingly.

9-

Artificially propagated specimens of the following hybrids and/or cultivars are not subject to the provisions of the Convention:

- *Hatiora x graeseri*
- *Schlumbergera x buckleyi*
- *Schlumbergerarusselliana x Schlumbergeratruncata*
- *Schlumbergeraorssichiana x Schlumbergeratruncata*
- *Schlumbergeraopuntioides x Schlumbergeratruncata*
- *Schlumbergeratruncata* (cultivars)
- *Cactaceae* spp. colour mutants grafted on the following grafting stocks: *Harrisia 'Jusbertii'*, *Hylocereustrigonus* or *Hylocereusundatus*
- *Opuntia microdasys* (cultivars).

10-

Artificially propagated hybrids of the following genera are not subject to the provisions of the Convention, if conditions, as indicated under (a) and (b), are met: *Cymbidium*, *Dendrobium*, *Phalaenopsis* and *Vanda*:

(a) Specimens are readily recognizable as artificially propagated and do not show any signs of having been collected in the wild such as mechanical damage or strong dehydration resulting from collection, irregular growth and heterogeneous size and shape within a taxon and shipment, algae or other epiphyllous organisms adhering to leaves, or damage by insects or other pests; and

(b) (i) when shipped in non-flowering state, the specimens must be traded in shipments consisting of individual containers (such as cartons, boxes, crates or individual shelves of CC-containers) each containing 20 or more plants of the same hybrid; the plants within each container must exhibit a high degree of uniformity and healthiness; and the shipment must be accompanied by documentation, such as an invoice, which clearly states the number of plants of each hybrid; or

(ii) when shipped in flowering state, with at least one fully open flower per specimen, no minimum number of specimens per shipment is required but specimens must be professionally processed for commercial retail sale, e.g. labelled with printed labels or packaged with printed packages indicating the name of the hybrid and the country of final processing. This should be clearly visible and allow easy verification.

Plants not clearly qualifying for the exemption must be accompanied by appropriate CITES documents.

11-

Artificially propagated specimens of cultivars of *Cyclamen persicum* are not subject to the provisions of the Convention. However, the exemption does not apply to such specimens traded as dormant tubers.

12-

Artificially propagated hybrids and cultivars of *Taxus cuspidata*, live, in pots or other small containers, each consignment being accompanied by a label or document stating the name of the taxon or taxa and the text 'artificially propagated', are not subject to the provisions of the Convention.

#1-

All parts and derivatives, except:

- (a) seeds, spores and pollen (including pollinia);
- (b) seedling or tissue cultures obtained *in vitro*, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers;
- (c) cut flowers of artificially propagated plants; and
- (d) fruits, and parts and derivatives thereof, of artificially propagated plants of the genus *Vanilla*.

#2-

All parts and derivatives except:

- (a) seeds and pollen; and
- (b) finished products packaged and ready for retail trade.

#3 -

Whole and sliced roots and parts of roots, excluding manufactured parts or derivatives, such as powders, pills, extracts, tonics, teas and confectionery.

#4 -

All parts and derivatives, except:

(a) seeds (including seedpods of Orchidaceae), spores and pollen (including pollinia). The exemption does not apply to seeds from Cactaceae spp. exported from Mexico, and to seeds from *Beccariophoenix madagascariensis* and *Dypsisdecaryi* exported from Madagascar;

(b) seedling or tissue cultures obtained *in vitro*, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers;

(c) cut flowers of artificially propagated plants;

(d) fruits, and parts and derivatives thereof, of naturalized or artificially propagated plants of the genus *Vanilla* (Orchidaceae) and of the family Cactaceae;

(e) stems, flowers, and parts and derivatives thereof, of naturalized or artificially propagated plants of the genera *Opuntia* subgenus *Opuntia* and *Selenicereus* (Cactaceae); and

(f) finished products of *Aloe ferox* and *Euphorbia antisyphilitica* packaged and ready for retail trade.

#5 -

Logs, sawn wood and veneer sheets.

#6 -

Logs, sawn wood, veneer sheets and plywood.

#7 -

Logs, woodchips, powder and extracts.

#8 -

Underground parts (i.e. roots, rhizomes): whole, parts and powdered.

#9 -

All parts and derivatives except those bearing a label:

"Produced from *Hoodia* spp. material obtained through controlled harvesting and production under the terms of an agreement with the relevant CITES Management Authority of [Botswana under agreement No. BW/xxxxxx] [Namibia under agreement No. NA/xxxxxx] [South Africa under agreement No. ZA/xxxxxx]".

#10 -

Designates logs, sawn wood and veneer sheets, including unfinished wood articles used for the fabrication of bows for stringed musical instruments.

#11 -

Logs, sawn wood, veneer sheets, plywood, powder and extracts. Finished products containing such extracts as ingredients, including fragrances, are not considered to be covered by this annotation.

#12 -

Logs, sawn wood, veneer sheets, plywood and extracts. Finished products containing such extracts as ingredients, including fragrances, are not considered to be covered by this annotation.

#13 -

The kernel (also known as 'endosperm', 'pulp' or 'copra') and any derivative thereof, except finished products packaged and ready for retail trade.

#14 -

All parts and derivatives except:

- (a) seeds and pollen;
- (b) seedling or tissue cultures obtained *in vitro*, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers;
- (c) fruits;
- (d) leaves;
- (e) exhausted agarwood powder, including compressed powder in all shapes; and
- (f) finished products packaged and ready for retail trade, this exemption does not apply to wood chips, beads, prayer beads and carvings.

#15 -

All parts and derivatives, except:

- (a) leaves, flowers, pollen, fruits, and seeds;
- (b) finished products to a maximum weight of wood of the listed species of up to 10 kg per shipment;
- (c) finished musical instruments, finished musical instrument parts and finished musical instrument accessories;
- (d) parts and derivatives of *Dalbergia cochinchinensis*, which are covered by Annotation # 4;
- (e) parts and derivatives of *Dalbergia* spp. originating and exported from Mexico, which are covered by Annotation # 6.

#16 -

Seeds, fruits and oils.

#17 -

Logs, sawn wood, veneer sheets, plywood and transformed wood.

#18 -

Excluding parts and derivatives, other than eggs.’.

STATEMENT OF OBJECTS AND REASONS

The Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 (the Act) provides for the protection of wild animals, birds and plants and for matters connected therewith or ancillary or incidental with a view to ensuring the ecological and environmental security of the country.

2. India is a party to the Convention on International trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (the Convention) which requires that appropriate measures are taken to enforce the provisions of the Convention. It is proposed to amend the Act to provide for the implementation of the Convention.

3. The Act broadly has two classes of animals, that is to say, (a) species listed in Schedule I and Part II of Schedule II; and (b) species listed in Part I of Schedule II, Schedule III, and Schedule IV, based on which their protections and penalties for contravention differ. Since, the Act essentially has only these two levels of protection for animals, the segregation of protected animals or species in four Schedule may not be appropriate and may cause confusion and be difficult for the public to understand. Therefore, it is proposed to rationalise and amend the Schedules.

4. Accordingly, the Wild Life (Protection) Amendment Bill, 2021 proposes to amend the Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972. The Bill, *inter alia*, proposes to—

(a) amend the preamble to the Act so as to include the aspects of "conservation" and "management" of wild life which are covered by the Act;

(b) rationalise and amend the Schedules to the Act for the purposes of clarity;

(c) insert a new Chapter VB in the Act for proper implementation of the provisions of the Convention in India;

(d) insert provisions to enable control of invasive alien species;

(e) insert a provision to allow the State Boards for Wild Life to constitute Standing Committees, etc.;

(f) make amendments for better management of protected areas;

(g) insert an explanation so as to provide that certain permitted activities such as, grazing or movement of livestock, *bona fide* use of drinking and household water by local communities, etc., shall be considered as non-prohibitive under section 29 of the Act;

(h) insert provisions for better care of seized live animals and disposal of seized wild life parts and products;

(i) insert a provision to allow for transfer or transport of live elephants by person having ownership certificates in accordance with conditions prescribed by the Central Government;

(j) insert a provision to enable the Central Government to call for information and issue directions for proper implementation of the Act; and

(k) make other consequential amendments in the Act.

5. The notes on clauses explain in detail various provisions contained in the Bill.

6. The Bill seeks to achieve the above objectives.

FINANCIAL MEMORANDUM

Clause 30 of the Bill seeks to insert a new Chapter VB in the Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 so as to provide for the provisions to implement the Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora. The proposed new section 49E provides that the Central Government may designate an officer not below the rank of the Additional Director General of Forests as the Management Authority for discharging functions and exercising powers under the Act. Sub-section (4) thereof provides that the Central Government may appoint such officers and employees as may be necessary to assist the Management Authority in discharging its functions or exercising the powers under the proposed new Chapter, on such terms and conditions of service including salaries and allowances as may be prescribed. The salaries and allowances of the officers and employees to be appointed shall be met from the sanctioned budget of the Central Government under the Plan Scheme "Integrated Development of Wildlife Habitats".

2. The Bill, if enacted and brought into operation, is not likely to involve any other expenditure of recurring or non-recurring nature from and out of the Consolidated Fund of India.

MEMORANDUM REGARDING DELEGATED LEGISLATION

Clause 40 of the Bill seeks to amend section 63 of the Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 which confers power upon the Central Government to make rules. The matters on which rules may be made, *inter alia*, relate to— (a) terms and conditions of the committee, sub-committees or study groups under sub-section (3) of section 5B; (b) the manner of disposal of Government property under sub-section (5) of section 39; (c) the registration and conduct of transfer or transport under sub-section (4) of section 43; (d) the terms and conditions of service including salaries and allowances for appointment of the officers and employees of the Management Authority under sub-section (4) of section 49E; (e) the conditions and procedures subject to which any exemption provided for in Article VII of the Convention may be availed under sub-section (2) of section 49H; (f) the reporting of details of scheduled specimens and the transaction as per sub-section (3) of section 49H; (g) the matters provided for in sub-sections (8) and (9) of section 49M; (h) the form and manner of the application, the fee payable, the form of certificate of registration, and the procedure to be followed in granting or cancelling a certificate of registration as per sub-section (2) of section 49N; (i) the fee payable for renewal of certificates of registration as per sub-section (3), and manner of making appeal under sub-section (4), of section 49-O; (j) any other matter for proper implementation of the Convention as may be required under Chapter VB.

2. The rules made by the Central Government under section 63 of the Act, shall be laid as soon as they are made, before each House of Parliament.

3. The matters in respect of which rules may be made are matters of procedure or administrative details and it is not practicable to provide for them in the Bill itself. The delegation of legislative power is, therefore, of a normal character.

Bill No. 161 of 2021

A Bill further to amend the Chartered Accountants Act, 1949, the Cost and Works Accountants Act, 1959 and the Company Secretaries Act, 1980.

BE it enacted by Parliament in the Seventy-second Year of the Republic of India as follows:—

CHAPTER I

PRELIMINARY

1. (1) This Act may be called the Chartered Accountants, the Cost and Works Accountants and the Company Secretaries (Amendment) Act, 2021.

Short title
and
commencement.

(2) It shall come into force on such date as the Central Government may, by notification in the Official Gazette, appoint, and different dates may be appointed for different provisions of this Act and any reference in any provision to the commencement of this Act shall be construed as a reference to the coming into force of that provision.

CHAPTER II

AMENDMENTS TO THE CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS ACT, 1949

Amendment
of long title
and preamble.

2. In the Chartered Accountants Act, 1949 (hereafter in this Chapter referred to as the principal Act), in the long title and preamble, for the word “regulation”, the words “regulation and development” shall be substituted. 38 of 1949.

Amendment
of section 2.

3. In section 2 of the principal Act, in sub-section (1),—

(i) after clause (aaa), the following clause shall be inserted, namely:—

‘(ab) “Board of Discipline” means the Board of Discipline constituted under sub-section (1) of section 21A;’;

(ii) after clause (b), the following clauses shall be inserted, namely:—

‘(ba) “Coordination Committee” means the Coordination Committee constituted under section 9A;

‘(bb) “Companies Act” means the Companies Act, 2013 or any other previous company law as defined in sub-section (67) of section 2 of the said Act;’; 18 of 2013.

(iii) in clause (c), after the words “Council of the Institute”, the words “constituted under section 9” shall be inserted;

(iv) after clause (ca), the following clauses shall be inserted, namely:—

‘(cb) “Director (Discipline)” means the Director (Discipline) referred to in section 21 and includes Joint Director (Discipline);

‘(cc) “Disciplinary Committee” means the Disciplinary Committee constituted under sub-section (1) of section 21B;

‘(cd) “Disciplinary Directorate” means the Disciplinary Directorate established under sub-section (1) of section 21;

‘(ce) “fellow” means a fellow member of the Institute;’;

(v) for clause (ea), the following clause shall be substituted, namely:—

‘(ea) “Notification” means a notification published in the Official Gazette and the term “notify” shall be construed accordingly;’;

(vi) for clause (g), the following clause shall be substituted, namely:—

‘(g) “Register” means the Register of members of the Institute maintained under section 19 or the Register of firms of the Institute maintained under section 20B, as the case may be;’;

(vii) after clause (haa), the following clause shall be inserted, namely:—

‘(haaa) “Standing Committee” means a Standing Committee constituted under sub-section (1) of section 17;’.

Amendment
of section 4.

4. In section 4 of the principal Act,—

(i) for the word “Register”, wherever it occurs, the words “Register of members” shall be substituted;

(ii) in sub-section (1), in clauses (v) and (vi), for the words “without India”, wherever they occur, the words “outside India” shall be substituted;

(iii) in sub-section (3),—

(a) the words “, which shall not exceed rupees three thousand” shall be omitted;

(b) the proviso shall be omitted.

5. In section 5 of the principal Act,—Amendment
of section 5.

(i) for the word “Register”, occurring at both the places, the words “Register of members” shall be substituted;

(ii) in sub-section (3),—

(a) the words “which shall not exceed rupees five thousand” shall be omitted;

(b) the proviso shall be omitted.

6. In section 6 of the principal Act, for sub-section (2), the following sub-section shall be substituted, namely:—Amendment
of section 6.

“(2) Every such member shall pay annual fee for the certificate as may be determined, by notification, by the Council, and such fee shall be payable on or before the 1st day of April each year.”.

7. In section 8 of the principal Act,—Amendment
of section 8.

(i) for the word “Register”, wherever it occurs, the words “Register of members” shall be substituted;

(ii) in clause (iii), after the words “undischarged insolvent”, the words “or an undischarged bankrupt” shall be inserted;

(iii) after clause (iii), the following clause shall be inserted, namely:—

“(iiia) is declared bankrupt under the Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code, 2016; or”;

(iv) in clause (v),—

(a) for the words “without India”, the words “outside India” shall be substituted;

(b) the words “transportation or” shall be omitted.

8. In section 9 of the principal Act,—Amendment
of section 9.

(i) in sub-section (2),—

(a) for the word “Register”, occurring at both the places, the words “Register of members” shall be substituted;

(b) for the words “three years”, the words “four years” shall be substituted;

(c) for the words “six years”, the words “eight years” shall be substituted;

(ii) in sub-section (4),—

(a) for the word “person”, the words “member of the Institute or any partner of a firm” shall be substituted;

(b) for the words “three years”, the words “four years” shall be substituted.

9. After section 9 of the principal Act, the following section shall be inserted, namely:—Insertion of
new section
9A.

“9A. (1) There shall be a Coordination Committee consisting of the President, Vice-President and the Secretary of the Council of each of the Institutes of Chartered Accountants of India, the Cost Accountants of India and the Company Secretaries of India for the development and harmonisation of the professions of Chartered Accountants, Cost Accountants and Company Secretaries.

Coordination
Committee.

(2) The meeting of the Coordination Committee shall be chaired by the Secretary, Ministry of Corporate Affairs.

(3) The meeting of the Coordination Committee shall be held once in every quarter of a year.

(4) The Committee shall be responsible for the effective coordination of the functions assigned to each Institute and shall—

(i) ensure quality improvement of the academics, infrastructure, research and all related works of the Institute;

(ii) focus on the coordination and collaboration among the professions, to make the profession more effective and robust;

(iii) align the cross-disciplinary regulatory mechanisms for inter professional development;

(iv) make recommendations in matters relating to regulatory policies for the professions;

(v) perform such other functions incidental to clauses (i) to (iv) above.”.

Amendment
of section 10.

10. Section 10 of the principal Act shall be renumbered as sub-section (1) thereof and,—

(i) in the first proviso to sub-section (1) as so renumbered, for the words “three consecutive terms”, the words “two consecutive terms” shall be substituted;

(ii) after sub-section (1) as so renumbered and amended, the following sub-section shall be inserted, namely:—

“(2) Notwithstanding anything contained in sub-section (1), a member of the Council who immediately at the commencement of the Chartered Accountants, the Cost and Works Accountants and the Company Secretaries (Amendment) Act, 2021, has held office as such member for two terms or is holding office for the second term of three years, shall be eligible to contest for one more term of four years and a member who has held office for one term or is holding office for the first term of three years, shall be eligible to contest for two more consecutive terms.”.

Amendment
of section 12.

11. In section 12 of the principal Act,—

(i) in sub-section (1), the proviso shall be omitted;

(ii) in sub-section (2), for the words “Chief Executive Authority”, the word “Head” shall be substituted;

(iii) after sub-section (2), the following sub-sections shall be inserted, namely:—

“(2A) The President shall preside at the meetings of the Council.

(2B) The President and the Vice-President shall exercise such powers and perform such duties and functions as may be prescribed.

(2C) It shall be the duty of the President to ensure that the decisions taken by the Council are implemented.

(2D) If, for any reason a vacancy occurs in the office of the President, or if the President is absent or for any other reason, is unable to exercise the powers or perform the duties assigned to him, the Vice-President shall act in his place and shall exercise the powers and perform the duties of the President.”.

Amendment
of section 13.

12. In section 13 of the principal Act, in sub-section (2), for the word “Register”, the words “Register of members” shall be substituted.

Amendment
of section 14.

13. In section 14 of the principal Act, in sub-section (1), for the words “three years”, the words “four years” shall be substituted.

14. In section 15 of the principal Act, in sub-section (2),—

Amendment
of section 15.

(i) for clauses (b) and (c), the following clauses shall be substituted, namely:—

“(b) the prescribing of fees for the examination of candidates for enrolment;

(c) the granting or refusal, of registration of a firm;”;

(ii) in clause (d), for the word “Register”, the words “Register of members” shall be substituted;

(iii) for clause (f), the following clauses shall be substituted, namely:—

“(f) the prescribing of guidelines for grant or refusal of certificates of practice under this Act;

(fa) to issue guidelines for the purpose of carrying out the objects of this Act;”;

(iv) clause (g) shall be omitted;

(v) in clause (h), the words “and collection” shall be omitted;

(vi) clause (i) shall be omitted;

(vii) for clause (l), the following clauses shall be substituted, namely:—

“(l) to conduct investor education and awareness programmes;

(la) to enter into any memorandum or arrangement with the prior approval of the Central Government, with any agency of a foreign country, for the purpose of performing its functions under this Act;”.

15. After section 15A of the principal Act, the following section shall be inserted, namely:—

Insertion of
new section
15B.

“15B. The functions of the Institute shall include—

Functions of
Institute.

(a) the examination of candidates for enrolment;

(b) the regulation of the engagement and training of articled and audit assistants;

(c) the maintenance and publication of a Register of persons qualified to practice as chartered accountants;

(d) the maintenance and publication of Register of firms;

(e) collection of fees from members, examinees and other persons;

(f) subject to the orders of the appropriate authorities under this Act, the removal of names from the Registers of members and firms and the restoration of names to the Registers of members and firms which have been removed;

(g) the maintenance of a library and publication of books and periodicals relating to accountancy and allied subjects;

(h) the conduct of elections to the Council of the Institute; and

(i) the granting or refusal of certificates of practice as per guidelines issued by the Council.”.

16. In section 16 of the principal Act,—

Amendment
of section 16.

(i) for sub-section (I), the following sub-section shall be substituted, namely:—

“(1) For the efficient performance of its duties, the Council shall appoint—

(a) a Secretary who will carry out administrative functions of the Institute, as its Chief Executive Officer;

(b) a Director (Discipline) and Joint Directors (Discipline) not below the rank of Deputy Secretary of the Institute, to perform such functions as are assigned to them under this Act and the rules and regulations framed thereunder:

Provided that no appointment or re-appointment or termination of appointment of Director (Discipline) or Joint Director (Discipline) shall have effect unless such appointment, re-appointment or termination of appointment is made with the previous approval of the Central Government.”;

(ii) in sub-section (2), for clause (c), the following clause shall be substituted, namely:—

“(c) prescribe the manner of appointment, powers, duties and functions of the Secretary and other officers and employees, their salaries, fees, allowances and other terms and conditions of service;”.

Amendment
of section 18.

17. In section 18 of the principal Act, for sub-section (5), the following sub-section shall be substituted, namely:—

“(5) The annual accounts of the Council shall be prepared in such manner as may be prescribed and subject to audit by a firm of chartered accountants to be appointed annually by the Council from the panel of auditors maintained by the Comptroller and Auditor-General of India:

Provided that a firm shall not be eligible for appointment as an auditor under this sub-section, if any of its partner is or has been a member of the Council during the last four years:

Provided further that in the event it is brought to the notice of the Council that the accounts of the Council do not represent a true and fair view of its finances, then, the Council may itself cause a special audit to be conducted:

Provided also that, if such information, that the accounts of the Council do not represent a true and fair view of its finances, is sent to the Council by the Central Government, then, the Council may, wherever appropriate cause a special audit or take such other action as it considers necessary and shall furnish an action taken report thereon to the Central Government.”.

Amendment
of section 19.

18. In section 19 of the principal Act,—

(i) for the word “Register”, wherever it occurs, the words “Register of members” shall be substituted;

(ii) for sub-section (1), the following sub-section shall be substituted, namely:—

“(1) The Council shall maintain a Register of members of the Institute in such manner as may be prescribed.”;

(iii) in sub-section (2), after clause (c), the following clause shall be inserted, namely:—

“(ca) whether any actionable information or complaint is pending or any penalty has been imposed against him under Chapter V, including details thereof, if any;”;

(iv) in sub-section (4),—

(a) the words “, which shall not exceed rupees five thousand” shall be omitted;

(b) the proviso shall be omitted.

19. In section 20 of the principal Act,—

Amendment
of section 20.

(i) for the word “Register”, wherever it occurs, the words “Register of members” shall be substituted;

(ii) in sub-section (3),—

(a) the words “, which shall not exceed rupees two thousand” shall be omitted;

(b) the proviso shall be omitted.

20. After Chapter IV of the principal Act, the following Chapter shall be inserted, namely:—

Insertion of
new Chapter
IVA.

“CHAPTER IVA

REGISTRATION AND REGISTER OF FIRMS

20A. Every firm shall be registered with the Institute on an application made to the Council, by any partner or owner of a firm, in such manner and subject to such terms and conditions as may be prescribed:

Registration
of firms.

Provided that the Council may refuse to register a firm, if the name of such firm is identical or similar to the name of any other firm already registered or the name is in use by any firm within or outside India or in the opinion of the Council, registration of the firm is undesirable.

20B. (1) The Council shall maintain, in such manner as may be prescribed, a Register of firms.

Register of
firms.

(2) The Register of firms shall include such particulars about the firm, including details of pendency of any actionable information or complaint or imposition of penalty against it under Chapter V, in such form and at such intervals, as may be prescribed.

(3) The Council shall cause to be published in such manner as may be prescribed, a list of firms registered with the Institute as on the 1st day of April of each year or at any such interval as may be decided by the Council, and shall make available the list to such persons, in such form and on payment of such amount as may be prescribed.

20C. The Council shall remove from the Register of firms the name of any firm—

Removal
from Register
of firms.

(a) which is dissolved or liquidated; or

(b) from which a request has been received to that effect; or

(c) is declared insolvent or bankrupt under the Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code, 2016 and remains undischarged; or

(d) which has been debarred from undertaking any activity or activities relating to the profession of a chartered accountant in practice under any law for the time being in force or by any competent court; or

(e) in respect of which an order for removal has been passed under this Act.

Review
before
Council.

20D. (1) Any firm aggrieved by the decision for refusal of registration may apply for review before the Council within one month from the date of such refusal.

(2) The Council may, after considering the review application, confirm or set aside the decision so taken or pass such orders as it may consider appropriate.”.

Substitution
of section 21.

21. For section 21 of the principal Act, the following section shall be substituted, namely:—

Disciplinary
Directorate.

“21. (1) The Council shall, by notification, establish a Disciplinary Directorate consisting of a Director (Discipline), at least two Joint Directors (Discipline) not below the rank of Deputy Secretary of the Institute and such other employees appointed under section 16, for making investigations either *suo motu*, or on receipt of an information or a complaint, in such form, along with such fees as may be specified.

(2) Within thirty days of receipt of an information or a complaint, the Director (Discipline) shall decide in such manner as may be specified, whether a complaint or information is actionable or is liable to be closed as non-actionable:

Provided that the Director (Discipline) may call for additional information from the complainant or the informant, as the case may be, by giving fifteen days time before deciding whether the case is actionable or non-actionable:

Provided further that the recommendations of the Director (Discipline) on non-actionable complaints or information shall be submitted to the Board of Discipline within sixty days of its receipt and the Board of Discipline may, after looking into its merits refer such complaint or information to the Director (Discipline) for conducting further investigation.

(3) While making investigation into a case which is found to be actionable, the Director (Discipline) shall give an opportunity to the member or the firm, as the case may be, to submit a written statement within twenty-one days which may further be extended by another twenty-one days, for reasons to be recorded in writing.

(4) Upon receipt of the written statement under sub-section (3), if any, the Director (Discipline) shall send a copy thereof to the complainant or the informant, as the case may be, and the complainant or the informant shall, within twenty-one days of the receipt of such written statement, submit his rejoinder.

(5) Upon receipt of written statement under sub-section (3) and rejoinder under sub-section (4), the Director (Discipline) shall submit a preliminary examination report within thirty days, if a *prima facie* case is made out against a member or a firm, as the case may be.

(6) In case a *prima facie* case is made out for any professional or other misconduct mentioned in the First Schedule, the Director (Discipline) shall submit the preliminary examination report to the Board of Discipline and where *prima facie* case is made out for any professional or other misconduct mentioned in the Second Schedule or in both the First Schedule and the Second Schedule, he shall submit a preliminary examination report to the Disciplinary Committee:

Provided that a complaint or information filed by any authorised officer of the Central Government or a State Government or any statutory authority duly supported by an investigation report or relevant extract of the investigation report along with supporting evidence, shall be treated as preliminary examination report:

Provided further that where no *prima facie* case is made out against the member or the firm, the Director (Discipline) shall submit such information or complaint with relevant documents to the Board of Discipline and the Board of Discipline may, if it agrees with the findings of the Director (Discipline), close the matter or in case of disagreement, itself proceed further or refer the matter to the Disciplinary Committee or advise the Director (Discipline) to further investigate the matter.

(7) For the purpose of investigation under this Act, the Disciplinary Directorate shall follow such procedure as may be specified.

(8) A complaint filed with the Disciplinary Directorate shall not be withdrawn under any circumstances.

(9) The status of actionable information and complaints pending before the Disciplinary Directorate, Boards of Discipline and Disciplinary Committees and the orders passed by the Boards of Discipline under section 21A and by the Disciplinary Committees under section 21B shall be made available in the public domain by the Disciplinary Directorate in such manner as may be prescribed.”.

22. For section 21A of the principal Act, the following section shall be substituted, namely:—

Substitution
of section
21A.

“21A. (1) The Council shall, by notification, constitute one or more Boards of Discipline, each consisting of—

Board of
Discipline.

(a) a person, not being a member of the Institute, with experience in law and having knowledge of disciplinary matters and the profession, to be nominated by the Central Government as its Presiding Officer, from out of a panel of persons prepared and provided by the Council in such manner as may be prescribed;

(b) one member, who is a person of eminence having experience in the field of law, economics, business, finance or accountancy and not being a member of the Institute, to be nominated by the Central Government from out of a panel of persons prepared and provided by the Council in such manner as may be prescribed;

(c) one member to be nominated by the Council from out of a panel of members of the Institute to be prepared by the Council, in such manner as may be prescribed;

(d) an officer of the Institute not below the rank of a Deputy Secretary shall function as the Secretary of the Board of Discipline:

Provided that the Presiding Officer nominated under clause (a) and the member nominated under clause (b) may be the same for different Boards of Discipline constituted under this sub-section.

(2) The Board of Discipline shall, while considering the cases placed before it, follow such procedure including faceless proceedings and virtual hearings as may be specified.

(3) The Board of Discipline shall, on receipt of preliminary examination report from Director (Discipline), require the member or the firm, as the case may be, against whom such preliminary examination report has been filed, to submit a written statement within twenty-one days which may further be extended by another twenty-one days, in exceptional circumstances, for reasons to be recorded in writing.

(4) The Board of Discipline shall conclude its inquiry within ninety days of the receipt of preliminary examination report from the Director (Discipline).

(5) Upon inquiry, if the Board of Discipline finds that such member is guilty of a professional or other misconduct mentioned in the First Schedule, it may pass an order within thirty days of such finding, after providing an opportunity of being heard to the member taking any one or more of the following actions, namely:—

(a) reprimand the member and record it in the Register of members;

(b) remove the name of the member or members from the Register of members up to a period of six months;

(c) impose such fine as it may think fit which may extend to two lakh rupees.

(6) Where on the basis of evidence brought on record or during the course of an inquiry pertaining to a member, the Board of Discipline is of the opinion that any such member who is a partner or owner of a firm, has been repeatedly found guilty of misconduct mentioned in the First Schedule during the last five years, the following action may also be taken against such firm, namely:—

(a) prohibit the firm from undertaking any activity or activities relating to the profession of a chartered accountant in practice for such period not exceeding one year; or

(b) impose such fine as it may think fit, which may extend to twenty-five lakh rupees.

(7) Where a member or a firm fails to pay the fine imposed under sub-section (5) or sub-section (6) within such time as may be specified, the Council shall remove the name of such member or firm from the Register of members or Register of firms, as the case may be, for such period as it may think fit.

(8) The Presiding Officer and members of the Board of Discipline shall be paid such allowances as may be prescribed.”.

Substitution
of section
21B.

23. For section 21B of the principal Act, the following section shall be substituted, namely:—

Disciplinary
Committee.

“21B. (1) The Council shall, by notification, constitute one or more Disciplinary Committees, each consisting of—

(a) a person, not being a member of the Institute, with experience in law and having knowledge of disciplinary matters and the profession, to be nominated by the Central Government as its Presiding Officer, from out of a panel of persons prepared and provided by the Council in such manner as may be prescribed;

(b) two members, who are persons of eminence having experience in the field of law, economics, business, finance or accountancy and not being a member of the Institute, to be nominated by the Central Government from out of a panel of persons prepared and provided by the Council in such manner as may be prescribed;

(c) two members to be nominated by the Council from out of a panel of members of the Institute to be prepared by the Council in such manner as may be prescribed:

Provided that the Presiding Officer nominated under clause (a) and the members nominated under clause (b) may be the same for different Disciplinary Committees constituted under this sub-section.

(2) The Disciplinary Committee shall, while considering the cases placed before it, follow such procedure including faceless proceedings and virtual hearings as may be specified.

(3) The Disciplinary Committee shall, on receipt of preliminary examination report from Director (Discipline), require the member or the firm, as the case may be, against whom such preliminary examination report has been filed, to submit a written statement within twenty-one days, which may further be extended by another twenty-one days in exceptional circumstances, for reasons to be recorded in writing.

(4) The Disciplinary Committee shall conclude its inquiry within one hundred and eighty days of receipt of the preliminary examination report from the Director (Discipline).

(5) Upon inquiry, if the Disciplinary Committee finds that a member is guilty of a professional or other misconduct mentioned in the Second Schedule or in both the First Schedule and the Second Schedule, it may pass an order within thirty days of such a finding, after providing an opportunity of being heard to the member, taking any one or more of the following actions, namely:—

- (a) reprimand the member and record it in the Register of members; or
- (b) remove the name of the member from the Register of members permanently or for such period, as it may think fit; or
- (c) impose such fine as it may think fit, which may extend to ten lakh rupees.

(6) Where on the basis of evidence brought on record or during the course of an inquiry pertaining to a member, the Disciplinary Committee is of the opinion that any such member, who is a partner or owner of a firm has been repeatedly found guilty of misconduct mentioned in the Second Schedule or in both the First Schedule and the Second Schedule, during the last five years, the following action may also be taken against such firm, namely:—

- (a) prohibit the firm from undertaking any activity or activities relating to the profession of a chartered accountant in practice for such period not exceeding two years; or
- (b) suspend or cancel the registration of the firm and remove its name from the Register of firms permanently or for such period as it may think fit; or
- (c) impose such fine as it may think fit, which may extend to fifty lakh rupees.

(7) Where a member or a firm fails to pay the fine imposed under sub-section (5) or sub-section (6) within the specified time, the Council shall remove the name of such member or firm from the Register of members or Register of firms, as the case may be, for such period, as it may think fit.

(8) The Presiding Officer and members of the Disciplinary Committee shall be paid such allowances as may be prescribed.”.

24. In section 21C of the principal Act, the *Explanation* shall be omitted.

Amendment
of section
21C.

25. For section 21D of the principal Act, the following section shall be substituted, namely:—

Substitution
of section
21D.

“21D. All complaints or any inquiry pending before the Board of Discipline or the Disciplinary Committee or any reference or appeal filed before the Appellate Authority or before a High Court prior to the commencement of the Chartered Accountants, the Cost and Works Accountants and the Company Secretaries (Amendment) Act, 2021, shall continue to be governed by the provisions of this Act, as if this Act had not been amended by the Chartered Accountants, the Cost and Works Accountants and the Company Secretaries (Amendment) Act, 2021.”.

Transitional
provisions.

26. For section 22 of the principal Act, the following section shall be substituted, namely:—

Substitution
of section 22.

‘22. For the purposes of this Act, the expression “professional or other misconduct” shall be deemed to include any act or omission, on the part of any member of the Institute either in his individual capacity or as partner or owner of a firm, as mentioned in any of the Schedules, but nothing in this section shall be construed to limit or abridge in any way the power conferred or duty cast on the Director (Discipline) under sub-section (1) of section 21 to inquire into the conduct of such member or firm, under any other circumstances.’.

Professional
or other
misconduct
defined.

Amendment
of section
22G.

27. In section 22G of the principal Act,—

(i) in sub-section (1),—

(a) after the words “Any member of the Institute”, the words “or a firm” shall be inserted;

(b) for the words “imposing on him”, the words “imposing on such member or firm” shall be substituted;

(c) for the words, brackets, figures and letters “sub-section (3) of section 21A and sub-section (3) of section 21B, may”, the words, brackets, figures and letters “sub-section (5) or sub-section (6) of section 21A or sub-section (5) or sub-section (6) of section 21B, as the case may be, may” shall be substituted;

(d) for the words “communicated to him”, the words “communicated to such member or firm” shall be substituted;

(ii) in sub-section (2), for the words, brackets, figures and letters “sub-section (3) of section 21A and sub-section (3) of section 21B”, the words, brackets, figures and letters “sub-section (5) or sub-section (6) of section 21A or sub-section (5) or sub-section (6) of section 21B,” shall be substituted;

(iii) after sub-section (2), the following sub-section and *Explanations* shall be inserted, namely:—

‘(3) No order or act or proceeding of the Authority shall be called in question in any manner, on the ground merely of any defect in the constitution of, or a casual vacancy or absence of one or two members, of the Authority.

Explanation 1.—For the purposes of this Chapter,—

(A) “member of the Institute” includes a person who was a member of the Institute on the date of the alleged misconduct although he has ceased to be a member of the Institute at the time of the inquiry;

(B) a “firm” registered with the Institute shall also be held liable for misconduct of a member who was its partner or owner on the date of the alleged misconduct, although he has ceased to be such partner or owner, at the time of the inquiry.

Explanation 2.—No action taken under the provisions of this Chapter shall bar a Central Government Department or a State Government or any statutory authority or regulatory body to take action against a member or a firm registered with the Institute under any other law for the time being in force.’.

Amendment
of section 24.

28. In section 24 of the principal Act,—

(a) for the words “one thousand rupees”, the words “one lakh rupees” shall be substituted;

(b) for the words “five thousand rupees”, the words “five lakh rupees” shall be substituted.

Amendment
of section
24A.

29. In section 24A of the principal Act, in sub-section (2),—

(i) for the words “be punishable with fine which may extend on first conviction to one thousand rupees”, the words “be punishable with imprisonment which may extend to six months, or with fine which shall not be less than one lakh rupees but which may extend to five lakh rupees, or with both on first conviction” shall be substituted;

(ii) for the words “six months, or with fine which may extend to five thousand rupees”, the words “one year, or with fine which shall not be less than two lakh rupees but which may extend to ten lakh rupees” shall be substituted.

30. In section 25 of the principal Act, in sub-section (2),—

Amendment
of section 25.

(a) after the words “punishable with fine”, the words “which shall not be less than two lakh rupees but” shall be inserted;

(b) for the words “one thousand rupees”, the words “ten lakh rupees” shall be substituted;

(c) for the words “to five thousand rupees”, the words “with fine which shall not be less than four lakh rupees but which may extend to twenty lakh rupees” shall be substituted.

31. In section 26 of the principal Act, in sub-section (2),—

Amendment
of section 26.

(a) for the words “five thousand rupees”, the words “one lakh rupees” shall be substituted;

(b) for the words “one lakh rupees”, the words “five lakh rupees” shall be substituted;

(c) for the words “ten thousand rupees”, the words “two lakh rupees” shall be substituted;

(d) for the words “two lakh rupees”, the words “ten lakh rupees” shall be substituted.

32. In section 28B of the principal Act, after clause (c), the following clause shall be inserted, namely:—

Amendment
of section
28B.

“(d) to forward cases of non-compliance with various statutory and regulatory requirements by the members of the Institute or firms, noticed by it during the course of its reviews, to the Disciplinary Directorate for its examination.”.

33. In section 29 of the principal Act, in sub-section (2), for the word “Register”, the words “Register of members” shall be substituted.

Amendment
of section 29.

34. In section 29A of the principal Act, in sub-section (2),—

Amendment
of section
29A.

(i) for clauses (c) and (d), the following clauses shall be substituted, namely:—

“(c) the form and fee for filing an information or a complaint under sub-section (1), the manner of deciding a complaint or information as actionable or non-actionable under sub-section (2) and the procedure of investigation under sub-section (7), of section 21;

(d) the procedure while considering the cases by the Board of Discipline under sub-section (2) and time limit for payment of fine under sub-section (7) of section 21A;

(da) the procedure while considering the cases by the Disciplinary Committee under sub-section (2) and time limit for payment of fine under sub-section (7) of section 21B;”.

35. In section 30 of the principal Act, in sub-section (2),—

Amendment
of section 30.

(i) in clauses (b), (e) and (h), for the word “Register”, wherever it occurs, the words “Register of members” shall be substituted;

(ii) clause (g) and clause (i) shall be omitted;

(iii) for clause (r), the following clauses shall be substituted, namely:—

“(r) the qualification required for the purposes of sub-section (3) of section 5;

(ra) the circumstances under which certificates of practice may be cancelled under sub-section (3) of section 6;

(*rb*) the guidelines for granting or refusal of certificates of practice under clause (*f*) of sub-section (2) of section 15;

(*rc*) the manner of appointment, powers, duties, functions, salaries, fees, allowances and other terms and conditions of service of the Secretary and other officers and employees of the Council under clause (*c*) of sub-section (2) of section 16;

(*rd*) the manner of preparing annual financial statement under sub-section (4) and the annual accounts under sub-section (5), of section 18;

(*re*) the manner of maintaining a Register of members of the Institute under sub-section (1) and the manner in which the annual list of members registered with the Institute shall be published under sub-section (3) of section 19;

(*rf*) the manner of making an application for grant of registration of a firm and the terms and conditions of such registration under section 20A;

(*rg*) the manner of maintenance of Register of firms, and other particulars including details of pendency of any actionable information or complaint or imposition of penalty against the firm under sub-section (1) and sub-section (2), and the manner in which the annual list of firms registered with the Institute shall be published under sub-section (3), of section 20B;

(*rh*) the manner of making available status of actionable information and complaints and orders passed under sub-section (9) of section 21;

(*ri*) the manner of preparing panel of persons under clauses (*a*), (*b*) and (*c*) of sub-section (1) and the allowances payable to the Presiding Officers and members of the Boards of Discipline under sub-section (8), of section 21A;

(*rj*) the manner of preparing panel of persons under clauses (*a*), (*b*) and (*c*) of sub-section (1) and the allowances payable to the Presiding Officers and members of the Disciplinary Committees under sub-section (8), of section 21B;

(*rk*) the salaries and allowances and conditions of service of officers and other staff of Authority under sub-section (2) of section 22E;

(*rl*) the manner in which Regional Council may be constituted under sub-section (2) of section 23 and the functions thereof; and”.

Amendment
of First
Schedule.

36. In the First Schedule to the principal Act,—

(*i*) in the heading, for the figures, brackets and letter “21(3), 21A(3)”, the figures, brackets and letters “21(6), 21A(5) and (6), 21B(5) and (6)” shall be substituted;

(*ii*) in Part I, in item (9), after the words and figures “Companies Act, 1956”, the words and figures “or sections 139 to 141 of the Companies Act, 2013 or any other law pertaining to appointment of auditors for the time being in force” shall be inserted.

1 of 1956.
18 of 2013.

Amendment
of Second
Schedule.

37. In the Second Schedule to the principal Act,—

(*i*) in the heading, for the figures, brackets and letter “21(3), 21B(3)”, the figures, brackets and letter “21(6), 21B(5) and (6)” shall be substituted;

(*ii*) in Part I, in item (3), for the words “belief that he”, the words “belief that he or his firm” shall be substituted;

(*iii*) in Part II, after item (4), the following item shall be inserted, namely:—

“(5) acts as an auditor of the company in contravention of the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013.”.

18 of 2013.

CHAPTER III

AMENDMENTS TO THE COST AND WORKS ACCOUNTANTS ACT, 1959

Amendment
of long title.

38. In the Cost and Works Accountants Act, 1959 (hereafter in this Chapter referred to as the principal Act), in the long title, for the words “regulation of the profession of cost and works accountants”, the words “regulation and development of the profession of cost accountants” shall be substituted.

23 of 1959.

39. In section 1 of the principal Act, in sub-section (I), for the words “Cost and Works Accountants”, the words “Cost Accountants” shall be substituted. Amendment of section 1.

40. In section 2 of the principal Act, in sub-section (I),— Amendment of section 2.

(i) after clause (aaa), the following clauses shall be inserted, namely:—

‘(ab) “Board of Discipline” means the Board of Discipline constituted under sub-section (I) of section 21A;

(ac) “Companies Act” means the Companies Act, 2013 or any other previous company law as defined in sub-section (67) of section 2 of the said Act;’;

(ii) in clause (c), after the words “Council of the Institute”, the words “constituted under section 9” shall be inserted;

(iii) after clause (c), the following clauses shall be inserted, namely:—

‘(ca) “Director (Discipline)” means the Director (Discipline) referred to in section 21 and includes Joint Director (Discipline);

(cb) “Disciplinary Committee” means the Disciplinary Committee constituted under sub-section (I) of section 21B;

(cc) “Disciplinary Directorate” means the Disciplinary Directorate established under sub-section (I) of section 21;’;

(iv) in clause (d), the figures “1956” shall be omitted;

(v) for clause (e), the following clause shall be substituted, namely:—

‘(e) “fellow” means a fellow member of the Institute;’;

(vi) for clause (fa), the following clause shall be substituted, namely:—

‘(fa) “notification” means a notification published in the Official Gazette and the term “notify” shall be construed accordingly;’;

(vii) for clause (i), the following clause shall be substituted, namely:—

‘(i) “Register” means the Register of members of the Institute maintained under section 19 or Register of firms of the Institute maintained under section 20B, as the case may be;’;

(viii) after clause (iaa), the following clause shall be inserted, namely:—

‘(iaaa) “Standing Committee” means a Standing Committee constituted under sub-section (I) of section 17;’.

41. In Chapter II of the principal Act, in the heading, the words “AND WORKS” shall be omitted. Amendment of heading of Chapter II.

42. In section 4 of the principal Act,— Amendment of section 4.

(i) for the word “Register”, wherever it occurs, the words “Register of members” shall be substituted;

(ii) in sub-section (I), in clauses (iv) and (v), for the words “without India”, wherever they occur, the words “outside India” shall be substituted;

(iii) in sub-section (3),—

(a) the words “, which shall not exceed rupees three thousand” shall be omitted;

(b) the proviso shall be omitted.

Amendment
of section 5.

43. In section 5 of the principal Act,—

(i) for the word “Register”, wherever it occurs, the words “Register of members” shall be substituted;

(ii) in sub-section (4), the words “which shall not exceed rupees five thousand,” shall be omitted;

(iii) the proviso shall be omitted.

Amendment
of section 6.

44. In section 6 of the principal Act, in sub-section (2),—

(i) words “which shall not exceed rupees three thousand” shall be omitted;

(ii) the first proviso shall be omitted;

(iii) in the second proviso, for the words “Provided further that”, the words “Provided that” shall be substituted.

Amendment
of section 8.

45. In section 8 of the principal Act,—

(i) for the word “Register”, wherever it occurs, the words “Register of members” shall be substituted;

(ii) in clause (iii), after the words “undischarged insolvent”, the words “or undischarged bankrupt” shall be inserted;

(iii) after clause (iii), the following clause shall be inserted, namely:—

“(iii*a*) is declared bankrupt under the Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code, 2016;”;

31 of 2016.

(iv) in clause (v), for the words “without India”, the words “outside India” shall be substituted.

Amendment
of section 9.

46. In section 9 of the principal Act,—

(i) in sub-section (2),—

(a) for the word “Register”, occurring at both the places, the words “Register of members” shall be substituted;

(b) for the words “three years”, the words “four years” shall be substituted;

(c) for the words “six years”, the words “eight years” shall be substituted;

(ii) in sub-section (4),—

(a) for the word “person”, the words “member of the Institute or any partner of a firm” shall be substituted;

(b) for the words “three years”, the words “four years” shall be substituted.

Amendment
of section 12.

47. In section 12 of the principal Act,—

(i) in sub-section (1), the proviso shall be omitted;

(ii) after sub-section (2), the following sub-sections shall be inserted, namely:—

“(2A) The President shall preside at the meetings of the Council.

(2B) The President and the Vice-President shall exercise such powers and perform such duties and functions as may be prescribed.

(2C) It shall be the duty of the President to ensure that the decisions taken by the Council are implemented.

(2D) If, for any reason a vacancy occurs in the office of the President, or if the President is absent or for any other reason, is unable to exercise the powers or perform the duties assigned to him, the Vice-President shall act in his place and shall exercise the powers and perform the duties of the President.”.

48. In section 13 of the principal Act, in sub-section (2), for the word “Register”, the words “Register of members” shall be substituted.

Amendment
of section 13.

49. In section 15 of the principal Act, in sub-section (2),—

Amendment
of section 15.

(i) in clause (c), for the word “Register”, the words “Register of members” shall be substituted;

(ii) after clause (e), the following clause shall be inserted, namely:—

“(ea) the granting or refusal, of registration of a firm;”;

(iii) after clause (j), the following clauses shall be inserted, namely:—

“(ja) to issue guidelines for the purpose of carrying out the objects of this Act;

(jb) to conduct investor education and awareness programmes;

(jc) to enter into any memorandum or arrangement with the prior approval of the Central Government, with any agency of any foreign country, for the purpose of performing its functions under this Act;”;

(iv) in clause (k), for the words “, action taken thereon with a report to the Central Government within a period of three months, and their inclusion in the annual report”, the words “and the details of action taken thereon in its annual report” shall be substituted.

50. In section 15A of the principal Act,—

Amendment
of section
15A.

(i) after clause (c), the following clause shall be inserted, namely:—

“(ca) the maintenance and publication of a Register of firms;”;

(ii) in clause (e), for the words “Register and the restoration to the Register of names”, the words “Register of members and firms and the restoration of names to the Register of members and firms” shall be substituted.

51. In section 16 of the principal Act,—

Amendment
of section 16.

(i) for sub-section (I), the following sub-section shall be substituted, namely:—

“(I) For the efficient performance of its duties, the Council shall, appoint—

(a) a Secretary, who will carry out the administrative functions of the Institute as its Chief Executive Officer;

(b) a Director (Discipline) and Joint Directors (Discipline) not below the rank of Deputy Secretary of the Institute, to perform such functions as are assigned to them under this Act and the rules and regulations framed thereunder:

Provided that no appointment or re-appointment or termination of appointment of Director (Discipline) or Joint Director (Discipline), shall have effect unless such appointment, re-appointment or termination of appointment is made with the previous approval of the Central Government.”;

(ii) in sub-section (2), for clause (c), the following clause shall be substituted, namely:—

“(c) prescribe the manner of appointment, powers, duties and functions of the Secretary and other officers and employees, their salaries, fees, allowances and other terms and conditions of service;”.

Amendment
of section 18.

52. In section 18 of the principal Act, for sub-section (5), the following sub-section shall be substituted, namely:—

“(5) The annual accounts of the Council shall be prepared in such manner as may be prescribed and subject to audit by a firm of chartered accountants to be appointed annually by the Council from the panel of auditors maintained by the Comptroller and Auditor-General of India:

Provided that a firm shall not be eligible for appointment as an auditor under this sub-section, if any of its partner is or has been a member of the Council during the last four years:

Provided further that in the event it is brought to the notice of the Council that the accounts of the Council do not represent a true and fair view of its finances, then, the Council may itself cause a special audit to be conducted:

Provided also that, if such information, that the accounts of the Council do not represent a true and fair view of its finances, is sent to the Council by the Central Government, then, the Council may, wherever appropriate cause a special audit or take such other action as it considers necessary and shall furnish an action taken report thereon to the Central Government.”.

Amendment
of section 19.

53. In section 19 of the principal Act,—

(i) for the word “Register”, wherever it occurs, the words “Register of members” shall be substituted;

(ii) for sub-section (1), the following sub-section shall be substituted, namely:—

“(1) The Council shall maintain a Register of members of the Institute in such manner as may be prescribed.”;

(iii) in sub-section (2), after clause (c), the following clause shall be inserted, namely:—

“(ca) whether any actionable information or complaint is pending or any penalty has been imposed against him under Chapter V, including details thereof, if any;”;

(iv) in sub-section (4),—

(a) the words “,which shall not exceed rupees five thousand” shall be omitted;

(b) the proviso shall be omitted.

Amendment
of section 20.

54. In section 20 of the principal Act,—

(i) for the word “Register”, wherever it occurs, the words “Register of members” shall be substituted;

(ii) in sub-section (3),—

(a) the words “which shall not exceed rupees two thousand” shall be omitted;

(b) the proviso shall be omitted.

Insertion of
new Chapter
IVA.

55. After Chapter IV of the principal Act, the following Chapter shall be inserted, namely:—

“CHAPTER IVA

REGISTRATION AND REGISTER OF FIRMS

Registration of
firms.

20A. (1) Every firm shall be registered with the Institute on an application made to the Council, by any partner or owner of a firm, in such manner and subject to such terms and conditions as may be prescribed:

Provided that the Council may refuse to register a firm, if the name of such firm is identical or similar to the name of any other firm already registered or the name is in use

by any firm within or outside India or in the opinion of the Council, registration of the firm is undesirable.

20B. (1) The Council shall maintain, in such manner as may be prescribed, a Register of firms. Register of firms.

(2) The Register of firms shall include such particulars about the firm, including details of pendency of any actionable information or complaint or imposition of any penalty against it under Chapter V, in such form and at such intervals, as may be prescribed.

(3) The Council shall cause to be published in such manner as may be prescribed, a list of firms registered with the Institute as on the 1st day of April of each year or at any such interval as may be decided by the Council, and shall make available the list to such persons, in such form and on payment of such amount as may be prescribed.

20C. (1) The Council shall remove from the Register of firms the name of any firm— Removal from Register of firms.

(a) which is dissolved or liquidated; or

(b) from which a request has been received to that effect; or

(c) is declared insolvent or bankrupt under the Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code, 2016 and remains undischarged; or

(d) which has been debarred from undertaking any activity or activities relating to the profession of a cost accountant in practice under any law for the time being in force or by any competent court; or

(e) in respect of which an order for removal has been passed under this Act.

20D. (1) Any firm aggrieved by the decision for refusal of registration may apply for review before the Council within one month from the date of such refusal. Review before Council.

(2) The Council may, after considering the review application, confirm or set aside the decision so taken or pass such order as it may consider appropriate.”

56. For section 21 of the principal Act, the following section shall be substituted, namely:— Substitution of section 21.

“21. (1) The Council shall, by notification, establish a Disciplinary Directorate consisting of a Director (Discipline), at least two Joint Directors (Discipline) not below the rank of Deputy Secretary of the Institute and such other employees appointed under section 16, for making investigations either *suo motu*, or on receipt of an information or a complaint, in such manner, along with such fees as may be specified. Disciplinary Directorate.

(2) Within thirty days of receipt of an information or a complaint, the Director (Discipline) shall decide in such manner as may be specified, whether a complaint or information is actionable or is liable to be closed as non-actionable:

Provided that the Director (Discipline) may call for additional information from the complainant or the informant, as the case may be, by giving fifteen days time before deciding whether the case is actionable or non-actionable:

Provided further that the recommendations of the Director (Discipline) on non-actionable complaint or information shall be submitted to the Board of Discipline within sixty days of its receipt, and the Board of Discipline may, after looking into its merits refer such complaint or information to the Director (Discipline) for conducting further investigation.

(3) While making investigation into a case which is found to be actionable, the Director (Discipline) shall give an opportunity to the member or the firm, as the case may be, to submit a written statement within twenty-one days which may further be extended by another twenty-one days, for reasons to be recorded in writing.

(4) Upon receipt of the written statement under sub-section (3), if any, the Director (Discipline) shall send a copy thereof to the complainant or the informant, as the case may be, and the complainant or the informant shall, within twenty-one days of the receipt of such written statement, submit his rejoinder.

(5) Upon receipt of written statement under sub-section (3) and rejoinder under sub-section (4), the Director (Discipline) shall submit a preliminary examination report within thirty days, if a *prima facie* case is made out against a member or a firm, as the case may be.

(6) In case a *prima facie* case is made out for any professional or other misconduct mentioned in the First Schedule, the Director (Discipline) shall submit the preliminary examination report to the Board of Discipline and where *prima facie* case is made out for any professional or other misconduct mentioned in the Second Schedule or in both the First Schedule and the Second Schedule, he shall submit a preliminary examination report to the Disciplinary Committee:

Provided that a complaint or information filed by any authorised officer of the Central Government or a State Government or any statutory authority duly supported by an investigation report or relevant extract of the investigation report along with supporting evidence, shall be treated as preliminary examination report:

Provided further that where no *prima facie* case is made out against the member or the firm, the Director (Discipline) shall submit such information or complaint with relevant documents to the Board of Discipline and the Board of Discipline may, if it agrees with the findings of the Director (Discipline), close the matter or in case of disagreement, itself proceed further or refer the matter to the Disciplinary Committee or advise the Director (Discipline) to further investigate the matter.

(7) For the purpose of investigation under this Act, the Disciplinary Directorate shall follow such procedure as may be specified.

(8) A complaint filed with the Disciplinary Directorate shall not be withdrawn under any circumstances.

(9) The status of actionable information and complaints pending before the Disciplinary Directorate, Boards of Discipline and Disciplinary Committees and the orders passed by the Boards of Discipline under section 21A and by the Disciplinary Committees under section 21B shall be made available in the public domain by the Disciplinary Directorate in such manner as may be prescribed.”.

Substitution of
section 21A.

57. For section 21A of the principal Act, the following section shall be substituted, namely:—

Board of
Discipline.

“21A. (1) The Council shall, by notification, constitute one or more Boards of Discipline, each consisting of—

(a) a person, not being a member of the Institute, with experience in law and having knowledge of disciplinary matters and the profession, to be nominated by the Central Government as its Presiding Officer, from out of a panel of persons prepared and provided by the Council in such manner as may be prescribed;

(b) one member, who is a person of eminence having experience in the field of law, economics, business, finance or accountancy and not being a member of the Institute, to be nominated by the Central Government from out of a panel of persons prepared and provided by the Council in such manner as may be prescribed;

(c) one member to be nominated by the Council from out of a panel of members of the Institute to be prepared by the Council, in such manner as may be prescribed;

(d) an officer of the Institute not below the rank of a Deputy Secretary shall function as the Secretary of the Board of Discipline:

Provided that the Presiding Officer nominated under clause (a) and the member nominated under clause (b) may be the same for different Boards of Discipline constituted under this sub-section.

(2) The Board of Discipline shall, while considering the cases placed before it, follow such procedure including faceless proceedings and virtual hearings as may be specified.

(3) The Board of Discipline shall, on receipt of preliminary examination report from Director (Discipline), require the member or the firm, as the case may be, against whom such preliminary examination report has been filed, to submit a written statement within twenty-one days which may further be extended by another twenty-one days, in exceptional circumstances, for reasons to be recorded in writing.

(4) The Board of Discipline shall conclude its inquiry within ninety days of the receipt of preliminary examination report from the Director (Discipline).

(5) Upon inquiry, if the Board of Discipline finds that such member is guilty of a professional or other misconduct mentioned in the First Schedule, it may pass an order within thirty days of such finding, after providing an opportunity of being heard to the member, taking any one or more of the following actions, namely:—

(a) reprimand the member and record it in the Register of members;

(b) remove the name of the member or members from the Register of members, up to a period of six months;

(c) impose such fine as it may think fit which may extend to two lakh rupees.

(6) Where on the basis of evidence brought on record or during the course of an inquiry pertaining to a member, the Board of Discipline is of the opinion that any such member who is a partner or owner of a firm, has been repeatedly found guilty of misconduct mentioned in the First Schedule during the last five years, the following action may also be taken against such firm, namely:—

(a) prohibit the firm from undertaking any activity or activities relating to the profession of a cost accountant in practice for such period not exceeding one year; or

(b) impose such fine as it may think fit, which may extend to twenty-five lakh rupees.

(7) Where a member or a firm fails to pay the fine imposed under sub-section (5) or sub-section (6) within such time as may be specified, the Council shall remove the name of such member or firm from the Register of members or Register of firms, as the case may be, for such period as it may think fit.

(8) The Presiding Officer and members of the Board of Discipline shall be paid such allowances, as may be prescribed.”.

Substitution
of section
21B.

Disciplinary
Committee.

58. For section 21B of the principal Act, the following section shall be substituted, namely:—

“21B. (1) The Council shall, by notification, constitute one or more Disciplinary Committees, each consisting of—

(a) a person, not being a member of the Institute, with experience in the field of law, and having knowledge of disciplinary matters and the profession, to be nominated by the Central Government as its Presiding Officer, from out of a panel of persons prepared and provided by the Council in such manner as may be prescribed;

(b) two members, who are persons of eminence having experience in the field of law, economics, business, finance or accountancy and not being a member of the Institute, to be nominated by the Central Government from out of a panel of persons prepared and provided by the Council in such manner as may be prescribed;

(c) two members to be nominated by the Council from out of a panel of members of the Institute to be prepared by the Council in such manner as may be prescribed:

Provided that the Presiding Officer nominated under clause (a) and the members nominated under clause (b) may be the same for different Disciplinary Committees constituted under this sub-section.

(2) The Disciplinary Committee shall, while considering the cases placed before it, follow such procedure including faceless proceedings and virtual hearings as may be specified.

(3) The Disciplinary Committee shall, on receipt of preliminary examination report from Director (Discipline), require the member or the firm, as the case may be, against whom such preliminary examination report has been filed, to submit a written statement within twenty-one days, which may further be extended by another twenty-one days in exceptional circumstances, for reasons to be recorded in writing.

(4) The Disciplinary Committee shall conclude its inquiry within one hundred and eighty days of the receipt of the preliminary examination report from the Director (Discipline).

(5) Upon inquiry, if the Disciplinary Committee finds that a member is guilty of a professional or other misconduct mentioned in the Second Schedule or in both the First Schedule and the Second Schedule, it may pass an order within thirty days of such a finding, after providing an opportunity of being heard to the member, taking any one or more of the following actions, namely:—

(a) reprimand the member and record it in the Register of members; or

(b) remove the name of the member from the Register of members permanently or for such period, as it may think fit; or

(c) impose such fine as it may think fit, which may extend to ten lakh rupees.

(6) Where on the basis of evidence brought on record or during the course of an inquiry pertaining to a member, the Disciplinary Committee is of the opinion that any such member, who is a partner or owner of a firm has been repeatedly found guilty of misconduct mentioned in the Second Schedule or in both the First Schedule and the Second Schedule, during the last five years, the following action may also be taken against such firm, namely:—

(a) prohibit the firm from undertaking any activity or activities relating to the profession of a cost accountant in practice for such period not exceeding two years; or

(b) suspend or cancel the registration of the firm and remove its name from the Register of firms permanently or for such period as it may think fit; or

(c) impose such fine as it may think fit, which may extend to fifty lakh rupees.

(7) Where a member or a firm fails to pay the fine imposed under sub-section (5) or sub-section (6) within the specified time, the Council shall remove the name of such member or firm from the Register of members or Register of firms, as the case may be, for such period, as it may think fit.

(8) The Presiding Officer and members of the Disciplinary Committee shall be paid such allowances as may be prescribed.”.

59. In section 21C of the principal Act, the *Explanation* shall be omitted.

Amendment
of section
21C.

60. For section 21D of the principal Act, the following section shall be substituted, namely:—

Substitution of
section 21D.

“21D. All complaints or any inquiry pending before the Board of Discipline or the Disciplinary Committee or any reference or appeal filed before the Appellate Authority or a High Court prior to the commencement of the Chartered Accountants, the Cost and Works Accountants and the Company Secretaries (Amendment) Act, 2021, shall continue to be governed by the provisions of this Act, as if this Act had not been amended by the Chartered Accountants, the Cost and Works Accountants and the Company Secretaries (Amendment) Act, 2021.”.

Transitional
provisions.

61. For section 22 of the principal Act, the following section shall be substituted, namely:—

Substitution of
section 22.

‘22. For the purposes of this Act, the expression “professional or other misconduct” shall be deemed to include any act or omission, on the part of any member of the Institute either in his individual capacity or as partner or owner of a firm as mentioned in any of the Schedules, but nothing in this section shall be construed to limit or abridge in any way the power conferred or duty cast on the Director (Discipline) under sub-section (1) of section 21 to inquire into the conduct of such member or firm, under any other circumstances.’.

Professional
or other
misconduct
defined.

62. In section 22E of the principal Act,—

Amendment
of section
22E.

(i) in sub-section (1),—

(a) after the words “Any member of the Institute”, the words “or a firm” shall be inserted;

(b) for the words “imposing on him”, the words “imposing on such member or firm” shall be substituted;

(c) for the words, brackets, figures and letters “sub-section (3) of section 21A and sub-section (3) of section 21B, may”, the words, brackets, figures and letters “sub-section (5) or sub-section (6) of section 21A or sub-section (5) or sub-section (6) of section 21B, as the case may be, may” shall be substituted;

(d) for the words “communicated to him”, the words “communicated to such member or firm” shall be substituted;

(ii) in sub-section (2), for the words, brackets, figures and letters “sub-section (3) of section 21A and sub-section (3) of section 21B”, the words, brackets, figures and letters “sub-section (5) or sub-section (6) of section 21A or sub-section (5) or

sub-section (6) of section 21B, as the case may be,” shall be substituted;

(iii) after sub-section (2), the following sub-section and *Explanations* shall be inserted, namely:—

‘(3) No order or act or proceeding of the Authority shall be called in question in any manner, on the ground merely of any defect in the constitution of, or a casual vacancy or absence of one or two members, of the Authority.

Explanation 1.—For the purposes of this Chapter,—

(A) “member of the Institute” includes a person who was a member of the Institute on the date of the alleged misconduct although he has ceased to be a member of the Institute at the time of the inquiry;

(B) a “firm” registered with the Institute shall also be held liable for misconduct of a member who was its partner or owner on the date of the alleged misconduct, although he has ceased to be such partner or owner, at the time of the inquiry.

Explanation 2.—No action taken under the provisions of this Chapter shall bar a Central Government Department or a State Government or any statutory authority or regulatory body to take action against a member or a firm registered with the Institute under any other law for the time being in force.’.

Amendment
of section 24.

63. In section 24 of the principal Act,—

(a) for the words “one thousand rupees”, the words “one lakh rupees” shall be substituted;

(b) for the words “five thousand rupees”, the words “five lakh rupees” shall be substituted.

Amendment
of section 25.

64. In section 25 of the principal Act, in sub-section (2),—

(i) for the words “be punishable on first conviction with fine which may extend to one thousand rupees”, the words “be punishable with imprisonment which may extend to six months or with fine which shall not be less than one lakh rupees but which may extend to five lakh rupees or with both on first conviction” shall be substituted;

(ii) for the words “six months, or with fine which may extend to five thousand rupees”, the words “one year, or with fine which shall not be less than two lakh rupees but which may extend to ten lakh rupees” shall be substituted.

Amendment
of section 26.

65. In section 26 of the principal Act, for sub-section (2), the following sub-section shall be substituted, namely:—

“(2) If any company contravenes the provisions of sub-section (1), then every director, manager, Secretary and any other officer who is knowingly a party to such contravention shall be punished on first conviction with fine which shall not be less than two lakh rupees but which may extend to ten lakh rupees, and on any subsequent conviction, with fine which shall not be less than four lakh rupees but which may extend to twenty lakh rupees.”.

Amendment
of section 27.

66. In section 27 of the principal Act, in sub-section (2),—

(a) for the words “five thousand rupees”, the words “one lakh rupees” shall be substituted;

(b) for the words “one lakh rupees”, the words “five lakh rupees” shall be substituted;

(c) for the words “ten thousand rupees”, the words “two lakh rupees” shall be substituted;

(d) for the words “two lakh rupees”, the words “ten lakh rupees” shall be substituted.

67. In section 29B of the principal Act, after clause (c), the following clause shall be inserted, namely:—

Amendment
of section
29B.

“(d) to forward cases of non-compliance with various statutory and regulatory requirements by the members of the Institute or firms noticed by it during the course of its review, to the Disciplinary Directorate for its examination.”.

68. For section 34 of the principal Act, the following section shall be substituted, namely:—

Substitution of
section 34.

38 of 1949.

“34. The Coordination Committee constituted under section 9A of the Chartered Accountants Act, 1949, shall be deemed to be the Coordination Committee for the purposes of this Act.”.

Coordination
Committee.

69. In section 38 of the principal Act, in sub-section (2), for the word “Register”, the words “Register of members” shall be substituted.

Amendment
of section 38.

70. In section 38A of the principal Act, in sub-section (2), for clauses (c) and (d), the following clauses shall be substituted, namely:—

Amendment
of section
38A.

“(c) the form and fee for filing an information or a complaint under sub-section (1), the manner of deciding a complaint or information as actionable or non-actionable under sub-section (2) and the procedure of investigation under sub-section (7), of section 21;

(d) the procedure while considering the cases by the Board of Discipline under sub-section (2) and time limit for payment of fine under sub-section (7), of section 21A;

(da) the procedure while considering the cases by the Disciplinary Committee under sub-section (2) and time limit for payment of fine under sub-section (7), of section 21B;”.

71. In section 39 of the principal Act, in sub-section (2),—

Amendment
of section 39.

(i) in clauses (b), (f) and (i), for the word “Register”, the words “Register of members” shall be substituted;

(ii) clause (h) and clause (j) shall be omitted;

(iii) in clause (p), for the words “members of”, the words “members and firms registered with” shall be substituted;

(iv) for clause (s), the following clauses shall be substituted, namely:—

“(s) the circumstances under which certificates of practice may be cancelled under sub-section (3) of section 6;

(sa) the guidelines for granting or refusal of certificates of practice under clause (e) of sub-section (2) of section 15;

(sb) the manner of appointment, powers, duties, functions, salaries, fees, allowances and other terms and conditions of service of the Secretary and other officers and employees of the Council under clause (c) of sub-section (2) of section 16;

(sc) the manner of preparing annual financial statement under sub-section (4) and the annual accounts under sub-section (5) of section 18;

(sd) the manner of maintaining a Register of the members of the Institute under sub-section (1) of section 19;

(se) the manner of making an application for grant of registration of a firm and the terms and conditions of such registration under section 20A;

(sf) the manner of maintenance of Register of firms, and other particulars including details of pendency of any actionable information or complaint or imposition of any penalty against the firm under sub-section (1) and sub-section (2) and the manner in which the annual list of firms registered with the Institute shall be published under sub-section (3) of section 20B;

(sg) the manner of making available status of actionable information and complaints and orders passed under sub-section (9) of section 21;

(sh) the manner of preparing panel of persons under clauses (a), (b) and (c) of sub-section (1) and the allowances payable to the Presiding Officers and members of Boards of Discipline under sub-section (8), of section 21A;

(si) the manner of preparing panel of persons under clauses (a), (b) and (c) of sub-section (1) and the allowances payable to the Presiding Officers and members of the Disciplinary Committees under sub-section (8), of section 21B;

(sj) the salaries and allowances and conditions of service of officers and other staff of the Authority under sub-section (2) of section 22D;

(sk) the manner in which Regional Council may be constituted under sub-section (2) of section 23 and the functions thereof;”.

Amendment
of First
Schedule.

72. In the First Schedule to the principal Act, in the heading, for the figures, brackets and letter “21(3), 21A(3)”, the figures, brackets and letters “21(6), 21A (5) and (6), 21B (5) and (6)” shall be substituted.

Amendment
of Second
Schedule.

73. In the Second Schedule to the principal Act,—

(i) in the heading, for the figures, brackets and letter “21(3), 21B (3)”, the figures, brackets and letter “21(6), 21B(5) and (6)” shall be substituted;

(ii) in Part 1, in item (3), for the words “belief that he”, the words “belief that he or his firm” shall be substituted.

CHAPTER IV

AMENDMENTS TO THE COMPANY SECRETARIES ACT, 1980

Amendment
of section 2.

74. In the Company Secretaries Act, 1980 (hereafter in this Chapter referred to as the principal Act), in section 2,—

(a) in sub-section (1),—

(i) after clause (aaa), the following clause shall be inserted, namely:—

‘(ab) “Board of Discipline” means the Board of Discipline constituted under sub-section (1) of section 21A;’;

(ii) in clause (b), for the words and figures “Companies Act, 1956”, the words, figures and brackets “the Companies Act, 2013 or any other previous company law as defined in sub-section (67) of section 2 of the said Act” shall be substituted;

(iii) after clause (d), the following clauses shall be inserted, namely:—

‘(da) “Director (Discipline)” means the Director (Discipline) referred to in section 21 and includes Joint Director (Discipline);

(db) “Disciplinary Committee” means the Disciplinary Committee constituted under sub-section (1) of section 21B;

(dc) “Disciplinary Directorate” means the Disciplinary Directorate established under sub-section (1) of section 21;’;

(iv) for clause (ga), the following clause shall be substituted, namely:—

‘(ga) “notification” means a notification published in the Official Gazette and the term “notify” shall be construed accordingly;’;

(v) for clause (j), the following clause shall be substituted, namely:—

‘(j) “Register” means the Register of members of the Institute maintained under section 19 or the Register of firms of the Institute maintained under section 20B, as the case may be;’;

(vi) after clause (ja), the following clause shall be inserted, namely:—

‘(jaa) “Standing Committee” means the Standing Committee constituted under sub-section (1) of section 17;’;

(b) in sub-section (2), in clause (c), in sub-clause (vi),—

(A) the words, brackets and figures “the Capital Issues (Control) Act, 1947” shall be omitted;

56 of 1980.

1 of 1956.

18 of 2013.

29 of 1947.

54 of 1969.
46 of 1973.
15 of 1992.
42 of 1999.
12 of 2003.

(B) for the words and figures “the Monopolies and Restrictive Trade Practices Act, 1969, the Foreign Exchange Regulation Act, 1973”, the words and figures “the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992, the Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999, the Competition Act, 2002” shall be substituted.

75. In section 4 of the principal Act,—

Amendment
of section 4.

(i) for the word “Register”, wherever it occurs, the words “Register of members” shall be substituted;

(ii) in sub-section (1), in clause (e), for the words “without India”, the words “outside India” shall be substituted;

(iii) in sub-section (3),—

(a) the words “, which shall not exceed rupees three thousand” shall be omitted;

(b) the proviso shall be omitted.

76. In section 5 of the principal Act,—

Amendment
of section 5.

(i) for the word “Register”, wherever it occurs, the words “Register of members” shall be substituted;

(ii) in sub-section (3), the words “which shall not exceed rupees five thousand,” shall be omitted;

(iii) the proviso shall be omitted.

77. In section 6 of the principal Act, in sub-section (2),—

Amendment
of section 6.

(i) the words “which shall not exceed rupees three thousand,” shall be omitted;

(ii) the proviso shall be omitted.

78. In section 8 of the principal Act,—

Amendment
of section 8.

(i) for the word “Register”, wherever it occurs, the words “Register of members” shall be substituted;

(ii) in clause (c), after the words “undischarged insolvent”, the words “or undischarged bankrupt” shall be inserted;

(iii) after clause (c), the following clause shall be inserted, namely:—

“(ca) is declared bankrupt under the Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code, 2016;”;

(iv) in clause (e), for the words “without India”, the words “outside India” shall be substituted.

79. In section 9 of the principal Act,—

Amendment
of section 9.

(i) in sub-section (2),—

(a) for the word “Register”, occurring at both the places, the words “Register of members” shall be substituted;

(b) for the words “three years”, the words “four years” shall be substituted;

(c) for the words “six years”, the words “eight years” shall be substituted;

31 of 2016.

(ii) in sub-section (4),—

(a) for the word “person”, the words “member of the Institute or any partner of a firm” shall be substituted;

(b) for the words “three years”, the words “four years” shall be substituted.

Amendment
of section 12.

80. In section 12 of the principal Act,—

(i) in sub-section (1), the proviso shall be omitted;

(ii) after sub-section (2), the following sub-sections shall be inserted, namely:—

“(2A) The President shall preside at the meetings of the Council.

(2B) The President and the Vice-President shall exercise such powers and perform such duties and functions as may be prescribed.

(2C) It shall be the duty of the President to ensure that the decisions taken by the Council are implemented.”.

Amendment
of section 13.

81. In section 13 of the principal Act, in sub-section (2), for the word “Register”, the words “Register of members” shall be substituted.

Amendment
of section 15.

82. In section 15 of the principal Act, in sub-section (2),—

(i) in clause (c), for the word “Register”, the words “Register of members” shall be substituted;

(ii) after clause (e), the following clause shall be inserted, namely:—

“(ea) the granting or refusal, of registration of a firm;”;

(iii) after clause (j), the following clauses shall be inserted, namely:—

“(ja) to issue guidelines for the purpose of carrying out the objects of this Act;

(jb) to conduct investor education and awareness programmes;

(jc) to enter into any memorandum or arrangement with the prior approval of the Central Government, with any agency of any foreign country, for the purpose of performing its functions under this Act;”.

Amendment
of section
15A.

83. In section 15A of the principal Act,—

(i) after clause (c), the following clause shall be inserted, namely:—

“(ca) the maintenance and publication of a Register of firms;”;

(ii) in clause (e), for the words “Register and the restoration to the Register of names”, the words “Register of members and firms and the restoration of names to the Register of members and firms” shall be substituted.

Amendment
of section 16.

84. In section 16 of the principal Act,—

(i) for sub-section (1), the following sub-section shall be substituted, namely:—

“(1) For the efficient performance of its duties, the Council shall appoint—

(a) a Secretary who will carry out administrative functions of the Institute, as its Chief Executive Officer;

(b) a Director (Discipline) and Joint Directors (Discipline) not below the rank of Deputy Secretary of the Institute, to perform such functions as are assigned to them under this Act and the rules and regulations framed thereunder:

Provided that no appointment or re-appointment or termination of appointment of Director (Discipline) or Joint Director (Discipline) shall have effect unless such appointment, re-appointment or termination of appointment is made with the previous approval of the Central Government.”;

(ii) in sub-section (2), for clause (c), the following clause shall be substituted, namely:—

“(c) prescribe the manner of appointment, powers, duties and functions of the Secretary and other officers and employees, their salaries, fees, allowances and other terms and conditions of service;”.

85. In section 18 of the principal Act, for sub-section (5), the following sub-section shall be substituted, namely:— Amendment of section 18.

“(5) The annual accounts of the Council shall be prepared in such manner as may be prescribed and subject to audit by a firm of chartered accountants to be appointed annually by the Council from the panel of auditors maintained by the Comptroller and Auditor-General of India:

Provided that a firm shall not be eligible for appointment as an auditor under this sub-section, if any of its partner is or has been a member of the Council during the last four years:

Provided further that, in the event it is brought to the notice of the Council that the accounts of the Council do not represent a true and fair view of its finances, then, the Council may itself cause a special audit to be conducted:

Provided also that, if such information, that the accounts of the Council do not represent a true and fair view of its finances, is sent to the Council by the Central Government, then, the Council may, wherever appropriate cause a special audit or take such other action as it considers necessary and shall furnish an action taken report thereon to the Central Government.”.

86. In section 19 of the principal Act,—

Amendment of section 19.

(i) for the word “Register”, wherever it occurs, the words “Register of members” shall be substituted;

(ii) for sub-section (1), the following sub-section shall be substituted, namely:—

“(1) The Council shall maintain a Register of members of the Institute in such manner as may be prescribed.”;

(iii) in sub-section (2), after clause (c), the following clause shall be inserted, namely:—

“(ca) whether any actionable information or complaint is pending or any penalty has been imposed against him under Chapter V, including details thereof, if any;”;

(iv) in sub-section (4),—

(a) the words “, which shall not exceed rupees five thousand” shall be omitted;

(b) the proviso shall be omitted.

87. In section 20 of the principal Act,—

Amendment of section 20.

(i) for the word “Register”, wherever it occurs, the words “Register of members” shall be substituted;

(ii) in sub-section (3),—

(a) the words “, which shall not exceed rupees two thousand” shall be omitted;

(b) the proviso shall be omitted.

Insertion of
new Chapter
IVA.

88. After Chapter IV of the principal Act, the following Chapter shall be inserted, namely:—

“CHAPTER IVA

REGISTRATION AND REGISTER OF FIRMS

Registration
of firms.

20A. Every firm shall be registered with the Institute on an application made to the Council, by any partner or owner of a firm, in such manner and subject to such terms and conditions as may be prescribed:

Provided that the Council may refuse to register a firm if the name of such firm is identical or similar to the name of any other firm already registered or the name is in use by any firm within or outside India or in the opinion of the Council, registration of the firm is undesirable.

Register of
firms.

20B. (1) The Council shall maintain, in such manner as may be prescribed, a Register of firms.

(2) The Register of firms shall include such particulars about the firm, including details of pendency of any actionable information or complaint or imposition of any penalty against it under Chapter V, in such form and at such intervals, as may be prescribed.

(3) The Council shall cause to be published in such manner as may be prescribed, a list of firms registered with the Institute as on the 1st day of April of each year or at any such interval as may be decided by the Council, and shall make available the list to such persons, in such form and on payment of such amount as may be prescribed.

Removal
from Register
of firms.

20C. The Council shall remove from the Register of firms the name of any firm—

(a) which is dissolved or liquidated; or

(b) from which a request has been received to that effect; or

(c) is declared insolvent or bankrupt under the Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code, 2016 and remains undischarged; or

31 of 2016.

(d) which has been debarred from undertaking any activity or activities relating to the profession of a company secretary in practice under any law for the time being in force or by any competent court; or

(e) in respect of which an order for removal has been passed under this Act.

Review before
Council.

20D. (1) Any firm aggrieved by the decision for refusal of registration may apply for review before the Council within one month from the date of such refusal.

(2) The Council may, after considering the review application, confirm or set aside the decision so taken or pass such order as it may consider appropriate.”.

Substitution of
section 21.

89. For section 21 of the principal Act, the following section shall be substituted, namely:—

Disciplinary
Directorate.

“21. (1) The Council shall, by notification, establish a Disciplinary Directorate

consisting of a Director (Discipline), at least two Joint Directors (Discipline) not below the rank of Deputy Secretary of the Institute and such other employees appointed under section 16, for making investigations either *suo motu*, or on receipt of an information or a complaint in such form, along with such fees as may be specified.

(2) Within thirty days of receipt of an information or a complaint, the Director (Discipline) shall decide in such manner as may be specified, whether a complaint or information is actionable or is liable to be closed as non-actionable:

Provided that the Director (Discipline) may call for additional information from the complainant or the informant, as the case may be, by giving fifteen days time before deciding whether the case is actionable or non-actionable:

Provided further that the recommendations of the Director (Discipline) on non-actionable complaint or information shall be submitted to the Board of Discipline within sixty days of its receipt and the Board of Discipline may, after looking into its merits, refer such complaint or information to the Director (Discipline) for conducting further investigation.

(3) While making investigation into a case which is found to be actionable, the Director (Discipline) shall give an opportunity to the member or the firm, as the case may be, to submit a written statement within twenty-one days which may further be extended by another twenty-one days, for reasons to be recorded in writing.

(4) Upon receipt of the written statement under sub-section (3), if any, the Director (Discipline) shall send a copy thereof to the complainant or the informant, as the case may be, and the complainant or the informant, shall within twenty-one days of the receipt of such written statement, submit his rejoinder.

(5) Upon receipt of written statement under sub-section (3) and rejoinder under sub-section (4), the Director (Discipline) shall submit a preliminary examination report within thirty days, if a *prima facie* case is made out against a member or a firm, as the case may be.

(6) In case a *prima facie* case is made out for any professional or other misconduct mentioned in the First Schedule, the Director (Discipline) shall submit the preliminary examination report to the Board of Discipline and where *prima facie* case is made out for any professional or other misconduct mentioned in the Second Schedule or in both the First Schedule and the Second Schedule, he shall submit a preliminary examination report to the Disciplinary Committee:

Provided that a complaint or information filed by any authorised officer of the Central Government or a State Government or any statutory authority duly supported by an investigation report or relevant extract of the investigation report along with supporting evidence, shall be treated as preliminary examination report:

Provided further that where no *prima facie* case is made out against the member or the firm, the Director (Discipline) shall submit such information or complaint with relevant documents to the Board of Discipline and the Board of Discipline may, if it agrees with the findings of the Director (Discipline), close the matter or in case of disagreement, may itself proceed further or refer the matter to the Disciplinary Committee or advise the Director (Discipline) to further investigate the matter.

(7) For the purpose of investigation under this Act, the Disciplinary Directorate shall follow such procedure as may be specified.

(8) A complaint filed with the Disciplinary Directorate shall not be withdrawn under any circumstances.

(9) The status of actionable information and complaints pending before the Disciplinary Directorate, Boards of Discipline and Disciplinary Committees and the orders passed by the Boards of Discipline under section 21A and by the Disciplinary Committees under section 21B shall be made available in the public domain by the Disciplinary Directorate in such manner as may be prescribed.”.

Substitution of
section 21A.

90. For section 21A of the principal Act, the following section shall be substituted, namely:—

Board of
Discipline.

“21A. (1) The Council shall, by notification, constitute one or more Boards of Discipline, each consisting of—

(a) a person not being a member of the Institute, with experience in law and having knowledge of disciplinary matters and the profession, to be nominated by the Central Government as its Presiding Officer, from out of a panel of persons prepared and provided by the Council, in such manner as may be prescribed;

(b) one member, who is a person of eminence having experience in the field of law, economics, business, finance or accountancy and not being a member of the Institute, to be nominated by the Central Government from out of a panel of persons prepared and provided by the Council, in such manner as may be prescribed;

(c) one member to be nominated by the Council from out of a panel of members of the Institute to be prepared by the Council, in such manner as may be prescribed;

(d) an officer of the Institute not below the rank of a Deputy Secretary shall function as the Secretary of the Board of Discipline:

Provided that the Presiding Officer nominated under clause (a) and the member nominated under clause (b) may be the same for different Boards of Discipline constituted under this sub-section.

(2) The Board of Discipline shall, while considering the cases placed before it, follow such procedure including faceless proceedings and virtual hearings as may be specified.

(3) The Board of Discipline shall, on receipt of preliminary examination report from Director (Discipline), require the member or the firm, as the case may be, against whom such preliminary examination report has been filed, to submit a written statement within twenty-one days which may further be extended by another twenty-one days, in exceptional circumstances, for reasons to be recorded in writing.

(4) The Board of Discipline shall conclude its inquiry within ninety days of the receipt of preliminary examination report from the Director (Discipline).

(5) Upon inquiry, if the Board of Discipline finds that such member is guilty of a professional or other misconduct mentioned in the First Schedule, it may pass an order within thirty days of such finding, after providing an opportunity of being heard to the member, taking any one or more of the following actions, namely:—

(a) reprimand the member and record it in the Register of members;

(b) remove the name of the member or members from the Register of members, up to a period of six months;

(c) impose such fine as it may think fit which may extend to two lakh rupees.

(6) where on the basis of evidence brought on record or during the course of an inquiry pertaining to a member, the Board of Discipline is of the opinion that any such

member who is a partner or owner of a firm, has been repeatedly found guilty of misconduct under the First Schedule during the last five years, the following action may also be taken against such firm, namely:—

(a) prohibit the firm from undertaking any activity or activities relating to the profession of a company secretary in practice for such period not exceeding one year; or

(b) impose such fine as it may think fit, which may extend to twenty-five lakh rupees.

(7) Where a member fails to pay the fine imposed under sub-section (5) or sub-section (6) within such time as may be specified, the Council shall remove the name of such member or firm from the Register of members or Register of firms, as the case may be, for such period as it may think fit.

(8) The Presiding Officer and members of the Board of Discipline shall be paid such allowances as may be prescribed.”.

91. For section 21B of the principal Act, the following section shall be substituted, namely:—

Substitution of section 21B.

“21B. (1) The Council shall, by notification, constitute one or more Disciplinary Committees, each consisting of—

Disciplinary Committee.

(a) a person, not being a member of the Institute, with experience in the field of law and having knowledge of disciplinary matters and the profession, to be nominated by the Central Government as its Presiding Officer, from out of a panel of persons prepared and provided by the Council in such manner as may be prescribed;

(b) two members, who are persons of eminence having experience in the field of law, economics, business, finance or accountancy and not being a member of the Institute, to be nominated by the Central Government from out of a panel of persons prepared and provided by the Council in such manner as may be prescribed;

(c) two members to be nominated by the Council from out of a panel of members of the Institute to be prepared by the Council in such manner as may be prescribed:

Provided that the Presiding Officer nominated under clause (a) and the members nominated under clause (b) may be the same for different Disciplinary Committees constituted under this sub-section.

(2) The Disciplinary Committees shall, while considering the cases placed before it, follow such procedure including faceless proceedings and virtual hearings as may be specified.

(3) The Disciplinary Committee shall, on receipt of preliminary examination report from Director (Discipline), require the member or the firm, as the case may be, against whom such preliminary examination report has been filed, to submit a written statement within twenty-one days which may further be extended by another twenty-one days, in exceptional circumstances, for reasons to be recorded in writing.

(4) The Disciplinary Committee shall conclude its inquiry within one hundred and eighty days of receipt of the preliminary examination report from the Director (Discipline).

(5) Upon inquiry, if the Disciplinary Committee finds that a member is guilty of a professional or other misconduct mentioned in the Second Schedule or in both the First Schedule and the Second Schedule, it may pass an order within thirty days of such a finding, after providing an opportunity of being heard to the member, taking any one or more of the following actions, namely:—

(a) reprimand the member and record it in the Register of members; or

(b) remove the name of the member from the Register of members permanently or for such period, as it may think fit; or

(c) impose such fine as it may think fit, which may extend to ten lakh rupees.

(6) Where on the basis of evidence brought on record or during the course of an inquiry pertaining to a member, the Disciplinary Committee is of the opinion that any member, who is a partner or owner of a firm, has been repeatedly found guilty of misconduct mentioned in the Second Schedule or in both the First Schedule and the Second Schedule during the last five years, the following action may also be taken against such firm, namely:—

(a) prohibit the firm from undertaking any activity or activities relating to the profession of a Company Secretary in practice for such period not exceeding two years; or

(b) suspend or cancel the registration of the firm and remove its name from the Register of firms permanently or for such period as it may think fit; or

(c) impose such fine as it may think fit, which may extend to fifty lakh rupees.

(7) Where a member or a firm fails to pay the fine imposed under sub-section (5) or sub-section (6) within such time as may be specified, the Council shall remove the name of such member or firm from the Register of members or Register of firms, as the case may be, for such period, as it may think fit.

(8) The Presiding Officer and members of the Disciplinary Committee shall be paid such allowances as may be prescribed.”.

Amendment
of
section 21C.

92. In section 21C of the principal Act, the *Explanation* shall be omitted.

Substitution of
section 21D.

93. For section 21D of the principal Act, the following section shall be substituted, namely:—

Transitional
provisions.

“21D. All complaints or any inquiry pending before the Board of Discipline or the Disciplinary Committee or any reference or appeal filed before the Appellate Authority or a High Court prior to the commencement of the Chartered Accountants, the Cost and Works Accountants and the Company Secretaries (Amendment) Act, 2021, shall continue to be governed by the provisions of this Act, as if this Act had not been amended by the Chartered Accountants, the Cost and Works Accountants and the Company Secretaries (Amendment) Act, 2021.”.

94. For section 22 of the principal Act, the following section shall be substituted, namely:—

Substitution of section 22.

‘22. For the purposes of this Act, the expression “professional or other misconduct” shall be deemed to include any act or omission, on the part of any member of the Institute either in his individual capacity or as partner or owner of a firm as mentioned in any of the Schedules, but nothing in this section shall be construed to limit or abridge in any way the power conferred or duty cast on the Director (Discipline) under sub-section (1) of section 21 to inquire into the conduct of such member or firm, under any other circumstances.’.

Professional or other misconduct defined.

95. In section 22E of the principal Act,—

Amendment of section 22E.

(i) in sub-section (1),—

(a) after the words “Any member of the Institute”, the words “or a firm” shall be inserted;

(b) for the words “imposing on him”, the words “imposing on such member or firm” shall be substituted;

(c) for the words, brackets, figures and letters “sub-section (3) of section 21A and sub-section (3) of section 21B, may”, the words, brackets, figures and letters “sub-section (5) or sub-section (6) of section 21A or sub-section (5) or sub-section (6) of section 21B, as the case may be, may” shall be substituted;

(d) for the words “communicated to him”, the words “communicated to such member or firm” shall be substituted;

(ii) in sub-section (2), for the words, brackets, figures and letters “sub-section (3) of section 21A and sub-section (3) of section 21B”, the words, brackets, figures and letters “sub-section (5) or sub-section (6) of section 21A or sub-section (5) or sub-section (6) of section 21B,” shall be substituted;

(iii) after sub-section (2), the following sub-section and *Explanations* shall be inserted, namely:—

‘(3) No order or act or proceeding of the Authority shall be called in question in any manner, on the ground merely of any defect in the constitution of, or a casual vacancy or absence of one or two members, of the Authority.

Explanation 1.—For the purposes of this Chapter,—

(A) “member of the Institute” includes a person who was a member of the Institute on the date of the alleged misconduct although he has ceased to be a member of the Institute at the time of the inquiry;

(B) a “firm” registered with the Institute shall also be held liable for misconduct of a member who was its partner or owner on the date of the alleged misconduct, although he has ceased to be such partner or owner, at the time of the inquiry.

Explanation 2.— No action taken under the provisions of this Chapter shall bar a Central Government Department or a State Government or any statutory authority or regulatory body to take action against a member or a firm registered with the Institute under any other law for the time being in force.’.

96. In section 24 of the principal Act,—

Amendment of section 24.

(a) for the words “one thousand rupees”, the words “one lakh rupees” shall be substituted;

(b) for the words “five thousand rupees”, the words “five lakh rupees” shall be substituted.

97. In section 25 of the principal Act, in sub-section (2),—

Amendment of section 25.

(i) for the words “be punishable on first conviction with fine which may extend

to one thousand rupees”, the words “be punishable with imprisonment which may extend to six months or with fine which shall not be less than one lakh rupees but which may extend to five lakh rupees or with both on first conviction” shall be substituted;

(ii) for the words “six months, or with fine which may extend to five thousand rupees”, the words “one year, or with fine which shall not be less than two lakh rupees but which may extend to ten lakh rupees” shall be substituted.

Amendment of
section 26.

98. In section 26 of the principal Act, for sub-section (2), the following sub-section shall be substituted, namely:—

“(2) If any company contravenes the provisions of sub-section (1), then every director, manager, Secretary and any other officer who is knowingly a party to such contravention shall be punished on first conviction with fine which shall not be less than two lakh rupees but which may extend to ten lakh rupees, and on any subsequent conviction with fine which shall not be less than four lakh rupees but which may extend to twenty lakh rupees.”.

Amendment of
section 27.

99. In section 27 of the principal Act, in sub-section (2),—

(a) for the words “five thousand rupees”, the words “one lakh rupees” shall be substituted;

(b) for the words “one lakh rupees”, the words “five lakh rupees” shall be substituted;

(c) for the words “ten thousand rupees”, the words “two lakh rupees” shall be substituted;

(d) for the words “two lakh rupees”, the words “ten lakh rupees” shall be substituted.

Amendment of
section 29B.

100. In section 29B of the principal Act, after clause (c), the following clause shall be inserted, namely:—

“(d) to forward cases of non-compliance with various statutory and regulatory requirements by the members of the Institute or firms, noticed by it during the course of its review, to the Disciplinary Directorate for its examination.”.

Substitution of
section 34.

101. For section 34 of the principal Act, the following section shall be substituted, namely:—

Coordination
Committee.

“34. The Coordination Committee constituted under section 9A of the Chartered Accountants Act, 1949, shall be deemed to be the Coordination Committee for the purposes of this Act.”.

38 of 1949.

Amendment of
section 38.

102. In section 38 of the principal Act, in sub-section (2), for the word “Register”, the words “Register of members” shall be substituted.

Amendment of
section 38A.

103. In section 38A of the principal Act, in sub-section (2), for clauses (c) and (d), the following clauses shall be substituted, namely:—

“(c) the form, manner and fee for filing an information or a complaint under sub-section (1), the manner of deciding a complaint or information as actionable or non-actionable under sub-section (2) and the procedure of investigation under sub-section (7), of section 21;

(d) the procedure while considering the cases by the Boards of Discipline under sub-section (2) and time limit for payment of fine under sub-section (7), of section 21A;

(da) the procedure while considering the cases by the Disciplinary Committees under sub-section (2) and time-limit for payment of fine under sub-section (7), of section 21B;”.

104. In section 39 of the principal Act, in sub-section (2),—

Amendment of
section 39.

(i) for the word “Register”, occurring at both the places, the words “Register of members” shall be substituted;

(ii) after clause (f), the following clauses shall be inserted, namely:—

“(fa) the circumstances under which certificates of practice may be cancelled under sub-section (3) of section 6;

(fb) the powers, duties and functions of the President and the Vice-President of the Council under sub-section (2B) of section 12;”;

(iii) after clause (h), the following clause shall be inserted, namely:—

“(ha) guidelines for granting or refusal of certificates of practice under clause (e) of sub-section (2) of section 15;”;

(iv) after clause (k), the following clause shall be inserted, namely:—

“(ka) the manner of appointment, powers, duties, functions, salaries, fees, allowances and other terms and conditions of service of the Secretary and other officers and employees of the Council under clause (c) of sub-section (2) of section 16;”;

(v) after clause (m), the following clause shall be inserted, namely:—

“(ma) the maintenance of accounts under sub-section (3), the manner of preparing annual financial statement under sub-section (4) and the manner of preparing the annual accounts of the Council under sub-section (5), of section 18;”;

(vi) for clause (p), the following clauses shall be substituted, namely:—

“(p) the manner of making an application for grant of registration of a firm and the terms and conditions of such registration under section 20A;

(pa) the manner of maintenance of Register of firms, and other particulars including details of pendency of any actionable information or complaint or imposition of any penalty against the firm under sub-section (1) and sub-section (2), and the manner in which the annual list of firms registered with the Institute shall be published under sub-section (3), of section 20B;

(pb) the manner of making available status of actionable information and complaints and orders passed under sub-section (9) of section 21;

(pc) the manner of preparing panel of persons under clauses (a), (b) and (c) of sub-section (1) and the allowances payable to the Presiding Officers and members of the Boards of Discipline under sub-section (8), of section 21A;

(pd) the manner of preparing panel of persons under clauses (a), (b) and (c) of sub-section (1) and the allowances payable to the Presiding Officers and members of the Disciplinary Committees under sub-section (8) of section 21B;

(pe) the salaries and allowances and conditions of service of officers and staff of the Authority under sub-section (2) of section 22D;”.

105. In the First Schedule to the principal Act, in the heading, for the figures, brackets and letter “21(3), 21A(3)”, the figures, brackets and letters “21(6), 21A(5) and (6), 21B (5) and (6)” shall be substituted.

Amendment of
First Schedule.

106. In the Second Schedule to the principal Act,—

Amendment
of Second
Schedule.

(i) in the heading, for the figures, brackets and letter “21(3), 21B(3)”, the figures, brackets and letter “21(6), 21B (5) and (6)” shall be substituted;

(ii) in Part I, in item (3), for the words “belief that he”, the words “belief that he or his firm” shall be substituted.

STATEMENT OF OBJECTS AND REASONS

The Chartered Accountants Act, 1949, the Cost and Works Accountants Act, 1959 and the Company Secretaries Act, 1980 (hereinafter referred to as the Acts), were enacted to make provision for the regulation of the profession of the chartered accountants, cost accountants and company secretaries, respectively. On account of changes in the economic and corporate environment in the country, it has become necessary to amend the Acts. Further, recent corporate events have put the profession of chartered accountancy under a considerable scrutiny.

2. The amendments to the Acts are based on the recommendations of a High Level Committee constituted by the Ministry of Corporate Affairs, *inter alia*, to examine the existing provisions in the Acts and the rules and regulations made thereunder, for dealing with the cases of misconduct in the three Professional Institutes, namely, the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India, the Institute of Cost Accountants of India and the Institute of Company Secretaries of India and with a view to strengthening the existing mechanism and ensure speedy disposal of the disciplinary cases.

3. The Chartered Accountants, the Cost and Works Accountants and the Company Secretaries (Amendment) Bill, 2021 proposes to further amend The Chartered Accountants Act, 1949, the Cost and Works Accountants Act, 1959 and the Company Secretaries Act, 1980, *inter alia*, to—

(i) strengthen the disciplinary mechanism by augmenting the capacity of the Disciplinary Directorate to deal with the complaints and information and providing time bound disposal of the cases by specifying the time limits for speedy disposal of the cases against members of the Institutes;

(ii) address conflict of interest between the administrative and disciplinary arms of the Institute;

(iii) provide for a separate chapter on registration of firms with the respective Institutes and include firms under the purview of the disciplinary mechanism;

(iv) enhance accountability and transparency by providing for audit of accounts of the Institutes by a firm of chartered accountants to be appointed annually by the Council from the panel of auditors maintained by the Comptroller and Auditor-General of India;

(v) provide for autonomy to the Council of the respective Institutes to fix various fees.

4. The Bill seeks to achieve the above objectives.

NIRMALA SITHARAMAN.

NEW DELHI;

The 11th December, 2021.

FINANCIAL MEMORANDUM

The Bill does not involve any expenditure, recurring or non-recurring, from the Consolidated Fund of India.

MEMORANDUM REGARDING DELEGATED LEGISLATION

Clause 34 of the Bill empowers the Central Government to make rules to provide for the form and fee for filing an information or a complaint before the Disciplinary Directorate, the manner of decision of the complaint or information as actionable or non-actionable by the Director (Discipline), procedure of investigation by the Disciplinary Directorate and procedure while considering the cases by the Board of Discipline and the Disciplinary Committee and time limit for payment of fine imposed by such Boards or Committees.

2. Clause 35 of the Bill empowers the Council of the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India to make regulations for the qualifications of a member of the Institute, circumstances under which certificates of practice may be cancelled, guidelines for granting or refusal of certificates of practice, manner of appointment, powers, duties, functions, salaries, fees, allowances and other terms and conditions of service of the Secretary and other officers and employees of the Council, manner of preparing annual accounts of the Council, manner of maintaining a Register of members of the Institute, manner in which annual list of members registered with the Institute shall be published, manner of making an application for grant of registration of a firm and the terms and conditions of such registration, manner of maintenance of Register of firms, manner in which the annual list of firms registered with the Institute shall be published, allowances payable to the Presiding Officers and members of the Boards of Discipline and Disciplinary Committees, manner of making available status of actionable information and complaints and penalties imposed by the Boards of Discipline, the Disciplinary Committees and the Appellate Authority, manner of preparing panel of persons for nomination to such Boards and Committees.

3. Clause 70 of the Bill empowers the Central Government to make rules to provide for the form and fee for filing an information or a complaint before the Disciplinary Directorate, manner of deciding a complaint or information as actionable or non-actionable by Director (Discipline), procedure of investigation by the Disciplinary Directorate, procedure while considering the cases by the Boards of Discipline and the Disciplinary Committees and the time limit for payment of fine imposed by such Boards or Committees.

4. Clause 71 of the Bill empowers the Council of the Institute of the Cost Accountants of India to make regulations for prescribing the circumstances under which certificates of practice may be cancelled, guidelines for granting or refusal of certificates of practice, manner of appointment, powers, duties, functions, salaries, fees, allowances and other terms and conditions of service of the Secretary and other officers and employees of the Council, manner of preparing the annual accounts of the Council, manner of maintaining a Register of members of the Institute, manner of making an application for grant of registration of a firm and the terms and conditions of such registration, manner of maintenance of Register of firms, manner in which the annual list of firms registered with the Institute shall be published, manner of making available status of actionable information and complaints and penalties imposed by the Boards of Discipline, the Disciplinary Committees and the Appellate Authority, manner of preparing panel of persons for nomination to the Boards of Discipline and Disciplinary Committees and allowances payable to the Presiding Officers and members of such Boards and Committees.

5. Clause 103 of the Bill empowers the Central Government to make rules to provide for the form and fee for filing an information or a complaint before the Disciplinary Directorate, manner of decision of the complaint or information as actionable or non-actionable by the Director (Discipline), procedure of investigation by the Disciplinary Directorate and procedure while considering the cases by the Boards of Discipline and the Disciplinary Committees and time limit for payment of fine imposed by such Boards or Committees.

6. Clause 104 of the Bill empowers the Council of the Institute of the Company Secretaries of India to make regulations for prescribing the circumstances under which certificates of practice may be cancelled, powers, duties and functions of the President and the Vice-President of the Council, guidelines for granting or refusal of certificates of practice, manner of appointment, powers, duties, functions, salaries, fees, allowances and other terms and conditions of service of the Secretary and other officers and employees of the Council, manner of preparing the annual accounts of the Council, manner of making an application for grant of registration of a firm and the terms and conditions of such registration, manner of maintenance of Register of firms, manner in which the annual list of firms registered with the Institute shall be published, manner of making available status of actionable information and complaints and penalties imposed by the Boards of Discipline, the Disciplinary Committees and the Appellate Authority, the manner of preparing panel of persons for nomination to the Boards of Discipline and Disciplinary Committees and the allowances payable to the Presiding Officers and members of such Boards and Committees.

7. The matters in respect of which rules and regulations may be made are matters of procedure and administrative detail and it is not practicable to provide for them in the Bill itself. The delegation of legislative powers is, therefore, of a normal character.

UTPAL KUMAR SINGH

Secretary General